UNITED STATES OF AMERICA Before the SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDING File No. 3-15974

In the Matter of

NATURAL BLUE RESOURCES, INC. JAMES E. COHEN, and JOSEPH A. CORAZZI,

Respondents.

RECEIVED JAN 29 2015

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

PRE-HEARING SUBMISSION ON BEHALF OF JAMES COHEN

Attorneys for James E. Cohen

Maranda E. Fritz 335 Madison Avenue, 12th Floor New York, New York 10017 (212) 344-5680

TABLE OF CONTENTS

X P

Page(s)

Table of Auth	orities.		ii
Preliminary S	tatemen	t	1
STATEMEN	Г OF FA	ACTS	3
I.	SEC'S	Contentions	3
II.	Natura	l Blue Events	4
	1.	Natural Blue/Datameg	4
	2.	Officers and Directors	5
	4.	JEC Agreement	8
	5.	Corporate Action and Filings	9
	6.	Atlantic	10
DISCUSSION	J		12
	1.	The SEC Can Not Establish That Cohen was a De Facto Officer	13
	2.	The SEC Can Not Establish that Mr. Cohen was the Maker of any False Statement	16
Conclusion			19

*

TABLE OF AUTHORITIES

Cases

1.⁹⁹.

Anixter v. Home-Stake Prod. Co., 77 F.3d at 1226
Genesee Cnty. Emps' Ret. Sys. v. Thornburg Mortg. Sec. Trust, 825 F. Supp. 2d 1082 (D.N.M. 2011)
Janus Capital Grp., Inc. v. First Derivative Traders, 131 S. Ct. 2296 (2011)
<u>Pub. Pension Fund Grp. v. KV Pharma, Co.,</u> 679 F.3d 972 (8th Cir. 2012)
SEC v. Alternative Green Technologies, 2012 U.S.Dist LEXIS 142154 (S.D.N.Y. Sept. 24, 2012)
<u>SEC v. Geman,</u> 334 F.3d at 119617
<u>SEC v. Kelly,</u> 817 F.Supp.2d 340 (S.D.N.Y. 2011)
<u>SEC v. Prince,</u> 942 F.Supp.2d 108 (D.D.C. 2013)
<u>SEC v. Solucorp Indust. Ltd.,</u> 274 F.Supp.2d 379 (S.D.N.Y. 2003)14
Stoneridge Inv. Partners, LLC v. Scientific-Atlanta, Inc., 552 U.S. 148 (2008)
Statutes
17 C.F.R. § 240.3b-7
§ 10(b) of the Exchange Act16, 17, 18, 20

PRELIMINARY STATEMENT

The claims against James Cohen arise from his involvement with the company Natural Blue Resources, Inc. ("NBR" or the "Company"), and the SEC's allegation that the Company's filings were false because Mr. Cohen and Joseph Corazzi acted as undisclosed *de facto* officers of Natural Blue. As set forth below, relevant authority plainly establishes that, to constitute a *de facto* officer, one must occupy the policy-making role within a company, and not merely advise those who possess that authority. Neither an activist shareholder nor a "forceful" consultant mutates into an officer – and renders all public filings false – unless he, and *not* the named officers, is the actual decision maker regarding the company's policy and actions. The slope is not so slippery that a company's public filings become false because a consultant is responsible for even a significant aspect of the company's business, so long as its decisions are made by its executives and its board. Here, this Company possessed an active and capable slate of officers and directors who were assisted by counsel, and Mr. Cohen's dealings with the Company did not render false the Company's disclosures regarding that management and board.

These events involving Natural Blue grew out of discussions between former New Mexico Governor and Attorney General Toney Anaya and Mr. Corazzi, a long-time friend of the Governor's. The Governor was interested in developing a business relating to water purification, and property that he held in New Mexico. As confirmed in the OIP, that initial plan to develop the water purification business was "an idea formulated by, among others, Anaya, a former governor of New Mexico." (OIP at ¶ 10).

Corazzi, in turn, contacted Mr. Cohen who he had known years earlier but had not dealt with for many years. Mr. Cohen took initial steps to assist the business, introducing them to Paul Pelosi and proposing a particular reverse merger as the corporate structure. Mr. Cohen thereafter, Respondent submits, continued as shareholder and consultant in relation to other possible acquisitions while others, particularly Governor Anaya, assumed the operational roles and served as directors of NBR.

6.00

The SEC contends that Mr. Cohen's and Mr. Corazzi's roles were so substantial that it rendered the Company's description of management in its public filings -- reviewed by counsel and the Board and approved and executed by its officers -- false. According to the SEC, therefore, a raft of individuals -- Governor Anaya, Erik Perry, Paul Pelosi, the accountants and lawyers and board members -- all participated in a fraud, abrogated their responsibilities, and served as puppets for Mr. Cohen and Mr. Corazzi.

The evidence will demonstrate that there was no such massive failure on the part of Natural Blue's executives and officers. Most of the evidence concerning the operation and activities of the company will, Respondent anticipates, not be disputed. There is no question that Gov. Anaya served as the Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the Board through January 2011, and that Erik Perry then assumed the position until his removal by the Board in June 2011. It is clear from his testimony that Governor Anaya, a seemingly accomplished businessman and politician, actively participated in the management of NBR, made decisions regarding its business and its disbursements, consulted with the Board, and reviewed and certified public filings that accurately reflected his role, the roles of the other officers and directors, and Mr. Cohen's consulting relationship.

The Company was also served by its President, its financial officers, its Board, and counsel. Governor Anaya and those other officers and directors have confirmed in their testimony that, while Mr. Cohen was certainly vocal, and made any number of recommendations, they were just that: recommendations and not decisions or even demands.

Amply supported by the evidence and testimony is that Mr. Anaya and the Board did oversee and control the public company, retained Mr. Cohen and his consulting firm, JEC, to advise regarding acquisitions, and then proceeded to make business decisions with respect to each of the proposed transactions and contracts. Equally clear is that Mr. Cohen did not "control" those officers and directors; he did remain involved with the company not only as a consultant but also as a significant shareholder who held, and invariably shared, strong opinions regarding the Company but he did not make decisions or set policy for the Company.

STATEMENT OF FACTS

I. SEC'S CONTENTIONS

The SEC's OIP recites its overarching claim against Mr. Cohen: "Cohen and Corazzi" created and "controlled" Natural Blue "while failing to disclose their roles as *de facto* officers." (OIP ¶ 47).

It also includes a series of allegations that reflect that Governor Anaya and Erik Perry occupied the executive positions and possessed and exercised the authority associated with their positions. Even the SEC's OIP appears to acknowledge that those executives ran the Company but claims that, in so doing, they were too "influenced" in their decisions. According to the SEC, Anaya, Perry and others improperly "deferred" to "Cohen and Corazzi," and by "deferring" to them, allowed the "consultants to dictate the company's affairs" (OIP ¶ 23). For example, according to the OIP, "Cohen and Corazzi recommended virtually all of the officers and directors" of Natural Blue, and those recommendations were allegedly accepted by the Chairman and Chief Executive Officer. (OIP ¶¶ 11, 13). "Cohen and Corazzi" allegedly "exercised significant influence over the company" (OIP ¶ 12). "Cohen and Corazzi" supposedly pressured the board" and executives who then "approved" consulting agreements. (OIP ¶ 12).

Throughout the OIP, the SEC effectively acknowledges that the company was controlled by its executives but asserts that the Company's filings were false because those executives acceded to the recommendations that were made by "Cohen and Corazzi."

II. Natural Blue Events

1. Natural Blue/Datameg

As reflected in the OIP, the genesis of Natural Blue was an outgrowth of prior business dealings between Governor Anaya and Joseph Corazzi. Governor Anaya had engaged in various business transactions and invested with Mr. Corazzi, and had discussed with Mr. Corazzi his interest in pursuing a business involving land that he owned in Moriarty, New Mexico. (Ex. A, Anaya Tr. at 13-14, 17-18. Mr. Corazzi then contacted Mr. Cohen whose area of expertise was acquisitions and financings. Mr. Cohen proposed that they form the business in a private entity, Natural Blue, which would then engage in a reverse merger with a publicly traded company. As set forth in the OIP:

Natural Blue was created through the merger of Natural Blue Resources, Inc., a privately- held Nevada corporation ("Natural Blue-Nevada") into Datameg Corporation, a publicly-traded Delaware corporation, in July 2009. Natural Blue's purported mission was to create, acquire or otherwise invest in environmentally-friendly companies. An early initiative undertaken by Natural Blue was to locate, purify, and sell water recovered from underground aquifers in New Mexico and elsewhere, where water resources are depleting. This was an idea formulated by, among others, former New Mexico Governor Toney Anaya, Chief Executive Officer and Member of the Board of Directors of Natural Blue from August 2009 to January 2011.

OIP at \P 9.

Through Mr. Cohen and Mr. Corazzi, Governor Anaya met Paul Pelosi, who had a technology that could be used in the water purification process. Governor Anaya agreed to serve as Chairman and CEO and "oversee" the activities of Natural Blue, with day to day operations to be handled by Mr. Pelosi. (Ex. A, Anaya Tr. at 14-15).

Ownership of the resulting entity was reported as follows on the Company's 2009 Form

10-K (Ex. B at 30 of 35):

Name and Address of Beneficial Owner	Title	Amount and Nature of BeneficialOwnership	Percen of Class	nt
Directors and Executive Officers				
Toney Anaya	Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the Board	9,010,049	18.28	%
Daryl Kim	Director	1,324,227	2.69	%
Walter R. Cruickshank	Chief Financial Officer	·····································	0.0	%
Officers and Directors as a Group (total of 3 persons)		10,334,276	20.96	8%
Paul Pelosi, Jr. 2269 Chestnut San Francisco, CA 94123	Greater than 5% Stockholder	8,125,133	16.49	%
Patricia Cohen 5036 Dr. Phillips Blvd. Suite 321 Orlando, FL 32819	Greater than 5% Stockholder	5,844,465 (1) 11.9	%

(1)Includes 1,882,457 shares owned by Mrs. Cohen and 1,991,060 shares owned by Ms. Cohen's daughter. Also includes 1,970, 948 shares owned by the JEC Family Limited Partnership over which Mrs. Cohen holds the voting power and investment control though JEC Corp., a Nevada corporation wholly owned by Mrs. Cohen, which is the general partner and holder of a 1% interest in the partnership.

Neither Mr. Cohen, nor Mr. Corazzi, nor a combination of the two of them, held a

controlling interest in Natural Blue.

2. Officers and Directors

The evidence will reflect that, at each stage of the development of Natural Blue, it had in

place not only officers and directors but also counsel who, according to their prior testimony,

fully understood that it was the Company's management and board that determined the policy

and the actions of the Company. Throughout the period from its inception through January 2011, the position of Chief Executive Officer was held by Governor Anaya, and his prior testimony makes plain that he exercised that authority. Governor Anaya is a licensed attorney, having received an undergraduate degree from Georgetown University and a law degree from American University (Ex. A, Anaya Tr. at 9). He served not only as Governor of the State of New Mexico but also as its Attorney General, and continues his practice of law to this date. (Ex. A, Anaya Tr. at 9-10). Governor Anaya had also previously served as a member of a board of directors. (Ex. A, Anaya Tr. at 11).

Under Governor Anaya, and assisting in the day to day operations of the Company were those occupying operational, financial and legal roles. Legal services for the Company were initially provided by Paul Vuksich, who became involved because he was the counsel for the reverse merged entity, Datameg. (Ex. A, Anaya Tr. at 58). At a later point in 2009, a Baker Hostetler attorney, Jeff Decker, took over, providing legal services for the Company through in or about April 2010. The Company was unable to keep up with the cost of his services, and he was replaced by Steven Rountree, who was referred by the Company's accounting firm. (*See* Ex. A, Anaya Tr. at 60).

The Chief Financial Officer, Walter Cruickshank, served until in or about September 2010.¹ At that point, and again based on the Company's failure to pay amounts due, he resigned from that role and counsel, Steven Rountree, brought in Jehu Hand to serve as the Company's financial officer. (Ex. A, Anaya Tr. at 46-47, 62-63). At one point, the accounting firm of

¹ Mr. Cruickshank was, according to Governor Anaya, the "keeper" of the financial books and "all official records, board resolutions." (Ex. A, Anaya Tr. at 66).

Governor Anaya testified that at some point, he requested certain financial information concerning the Company but did not receive it. Governor Anaya confirmed that all of his requests for that information were "always through Walter." (Ex. A, Anaya Tr. at 65). The Governor moved the physical address of the Company to Santa Fe and sought to hire a CFO in Santa Fe. Governor Anaya testified that he directed Cruickshank to provide the financial records but did not receive them. (Ex. A, Anaya Tr. at 67-68). The bookkeeper, Bill McPherson, later located all of the electronic records and sent them to a new bookkeeper, Kim McIntosh. (Ex. A, Anaya Tr. at 69).

Child, Van Wagoner and Bradshaw served as the principal independent account for the firm. (Ex. A, Anaya Tr. at 60-61). The Child firm was replaced by Cross, Fernandez & Riley. (Ex. A, Anaya Tr. at 61-62).

Those other officers and counsel to the Company have confirmed in their testimony that it was Governor Anaya who made decisions regarding corporate action and had ultimate authority while Mr. Cohen and Mr. Corazzi served as consultants. Paul Pelosi, President of Natural Blue, testified that it was Governor Anaya and he who ran the Company; Mr. Cohen was a consultant, particularly with respect to finance and deal structure. (Ex. C, Pelosi Tr. at 34-35, 40, 54). Pelosi has confirmed that, in his position, he worked closely with Governor Anaya and with the Company's attorneys. (Ex. C, Pelosi Tr. at 56-57). Pelosi also testified that, with respect to the recommendations that were made by Mr. Cohen, that at times he strongly disagreed with his Mr. Cohen but knew that he "was always looking out for the best interest of the company." (Ex. C, Pelosi Tr. at 183).

The attorneys who handled corporate matters and who reviewed the public filings have also testified that Governor Anaya served as the chief executive of the Company, while Mr. Cohen advised on various aspects of the business, particularly deal structure, but did not have control over decisions or policy. (Ex. D, Vuksich Tr. at 25-26, 40, 58). Jeff Decker of Baker Hostetler likewise has testified that Governor Anaya functioned as the Chief Executive Officer. He was aware that Mr. Cohen was a consultant, and dealt with him on a regular basis on various matters, but did not view Mr. Cohen's role, substantial as it was, as being inconsistent with the public filings. (Ex. E, Decker Tr. at 22-23, 56-57).

As for the Board, it reviewed and decided all significant aspects of its business including the Company's public filings. Governor Anaya testified that the names of prospective board

members were presented by Mr. Cohen and Mr. Corazzi as "recommendations," "not a demand." (Ex. A, Anaya Tr. at 55). It was Governor Anaya's view that the individuals who were recommended, including Paul Whitford and John McCall, had appropriate credentials and worked closely with the Governor. And minutes of the meetings of the Board demonstrate that the Board evaluated and decided the significant issues relating to contracting, investment and personnel.

4. JEC Agreement

With respect to Mr. Cohen and Mr. Corazzi, the evidence will certainly confirm that they were involved with the Company: they were "founders," shareholders and consultants to the company. Governor Anaya described them as the individuals who helped form and found Natural Blue, and as consultants and/or advisors to the company. (Ex. A, Anaya Tr. at 19-20, 23, 27, 105). As of November 2009, and given various obstacles that had arisen in the company's original business plan, it was agreed that Mr. Cohen's consulting firm, JEC, would be retained to locate and pursue other potential merger or acquisition opportunities.²

Pursuant to their consulting agreement, Mr. Cohen and Mr. Corazzi provided leads to Natural Blue as to companies to invest in through acquisition or merger. (Ex. A, Anaya Tr. at 104). As explained by Governor Anaya, "they weren't employees in the legal sense but they were the principal advisors" through which the Company obtained leads on acquisition candidates. (Ex. A, Anaya Tr. at 105).

² There is no dispute that Governor Anaya knew, prior to the formation of Natural Blue, that Mr. Corazzi "had a problem with the SEC and was barred from serving on the board of directors, serving as an officer." (Ex. A, Anaya Tr. at 72). Governor Anaya's recollection was that Mr. Corazzi's disclosure of that SEC issue "did use the word 'fraud'". (Ex. A, Anaya Tr. at 74-75). It was "obvious" to Governor Anaya that it was a "serious problem." (Ex. A, Anaya Tr. at 75). Governor Anaya was also aware, as of early 2010, that Mr. Cohen had "spent a couple of years in prison." (Ex. A, Anaya Tr. at 76, 80). After learning about the issues relating to Mr. Cohen and Mr. Corazzi, Governor Anaya had discussions with the board and with the Company's attorney, Steve Rountree. (Ex. A, Anaya Tr. at 80-81). He did not take any steps to terminate the contract with JEC. (Ex. A, Anaya Tr. at 108).

While Governor Anaya sought and at times accepted the advice of these consultants, he also at times aggressively rejected their views. In or about the summer of 2010, according to Governor Anaya, there was "a major blowup" between him and "Corazzi and Cohen." (Ex. A, Anaya Tr. at 33). Governor Anaya, at that point, "suspended" the consulting contract with Mr. Corazzi (Ex. A, Anaya Tr. at 34, 116) and sought and obtained the approval of the board to terminate the consulting agreement (Ex. A, Anaya Tr. at 106). From that point on, Governor Anaya sought to lessen the roles of Mr. Cohen and Mr. Corazzi (Ex. A, Anaya Tr. at 48). According to Governor Anaya, Mr. Cohen became upset at the diminution of his role but Governor Anaya "reminded him it wasn't his company," that it was Anaya and the board that "had the obligation to the shareholders" to get the company "back on its feet." (Ex. A, Anaya Tr. at 49). As of the time of the Atlantic acquisition, Governor Anaya rejected Mr. Cohen's effort to obtain compensation; "Jim Cohen became very irate with me over the telephone and hung up on me after that." (Ex. A, Anaya Tr. at 107).

5. Corporate Action and Filings

Throughout the period at issue, August 2009 through June 2011, Natural Blue engaged in various corporate actions and filed its periodic reports, all accomplished through its officers with assistance and review of its counsel and approval by the board. Each of its public filings was prepared and/or reviewed by its chief financial officer, circulated to the board for approval and executed by Governor Anaya (Ex. A, Anaya Tr. at 59).

Those filings, approved by the board and by Governor Anaya, disclose the actual management structure of the Company as well as its consulting agreements. (Ex. B, 2009 Form 10-K at 7-8 of 35, 23 of 35 and 30 of 35). Natural Blue's 2009 Form 10-K states that JEC Corp. "is owned by one of our shareholders and the shareholder is related to one of our consultants."

(*Id.* at 7 of 35). Governor Anaya approved and signed this filing as Natural Blue's CEO. (*Id.* at 34 of 35).

Natural Blue's Form 10-Q filings for the first three quarterly periods of 2010 contained the same disclosure about the Management Agreement and the Advisory Agreement with JEC Corp. Governor Anaya approved and signed each of these filings as Natural Blue's CEO.

Natural Blue also issued a series of press releases which, Anaya has explained, would be drafted either by Mr. Corazzi or a PR firm and reviewed by general counsel, either Paul Vuksich, Jeff Decker or Steve Rountree. The release would then be sent to Governor Anaya for his approval and signature. (Ex. A, Anaya Tr. at 59-60). To the best of Governor Anaya's recollection, the press releases relating to the formation of Natural Blue Steel and Atlantic were reviewed and authorized by him. (Ex. A, Anaya Tr. at 95-102, 131).

6. Atlantic

Governor Anaya has explained that, as its various attempts to pursue green projects had failed to produce a viable business, "I was presented and the board was presented with the opportunity of going into the steel building dismantling [business]." (Ex. A, Anaya Tr. at 26). Anaya has testified that "Cohen and Corazzi told me about the possibility of a transaction with what turned out to be Atlantic Demolition" which "to me at that time seemed like an excellent way for Natural Blue Resources to get back on its feet." (Ex. A, Anaya Tr. at 85, 88). Anaya explained that a "financing plan was developed by Mr. Corazzi and Mr. Cohen" and a contract was prepared with the help of attorney Steve Rountree (Ex. A, Anaya Tr. 86-87). A new subsidiary of Natural Blue was formed – Natural Blue Steel – with Robert Hunt serving as President. (Ex. A, Anaya Tr. at 27). According to Governor Anaya, he "always held up hope that the steel business would pick up and save the company." (Ex. A, Anaya Tr. at 83).

Governor Anaya decided to pursue that opportunity and so continued conversations with Mr. Corazzi as well as with Erik Perry and Joseph Montalto. (Ex. A, Anaya Tr. at 114-115). Governor Anaya also had discussions with Eric Ross, Atlantic's financial advisor, and received and reviewed his agreement with Atlantic. (Ex. A, Anaya Tr. 119, 121, 129-130). Governor Anaya received and reviewed the underlying contracts that were presented by Atlantic, and had counsel, Steve Rountree, look at the issue of assignability of those Atlantic contracts. (Ex. A, Anaya Tr. at 123-27). He also spoke with board member Phil Braeuning regarding those contracts and the need for a Clawback provision in the Natural Blue contract. (Ex. A, Anaya Tr. at 133). Governor Anaya was involved in the final approval of the agreement with Atlantic, had counsel review the agreement, and the Board agreed to it. (Ex. A, Anaya Tr. at 117-18).

At that point, Governor Anaya resigned and the Atlantic management team took over as Chief Executive Officer and President. (Ex. A, Anaya Tr. at 122, 134-35).

DISCUSSION

From a legal perspective, the claims of the SEC appear to ignore both existing authority regarding alleged *de facto* officers, and the plain teachings of Janus. First, relevant authority demonstrates that one cannot be found to be a *de facto* officer – undisclosed in public filings that are thereby rendered false – unless he occupies a policy making function. It is not enough that he provides services to a corporation, or that he is an active critic or advisor to the company. If that were the case, countless companies and their executives would be in violation of the securities laws. There has to be, and there is, a standard by which such issues are judged, and that standard cannot be so nebulous that a consultant's rendering of advice, or an executive's acceptance of that advice, transforms the advisor into a *de facto* officer. As discussed below, to constitute a *de facto* officer, an individual has to actually set and control policy.

Here, the evidence will demonstrate that neither the executives nor the accounting professionals nor the board nor the Company's counsel were "controlled" by Mr. Cohen or Mr. Corazzi. The public filings that described them as consultants were reviewed and approved, time and again, by that combination of professionals, all of whom were fully aware that Mr. Cohen and Mr. Corazzi were consultants and were active in assisting in the Company's affairs but were also aware that it was the executives and the Board who made the final decisions and accepted, or rejected, the consultant's advice.

Even assuming that Mr. Cohen was acting as an undisclosed officer, the allegedly false statements to investors were made by those who issued the public filings – not by Mr. Cohen. Under the language and reasoning of the <u>Janus</u> decision, those "makers" of the allegedly false statements would be liable for the public filings. Any effort to circumvent the holding of <u>Janus</u> through a "scheme" theory would also fail, since courts have repeatedly held that a scheme

theory cannot be deployed to charge fraudulent statements where the charges would otherwise fail under Janus.

1. The SEC Can Not Establish That Cohen was a *De Facto* Officer

Only two decisions have been located that address the definition of a *de facto* officer in this context.³ Both of the decisions illustrate that Mr. Cohen falls well outside the scope of those who can be characterized as officers for purposes of a finding that all of the Company's public filings were false.

The most fulsome discussion of the issue appears in <u>SEC v. Prince</u>, 942 F.Supp.2d 108 (D.D.C. 2013). That case involved the same basic claims at issue here: the SEC alleged that Gary Prince was an undisclosed *de facto* officer of Integral, and that he and others were therefore liable for false statements in the public filings that described him as a consultant. There, as here, Prince was responsible for, among other things, "investigat[ing] possible acquisitions of other companies" and reporting those to Chamberlain, the Chief Executive Officer. But Prince was also responsible for a range of other corporate responsibilities including "overseeing the operations of the subsidiaries" and supervising their activities and employees. <u>Id</u>. at 115-130. Further, he was a member of a small group of advisors who were consulted by the Chief Executive Officer in relation to the creation of policy. <u>Id</u>. at 116.

Generally, Prince would advise and make recommendations to Chamberlain, who would then accept or reject them. Once Chamberlain made a decision, Prince or the relevant Group head would then implement it.

<u>Id</u>. at 117.

³ In <u>SEC v. Prince</u>, 09 cv 01423-GK, in its Post-Trial Submission on this issue, the SEC commented that there is a "dearth of decisional law on the issue of what functions are sufficient to bring an employee, regardless of title, within the definition of officer as that term is defined by the federal securities laws." [Doc. 149 at 11 of 59]. The SEC went on to cite what was then, before the <u>Prince</u> decision, the only applicable ruling on the issue: <u>SEC v. Solucorp Indust. Ltd.</u>, 274 F.Supp.2d 379 (S.D.N.Y. 2003).

Notably, the Chief Executive Officer was fully aware that Prince had a legal history, and deliberately created a "position for Prince that would not require Integral to disclose" that background. <u>Id</u>. at 113. Integral's counsel was fully aware of the substantial role occupied by Prince and confirmed to management that Prince's biographical information need not be disclosed in the company's public filings. Id. at 121-24.

In a lengthy decision concluding that the SEC had failed to establish that Prince was a *de facto* officer, the Court set forth the requisite elements for the SEC's allegation that Prince was part of a scheme to conceal his role as a *de facto* officer and his legal history. The SEC must begin, the Court stated, by proving "that Prince was a de facto officer" and must also prove by a preponderance of the evidence that (1) Prince did not make certain disclosures "in order to perpetuate a 'scheme to defraud' that had the principal purpose of not disclosing his history of securities fraud violations to the public; (2) his legal history was a material fact; (3) the scheme was made in connection with the purchase or sale of securities; and (4) Prince had the requisite scienter." Id. at 131.

On the threshold issue of Prince's alleged status as a *de facto* officer, the Court looked to Rule 3b-7 of the Exchange Act defines "executive officer" as "any officer who performs a *policy making function* or any other person who performs similar policy making functions." Id. at 132 (citing 17 C.F.R. § 240.3b-7) (emphasis added). The court then turned to consideration of the facts and readily concluded that it was the Chief Executive Officer – not Prince – who "was the only person who had authority to make company policy for Integral." Id. at 134. The Court considered each of the roles that Prince occupied, as an "influential" advisor, as the director of the Mergers and Acquisitions program, and as the supervisor of the Contracts Department.

Notwithstanding those substantial functions, the evidence confirmed that "the ultimate decision" on significant issue "remained with Chamberlain," the Chief Executive Officer.

The record is clear that, while Prince exercised significant influence at Integral and was very close to Chamberlain, he did not have the authority to make or implement any policy decisions. Such authority lay with Chamberlain and the heads of the various groups. To decide that the Regulations reach individuals involved in discussing company strategy and policy, but who do not have the authority to actually implement such policy would expand the scope of de facto officer status far beyond what any court has to date recognized as policy making authority.

<u>Id</u>. at 136.

The Court also considered "the few cases that have found an employee to be a de facto officer because of their ability to make policy." <u>Id</u>. at 134. Those cases, the Court found, "involved alleged 'consultants' who were actually in total control of a company" and so none of those cases involved factual situations similar to Integral, where there was management in place and making the "ultimate decisions."

The role occupied by Mr. Cohen in this case was certainly far less substantial than that of Prince, and the same result should hold. The dealings between Mr. Cohen and the public company are susceptible of only one logical and consistent explanation, in contrast to the Staff's rather unlikely tale of a conspiracy among a cast of changing and disparate characters. The public filings for the period of the transactions at issue – the fall of 2009 through 2011 – are signed by Governor Anaya, Walter Cruickshank, Daryl Kim, Erik Perry and others. According to those filings, the management of the Company is comprised of its officers and directors, who make business decisions regarding the Company's activities based on input from many sources but, ultimately, their own business judgment. The contemporaneous documents and email communications demonstrate that Governor Anaya was actively involved in the business and fully capable of making his own decisions. The SEC will not establish that Mr. Cohen occupied

any role that, under the reasoning of <u>SEC v. Prince</u>, could lead to a conclusion that he should be considered a *de facto* officer.

2. The SEC Can Not Establish that Mr. Cohen was the Maker of any False Statement

The assertion that Mr. Cohen served as an undisclosed officer is, analytically, a claim that the officers and directors of the company each knowingly lied in public filings. That theory not only requires the factual proof of a sweeping conspiracy but also implicates the substantial authorities relating both to the identity of the "maker" of the statement and the extent to which omissions are actionable. Unlike statements, omissions are actionable only if the defendant had a duty to disclose the omitted information." <u>Genesee Cnty. Emps' Ret. Sys. v. Thornburg Mortg.</u> Sec. Trust, 825 F. Supp. 2d 1082, 1127 (D.N.M. 2011). Here, an omission or "concealment" would require evidence not only of Mr. Cohen's actual control but also that he and others knew that his role required disclosure. In this case, the level of Mr. Cohen's involvement was plain to officers, directors and counsel, but was not perceived to be at odds with management's the board's own description of its role. Under these circumstances, the SEC will not be able to establish that all of these various individuals had a duty to disclose further information regarding Mr. Cohen, understood that obligation, but deliberately failed to comply with their duty.

This claim of a misrepresentation or failure of disclosure also squarely implicates the decision of the Supreme Court in <u>Janus Capital Grp., Inc. v. First Derivative Traders</u>, 131 S. Ct. 2296 (2011). There, the Supreme Court rejected an interpretation of Rule 10b-5 that would impose liability for misstatements on those who supposedly enable or "create" the statements. <u>Id</u>. at 2303. The court held, in language that established the new standard for § 10(b), that liability for an allegedly false statements lies with the person or entity who *made* it, and defined the maker as the one with "ultimate authority" over the issuance and content of the statement. As

plainly stated in <u>Janus</u>, "the maker of a statement is the entity with authority over the content of the statement and whether and how to communicate it." <u>Id</u>. at 2303.

Applying that new standard, the Janus Court held that an investment adviser and administrator who were "significantly involved in preparing" the allegedly false statements could *not* be liable for those misstatements and omissions under §10(b) and rule 10b-5(b). Id. at 2299, 2305. The Supreme Court held that only the company which issued the prospectus could be liable for misstatements and omissions, because any assistance the investment advisor provided was subject to the company's "ultimate control." Id. at 2304-05.

The Supreme Court also stated that its holding in <u>Janus</u> was "supported by our recent decision in <u>Stoneridge</u>," in which the Supreme Court found that entities that agreed to arrangements which allowed another company to mislead its auditor and investors could not be liable for the false statements, because "nothing [the defendants] did made it necessary or inevitable for [the company] to record the transactions as it did." <u>Id</u>. at 2303 (citing <u>Stoneridge</u> <u>Inv. Partners, LLC v. Scientific-Atlanta, Inc.</u>, 552 U.S. 148, 152-53 (2008)).

Janus and related decisions establish that Mr. Cohen cannot be charged in relation to the statements that were made – or not made – by the Company and its representatives because Mr. Cohen did not "make" the statements at issue. *See* <u>SEC v. Kelly</u>, 817 F.Supp.2d 340 (S.D.N.Y. 2011) (SEC conceded that the new Janus standard precluded a claim for false statements against those who participated in the reported underlying event). The proposed claim does not satisfy this first and fundamental component of liability: the utterance – or "making" – of a false statement by Mr. Cohen.

In some instances, the SEC has attempted to evade the <u>Janus</u> requirement by arguing that it is alleging a scheme rather than a false statement. As noted in <u>SEC v. Kelly</u>, however, "courts

have routinely rejected the SEC's attempt to bypass that elements necessary to impose 'misstatement' liability under subsection (b) by labelling the alleged misconduct a scheme rather than a misstatement. <u>Kelly</u>, 817 F.Supp.2d at 343.

Courts have not allowed subsection (a) and (c) of Rule 10b-5 to be used as a 'backdoor into liability for those who help others make a false statement or omission in violation of subsection (b) of Rule 10b-5. As the Court explained in PIMCO, to permit scheme liability 'to attach to individuals who did no more than facilitate preparation of material misrepresentations or omissions actually communicated by others ... would swallow' the bright line test between primary and secondary liability.

<u>Id</u>.

The courts in this and other jurisdictions have consistently held that "scheme liability must be based on conduct beyond misrepresentations or omissions actionable under Rule 10b-5(b)." <u>Pub. Pension Fund Grp. v. KV Pharma, Co.,</u> 679 F.3d 972, 987 (8th Cir. 2012) (courts in the Second Circuit have held that "scheme liability must be based on conduct beyond misrepresentations or omissions actionable under Rule 10b-5(b)."). <u>Stoneridge Inv. Partners</u>, 128 S. Ct. at 770. The SEC may not construct a § 10(b) claim against a third party – who is not the "maker" of the alleged false statement – simply by asserting that they were involved in a transaction or "scheme" that was the underpinning for a false statement; the SEC can proceed against that third party only if it can identify separate conduct that, in and of itself, constitutes a deceptive or fraudulent act.

In the <u>Kelly</u> case, for example, the court was confronted with claims regarding AOL's arrangements with third parties which supposedly enabled AOL to overstate advertising revenue. The court noted that the underlying conduct was not deceptive in and of itself, but allegedly involved deception because it resulted in an overstatement of revenue in a public filing. The <u>Kelly</u> court rejected the SEC's attempt to pursue that claim. The court found that "[t]o impose liability on the third party under those circumstances would circumvent the holding in Janus;"

the contracting parties did not "make" the allegedly false statement concerning revenue in the public filing, and the SEC's claim was dismissed.

وتججك

Here too, a scheme theory fails. There is no evidence that the consulting agreements were part of a "scheme," and certainly neither the Company nor its officers and directors would ever agree that they participated in such a scheme. In addition, the particular disclosures relating to Mr. Cohen were specifically reviewed and approved by counsel at Baker Hostetler. Finally, the alleged "concealment" and the "scheme" are essentially one and the same, and so the holding of Janus governs.

CONCLUSION

Dated: January 26, 2015

Respectfully Submitted, /s/ Maranda E. Fritz Thompson Hine LLP 335 Madison Avenue New York, New York 10017 212 908-3966

UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

WITNESS: The Honorable Toney Anaya

PAGES: 1 through 145

PLACE: Securities and Exchange Commission

Boston District Office

33 Arch Street

Suite 2300

Boston, Massachusetts

DATE: Thursday, November 29, 2012

The above-entitled matter came on for hearing, pursuant to notice, at 9:57 a.m.

Diversified Reporting Services, Inc.

(202) 467-9200

	Page 2		Page 4
1	APPEARANCES:	1	CONTENTS (CONT.)
2		2	
3	On behalf of the Securities and Exchange Commission:	3	EXHIBITS
4	THOMAS RAPPAPORT, ESQ.	4	EXHIBITS: DESCRIPTION IDENTIFIED
5	RUA KELLY, ESQ.	5	16 Unanimous Written Consent of the 57
6	Division of Enforcement	6	NTUR BOD - approval of agreements;
7	Securities and Exchange Commission	7	changes in BOD; issuance of shares
8	33 Arch Street	8	(1/27/11)
9	Suite 2300	9	17 Screen shot of NBS web site 57
10	Boston, MA 02108	10	(January 2011?)
1		11	(January 2011?)
11	(617) 573-8900		
12		12	
13	On behalf of the Witness:	13	
14	THE HONORABLE TONEY ANAYA, PRO SE	14	
15		15	
16		16	
17		17	
18		18	
19		19	
20		20	
21		21	
22		22	
23		23	
24		24	
25		25	
	Page 3		Page 5
1	CONTENTS	1	PROCEEDINGS
2		2	MR. RAPPAPORT: On the record at
3	WITNESSES EXAMINATION	3	9:57 a.m., November 29th, 2012. Would you raise
4	The Honorable Toney Anaya 5	4	your right hand, please.
5		5	Whereupon,
6	EXHIBITS	6	THE HONORABLE TONEY ANAYA
7	EXHIBITS: DESCRIPTION IDENTIFIED	7	
8			was called as a witness and, having been first duly
° 9		8 9	sworn, was examined and testified as follows:
9 10	(10/24/12)		EXAMINATION
10	8 Action by Unanimous Written Consent 8 of the NTUR BOD - bank accounts	10	BY MR. RAPPAPORT:
		11	Q. And would you please state and spell your
12	(3/10/10) 0 Press places formation of 57	12	full name, for the record.
13	9 Press release - formation of 57	13	A. Toney Anaya, T-O-N-E-Y A-N-A-Y-A.
14	Natural Blue Steel (11/11/09)	14	Q. I'm Thomas Rappaport and this is Rua
15	10 Press release - Enso Steel 57	15	Kelly. We are both members of the staff of the
16	contracts (2/8/10)	16	Boston Regional Office of the U.S. Securities and
17	11 Press release - Natural Blue 57	17	Exchange Commission, and we're both Officers of the
	Steel's salvage contract (9/28/10)	18	Commission for the purposes of this proceeding.
18	13 Agreement between NTUR and Atlantic 57	19	This is an investigation by the U.S.
19	(1/23/11)	20	Securities and Exchange Commission in the Matter of
19 20			Natural Blue Resources, No. B-02723, to determine
19 20 21	14 Letter from Montalto to Anaya - 57	21	
19 20 21 22	14 Letter from Montalto to Anaya - 57 assignment of contracts (1/25/11)	22	whether there have been violations of certain
19 20 21 22 23	14Letter from Montalto to Anaya - assignment of contracts (1/25/11)5715Press release - NTUR agreements57	22 23	whether there have been violations of certain provisions of the Federal Securities Laws; however,
19 20 21 22	 14 Letter from Montalto to Anaya - 57 assignment of contracts (1/25/11) 15 Press release - NTUR agreements 57 with Atlantic and Watch Harbor 	22	whether there have been violations of certain

2 (Pages 2 to 5)

5 C	Page 6	5	Page
1	civil or criminal laws. Prior to the opening of the	1	please let me know and I will repeat it and if you
2	record, you were provided with a copy of the Formal	2	don't understand a question, let me know and I will
3	Order of Investigation in this matter, and it will	3	rephrase it for you. As we proceed, when I refer to
4	be available for your examination throughout the	4	you, I mean to include both you acting in an
5	course of this proceeding. Governor, have you had	5	individual capacity and you acting through Natural
6	an opportunity to review the Formal Order?	6	Blue Resources and its affiliated entities. Do you
7	A. Yes, I have.	7	understand that?
8	Q. And prior to the opening of the record,	8	A. Yes, sir.
9	you also were provided with a copy of the	9	O. Also, when I refer to Atlantic, I mean to
10	Commission's Supplemental Information Form, Form	10	include both Atlantic Dismantling Site Contractors
11	1662. A copy of that notice has been marked as	11	5
12	Exhibit Number 1. Have you had an opportunity to	12	Corp and Atlantic Acquisitions, LLC, unless I specify otherwise.
13	read Exhibit Number 1?	13	A. Okay.
14	A. Yes, I have.	14	-
15	Q. And do you have any questions about it at		MR.RAPPAPORT: Would you mark this as
		15	Exhibit 7, please.
16	this time?	16	(SEC Exhibit Nos. 7 and 8 were
17	A. Not at this point.	17	marked for identification.)
18	Q. Are you represented by counsel today?	18	Q. Governor, this copy of a subpoena dated
19	A. I am not.	19	October 24th, 2012, and addressed to Toney Anaya has
20	Q. You have the right to be accompanied,	20	been marked as Exhibit 7. Is this a copy of the
21	represented and advised by counsel. This means that	21	subpoena that you are appearing pursuant to today?
22	you may have an attorney present and that your	22	(Reviewing document.)
23	attorney can advise you before, during and after	23	A. Yes, it is.
24	your examination here today. Do you understand	24	Q. What are your date and place of birth?
25	that?	25	A. April 29, 1941, Moriarty, New Mexico.
	Page 7	ĺ	Page 9
1	A. Yes, I do.	1	That's M-O-R-I-A-R-T-Y, New Mexico.
2	Q. And since you are not represented by	2	Q. And what is your Social Security number?
3	counsel, there are certain matters discussed in	-	
		3	A. 525-78-5194.
4	Exhibit Number 1 that I want to highlight for you.	3 4	A. 525-78-5194.Q. And how are you presently employed?
4 5	-	-	
	Exhibit Number 1 that I want to highlight for you.	4	Q. And how are you presently employed?
5	Exhibit Number 1 that I want to highlight for you. Do you understand that upon your request, these	4 5	Q. And how are you presently employed?A. I'm an attorney, self-employed.
5 6	Exhibit Number 1 that I want to highlight for you. Do you understand that upon your request, these proceedings will be adjourned so that you may obtain	4 5 6	Q. And how are you presently employed?A. I'm an attorney, self-employed.Q. And licensed in the State of New Mexico?
5 6 7	Exhibit Number 1 that I want to highlight for you. Do you understand that upon your request, these proceedings will be adjourned so that you may obtain counsel?	4 5 6 7	 Q. And how are you presently employed? A. I'm an attorney, self-employed. Q. And licensed in the State of New Mexico? A. State of New Mexico, yes.
5 6 7 8 9	Exhibit Number 1 that I want to highlight for you. Do you understand that upon your request, these proceedings will be adjourned so that you may obtain counsel? A. Yes, sir.	4 5 6 7 8	 Q. And how are you presently employed? A. I'm an attorney, self-employed. Q. And licensed in the State of New Mexico? A. State of New Mexico, yes. Q. And aside from your law license in New
5 6 7 8 9	Exhibit Number 1 that I want to highlight for you. Do you understand that upon your request, these proceedings will be adjourned so that you may obtain counsel? A. Yes, sir. Q. Do you understand that the statutes set forth in Exhibit Number 1 provide criminal penalties	4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. And how are you presently employed? A. I'm an attorney, self-employed. Q. And licensed in the State of New Mexico? A. State of New Mexico, yes. Q. And aside from your law license in New Mexico, have you held any professional licenses? A. A real estate broker's license, which I no
5 6 7 8 9 10	Exhibit Number 1 that I want to highlight for you. Do you understand that upon your request, these proceedings will be adjourned so that you may obtain counsel? A. Yes, sir. Q. Do you understand that the statutes set	4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Q. And how are you presently employed? A. I'm an attorney, self-employed. Q. And licensed in the State of New Mexico? A. State of New Mexico, yes. Q. And aside from your law license in New Mexico, have you held any professional licenses?
5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Exhibit Number 1 that I want to highlight for you. Do you understand that upon your request, these proceedings will be adjourned so that you may obtain counsel? A. Yes, sir. Q. Do you understand that the statutes set forth in Exhibit Number 1 provide criminal penalties for knowingly providing false testimony or knowingly	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q. And how are you presently employed? A. I'm an attorney, self-employed. Q. And licensed in the State of New Mexico? A. State of New Mexico, yes. Q. And aside from your law license in New Mexico, have you held any professional licenses? A. A real estate broker's license, which I no longer hold, and I think that's it. Q. Would you very briefly describe your
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Exhibit Number 1 that I want to highlight for you. Do you understand that upon your request, these proceedings will be adjourned so that you may obtain counsel? A. Yes, sir. Q. Do you understand that the statutes set forth in Exhibit Number 1 provide criminal penalties for knowingly providing false testimony or knowingly using false documents in connection with this	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. And how are you presently employed? A. I'm an attorney, self-employed. Q. And licensed in the State of New Mexico? A. State of New Mexico, yes. Q. And aside from your law license in New Mexico, have you held any professional licenses? A. A real estate broker's license, which I no longer hold, and I think that's it.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Exhibit Number 1 that I want to highlight for you. Do you understand that upon your request, these proceedings will be adjourned so that you may obtain counsel? A. Yes, sir. Q. Do you understand that the statutes set forth in Exhibit Number 1 provide criminal penalties for knowingly providing false testimony or knowingly using false documents in connection with this investigation? A. Yes.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. And how are you presently employed? A. I'm an attorney, self-employed. Q. And licensed in the State of New Mexico? A. State of New Mexico, yes. Q. And aside from your law license in New Mexico, have you held any professional licenses? A. A real estate broker's license, which I no longer hold, and I think that's it. Q. Would you very briefly describe your education and professional training, including any college or university degrees?
5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Exhibit Number 1 that I want to highlight for you. Do you understand that upon your request, these proceedings will be adjourned so that you may obtain counsel? A. Yes, sir. Q. Do you understand that the statutes set forth in Exhibit Number 1 provide criminal penalties for knowingly providing false testimony or knowingly using false documents in connection with this investigation? A. Yes. Q. And do you understand that you may assert	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. And how are you presently employed? A. I'm an attorney, self-employed. Q. And licensed in the State of New Mexico? A. State of New Mexico, yes. Q. And aside from your law license in New Mexico, have you held any professional licenses? A. A real estate broker's license, which I no longer hold, and I think that's it. Q. Would you very briefly describe your education and professional training, including any college or university degrees? A. I have a law degree from American
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Exhibit Number 1 that I want to highlight for you. Do you understand that upon your request, these proceedings will be adjourned so that you may obtain counsel? A. Yes, sir. Q. Do you understand that the statutes set forth in Exhibit Number 1 provide criminal penalties for knowingly providing false testimony or knowingly using false documents in connection with this investigation? A. Yes. Q. And do you understand that you may assert your rights under the Fifth Amendment to the	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. And how are you presently employed? A. I'm an attorney, self-employed. Q. And licensed in the State of New Mexico? A. State of New Mexico, yes. Q. And aside from your law license in New Mexico, have you held any professional licenses? A. A real estate broker's license, which I no longer hold, and I think that's it. Q. Would you very briefly describe your education and professional training, including any college or university degrees? A. I have a law degree from American University in Washington, D.C., an undergraduate
5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Exhibit Number 1 that I want to highlight for you. Do you understand that upon your request, these proceedings will be adjourned so that you may obtain counsel? A. Yes, sir. Q. Do you understand that the statutes set forth in Exhibit Number 1 provide criminal penalties for knowingly providing false testimony or knowingly using false documents in connection with this investigation? A. Yes. Q. And do you understand that you may assert your rights under the Fifth Amendment to the Constitution and refuse to answer any question that	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. And how are you presently employed? A. I'm an attorney, self-employed. Q. And licensed in the State of New Mexico? A. State of New Mexico, yes. Q. And aside from your law license in New Mexico, have you held any professional licenses? A. A real estate broker's license, which I no longer hold, and I think that's it. Q. Would you very briefly describe your education and professional training, including any college or university degrees? A. I have a law degree from American University in Washington, D.C., an undergraduate degree from Georgetown University in Washington,
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 .7	Exhibit Number 1 that I want to highlight for you. Do you understand that upon your request, these proceedings will be adjourned so that you may obtain counsel? A. Yes, sir. Q. Do you understand that the statutes set forth in Exhibit Number 1 provide criminal penalties for knowingly providing false testimony or knowingly using false documents in connection with this investigation? A. Yes. Q. And do you understand that you may assert your rights under the Fifth Amendment to the Constitution and refuse to answer any question that may tend to incriminate you?	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. And how are you presently employed? A. I'm an attorney, self-employed. Q. And licensed in the State of New Mexico? A. State of New Mexico, yes. Q. And aside from your law license in New Mexico, have you held any professional licenses? A. A real estate broker's license, which I no longer hold, and I think that's it. Q. Would you very briefly describe your education and professional training, including any college or university degrees? A. I have a law degree from American University in Washington, D.C., an undergraduate degree from Georgetown University in Washington, D.C. I attended for a while the university in New
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Exhibit Number 1 that I want to highlight for you. Do you understand that upon your request, these proceedings will be adjourned so that you may obtain counsel? A. Yes, sir. Q. Do you understand that the statutes set forth in Exhibit Number 1 provide criminal penalties for knowingly providing false testimony or knowingly using false documents in connection with this investigation? A. Yes. Q. And do you understand that you may assert your rights under the Fifth Amendment to the Constitution and refuse to answer any question that may tend to incriminate you? A. Yes. 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. And how are you presently employed? A. I'm an attorney, self-employed. Q. And licensed in the State of New Mexico? A. State of New Mexico, yes. Q. And aside from your law license in New Mexico, have you held any professional licenses? A. A real estate broker's license, which I no longer hold, and I think that's it. Q. Would you very briefly describe your education and professional training, including any college or university degrees? A. I have a law degree from American University in Washington, D.C., an undergraduate degree from Georgetown University in Washington, D.C. I attended for a while the university.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 7 18 9 20	 Exhibit Number 1 that I want to highlight for you. Do you understand that upon your request, these proceedings will be adjourned so that you may obtain counsel? A. Yes, sir. Q. Do you understand that the statutes set forth in Exhibit Number 1 provide criminal penalties for knowingly providing false testimony or knowingly using false documents in connection with this investigation? A. Yes. Q. And do you understand that you may assert your rights under the Fifth Amendment to the Constitution and refuse to answer any question that may tend to incriminate you? A. Yes. Q. I will be asking you a number of questions 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. And how are you presently employed? A. I'm an attorney, self-employed. Q. And licensed in the State of New Mexico? A. State of New Mexico, yes. Q. And aside from your law license in New Mexico, have you held any professional licenses? A. A real estate broker's license, which I no longer hold, and I think that's it. Q. Would you very briefly describe your education and professional training, including any college or university degrees? A. I have a law degree from American University in Washington, D.C., an undergraduate degree from Georgetown University in Washington, D.C. I attended for a while the university. And I left during my senior year in high
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 9 20 21	Exhibit Number 1 that I want to highlight for you. Do you understand that upon your request, these proceedings will be adjourned so that you may obtain counsel? A. Yes, sir. Q. Do you understand that the statutes set forth in Exhibit Number 1 provide criminal penalties for knowingly providing false testimony or knowingly using false documents in connection with this investigation? A. Yes. Q. And do you understand that you may assert your rights under the Fifth Amendment to the Constitution and refuse to answer any question that may tend to incriminate you? A. Yes. Q. I will be asking you a number of questions today to which you are to respond. You are being	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. And how are you presently employed? A. I'm an attorney, self-employed. Q. And licensed in the State of New Mexico? A. State of New Mexico, yes. Q. And aside from your law license in New Mexico, have you held any professional licenses? A. A real estate broker's license, which I no longer hold, and I think that's it. Q. Would you very briefly describe your education and professional training, including any college or university degrees? A. I have a law degree from American University in Washington, D.C., an undergraduate degree from Georgetown University in Washington, D.C. I attended for a while the university. And I left during my senior year in high school to take advantage of a program that was being
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Exhibit Number 1 that I want to highlight for you. Do you understand that upon your request, these proceedings will be adjourned so that you may obtain counsel? A. Yes, sir. Q. Do you understand that the statutes set forth in Exhibit Number 1 provide criminal penalties for knowingly providing false testimony or knowingly using false documents in connection with this investigation? A. Yes. Q. And do you understand that you may assert your rights under the Fifth Amendment to the Constitution and refuse to answer any question that may tend to incriminate you? A. Yes. Q. I will be asking you a number of questions today to which you are to respond. You are being deposed under penalty of perjury just as you would	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. And how are you presently employed? A. I'm an attorney, self-employed. Q. And licensed in the State of New Mexico? A. State of New Mexico, yes. Q. And aside from your law license in New Mexico, have you held any professional licenses? A. A real estate broker's license, which I no longer hold, and I think that's it. Q. Would you very briefly describe your education and professional training, including any college or university degrees? A. I have a law degree from American University in Washington, D.C., an undergraduate degree from Georgetown University in Washington, D.C. I attended for a while the university. And I left during my senior year in high school to take advantage of a program that was being offered to certain seniors with a grade point
5 6 7 8	Exhibit Number 1 that I want to highlight for you. Do you understand that upon your request, these proceedings will be adjourned so that you may obtain counsel? A. Yes, sir. Q. Do you understand that the statutes set forth in Exhibit Number 1 provide criminal penalties for knowingly providing false testimony or knowingly using false documents in connection with this investigation? A. Yes. Q. And do you understand that you may assert your rights under the Fifth Amendment to the Constitution and refuse to answer any question that may tend to incriminate you? A. Yes. Q. I will be asking you a number of questions today to which you are to respond. You are being	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. And how are you presently employed? A. I'm an attorney, self-employed. Q. And licensed in the State of New Mexico? A. State of New Mexico, yes. Q. And aside from your law license in New Mexico, have you held any professional licenses? A. A real estate broker's license, which I no longer hold, and I think that's it. Q. Would you very briefly describe your education and professional training, including any college or university degrees? A. I have a law degree from American University in Washington, D.C., an undergraduate degree from Georgetown University in Washington, D.C. I attended for a while the university. And I left during my senior year in high school to take advantage of a program that was being

Q. And would you briefly describe your any public company? employment during the last ten years? A. Not that I recall. I don't - I don't A. Tve been a practicing attorney in Snata F. Fe, New Mexico, various clients, consulting, and have done – I ve had any number of clients, including working for the State of New Mexico for various governors when they've asked me to take on assignments, but all under the umbrella of my law practice. Q. Other than in your official capacities as Q. And prior to that you served the State of new Mexico first as Attorney Chereal from 1975 to Q. Other than in your official capacity. A. Didyou say other than? Ya and later as Governor from 1983 to 1987, is that correct? Q. Other than in your official capacity. Q. Nay, Have you ever been associated with a broker-dealer or investment advisor? A. Diave. Q. Nay, Have you ever been associated with a broker-dealer or investment advisor? And then there may have been a subsequent communication through Joseph Montaldo, officers of A. I have. Q. Have you ever been employed by a torder of any public company other than Natural Blue Resources? Na ware abaced of directors. That was a telecommunications company other than Natural Blue Resources? Q. And - A. Valor, V-A-L-O-R, Telecommunications. I years age, subsequently, soid about six or seven years ager total. Page 13 Q. And - A. No sir. Q. And have sou ever been anded in that esequively. I just simply woudeht recall but as an individual, no,		Page 10		Page 12
2 employment during the last ten years? A. Not that I recall. I don't – I don't A. I've been a practicing attorney in Santa C. Other than in your official capacities as Fe, New Mexico, various clients, consulting, and Q. Other than in your official capacities as including working for the State of Investigation by the Securities and Q. Other than in your official capacities as various governors when they've saked me to take on assignments, but all under the umbrello of my served the State of Prevent Market of Investigation Previous and the state of INRA or the NASD? Q. And prior to that you served the State of Prevent Market of Investigation Previous and the state of INRA or the NASD? Ya and later as Governor from 1983 to 1987, is that C. Other than in your official capacity. Ya And later as Governor from 1983 to 1987, is that C. No, sir. I did respond to a letter that G. A. Thrak correct. Perry. Q. Otay. Have you ever been associated with A. Thate correct. A. Thate correct. Yange 111 G. Marker-dealer or investment advisor? And Iten sponded to those questions through A. No formal – I mean, I have had – I have Sa chient them. Bue Resources? Page 111 Q. Have you ever been anofficer or a And Itensponded to those questions through </td <td>1</td> <td></td> <td>1</td> <td>-</td>	1		1	-
A. Ive been a practicing attorney in Santa 3 recall being one. Pc, New Mexico, various clients, consulting, and 4 C. Other than in your official capacities as A torrow General and Governor, have you ever 6 testified in an investigation by the Securities and Presents, but all under the umbrills of my law 6 federal agency, state agency, stock exchange or Presents, but all under the umbrills of my law 6 federal agency, state agency, stock exchange or Presents, but all under the umbrills of my law 6 federal agency, state agency, stock exchange or Presents, but all under the umbrills of my law 6 federal agency, state agency, stock exchange or Presents, but all under the umbrills of my law 6 A. Didy our official capacity. Presents, but all under the umbrills of My law 6 A. Didy our official capacity. Presents 78 A. Through December 31, 1986. 1 A. Ind then there may have been asubsequent communication through Joseph Montalto, officers of A. I have. 10 Natural Blue, and they, in tum, sent them to me as Q. In what capacity? A. No formal – I mean, I have had – I have 20 I waw an board of directors. 21 A. Notor N-A-Lo-D-R, Telecommunications. I Sock exchange or FINRA -I. presonder I many action bro	2	· · · ·		
9 Fe, New Mexico, various clients, consulting, and 4 Q. Other than in your official capacities as 1 New done – I've had any number of clients, 5 1 Including working for the State of New Mexico for 7 1 Various governors when they've asked me to take on 7 2 0. And prior to that you served the State of 7 1 0. And prior to that you served the State of 7 1 0. And prior to that you served the State of 7 1 0. And prior to that you served the State of 7 1 0. And prior to that you served the State of 7 1 0. And prior to that you served the State of 7 1 0. And prior to that you served the State of 1 1 0. And prior to that you served the State of 1 2 0. Kay, Have you ever been associated with 1 1 3 0. Have, New ever ebeen annofficer or a 1 1 4 1 broker-dealer or investment advisor? 1 5 A. I have: 1 1 1 6 A. I have you ever been annofficer or a 1 1	3	••••••		
 have done – I've had any number of clients, including working for the State of New Maxico for warious governors when they ve asked me to take on assignments, but all under the umbrella of my law practice. Q. And prior to that you served the State of New Maxico first as Attorney General from 1975 to Q. And prior to that you served the State of New Maxico first as Attorney General from 1975 to Q. And prior to that you served the State of New Maxico first as Attorney General from 1975 to Q. And prior to that you served the State of Natural Blue Resources from FINRA. It was sent to the the CEO. I think his name at the time was Erik Perry. Q. Okay, Have you ever been associated with a broker-dealer or investment advisor? A. No formal – I mean, I have had – I have G. Have you ever been employed by a broker-dealer or investment advisor? A. No, fir. Page 11 Q. Have you ever been an officer or a director of any public company other than Natural Bue Resources? A. No, sir. Page 11 Q. Have you ever been an officer or a director of any public company other than Natural Bue Resources? A. No, sir. Page 13 Q. Have you ever been an officer or a director of any public company other than Natural Bue Resources? A. No kar, Thang and half. Q. And – A. Walor, V-A-Lo-C-R, Telecommunications. I was on ta board of directors. That was a telecommunications company formed probably about tais or seven years ago. I'm sorry. Q. Mate from Valor – A. Mot its or seven years ago. I'm sorry. Q. What was the peri	4			_
 including working for the State of New Mexico for various governors when they veasked me to take on assignments, but all under the umbrella of my law assignments, but all under the umbrella of my law practice. Q. And prior to that you served the State of New Mexico first as Attorney General from 1975 to 1987, is that correct? A. Dridy December 31, 1986. A. Through December 31, 1986. A. That's correct. Q. Other than in your official capacity. A. That's correct. Q. Make resources from FINRA. It was sent to the CEO. I think his name at the time was Erik 164 in an investigation by the Securities and was sent in the last couple of years to officials of the ther CEO. I think his name at the time was Erik 164 in an investigation by the Securities and the capacity? A. No, Sir. I did responded to those questions through 30 expt. Montalls, officers of Natural Blue, and they, in turn, sent them to me as a defendant or a set on them. D. Have you ever been an officer or a 16 exchange Commission or any other Federal and the securities and the capacity? A. No, Sir. Page 11 Q. Have you ever been an officer or a 2 director of any public company other than Natural Blue. Was on a board of directors. That was a tetoer in was an exchange Commission or any other Federal and Schange Commission or any other Federal and Schange Commission or any other federal and set with satural Blue. Q. And have you ever been an about six or seven years after that. Q. And have you ever been about in years ago, subsequently sold about six or seven years after that. Q. And have you ever been about in 1792, 93, somewhere in the time frame for approximately a year and a half. Q. Adproximately. A. Buit was - It would have been about in 1992, 93, somewhere in the time frame for approximately a year an	5			
 various governors when they've asked me to take on assignments, but all under the umbrella of my law practice. Q. And prior to that you served the State of Q. And prior to that you served the State of 78 and later as Governor from 1983 to 1987, is that correct? A. Through December 31, 1986. A. Thorigh December 31, 1986. A. That's correct. Q. Okay. Have you ever been associated with a broker-dealer or investment advisor? A. Ihave. Q. Okay. Have you ever been associated with a broker-dealer or investment advisor? A. Ihave. Q. In what capacity? Q. Have you ever been associated with a broker-dealer or investment advisor? Q. Have you ever been associated with a broker-dealer or investment advisor? Q. Have you ever been associated with a broker-dealer or investment advisor? Q. Have you ever been anofficer or a difficied with Natural Blue. Q. Have you ever been an officer or a director of any public company other than Natural Blue Resources? Q. Have you ever been an officer or a director of any public company other than Natural Blue Resources? Q. Have you ever been an officer or a director of any public company other than Natural Blue Resources? Q. Have you ever been an officer or a director of any public company other than Natural Blue Resources? Q. Have you ever been an officer or a director of any company other than Natural Blue Resources? Q. Have you sever been an officer or a director? Q. Ada - A. Inguessing. A. Inguessing.<!--</td--><td>6</td><td></td><td></td><td>~ .</td>	6			~ .
a asignments, but all under the umbrella of my law practice. 9 Federal agency, state agency, stack exchange or FINRA or the NASD? 0. And prior to that you served the State of New Mexico first as Attorney General from 1975 to '78 and later as Governor from 1983 to 1987, is that correct? 0. Other than in your official capacity. 1 Q. Other than in your softicial capacity. 12 2 A. No, Sir. I differspond to a letter that correct? was sent in the last couple of years to officials of 3 Natural Blue Resources from FINRA. It was sent to the then CEO. I think his name at the time was Erik 4 A. That's correct. 10 5 Q. Way. Have you ever been associated with a broker-dealer or investment advisor? 11 4 No formal – 1 mean, 1 have had – 1 have 21 5 Q. Have you ever been employed by a 21 6 A. No, sir. 22 7 Q. Kave you ever been an officer or a 21 6 Have you ever been an officer or a 22 7 Q. Have you ever been an officer or a 21 6 Ware provimistions or any other Han Natural 31 7 Q. Have you ever been an officer or a 21 9 Q. Have you ever been an officer or a <	7			
 practice. Q. And prior to that you served the State of New Maxico first as Attorney General from 1975 to '78 and later as Governor from 1983 to 1987, is that correct? A. That's correct. Q. Okay, Have you ever been associated with a broker-dealer or investment advisor? A. No formal – 1 mean, 1 have had – 1 have as client to them. Q. Have you ever been employed by a broker-dealer or investment advisor? A. No, sir. Q. Have you ever been employed by a broker-dealer or investment advisor? A. No, sir. Page 11 Q. Have you ever been an officer or a director of any public company other than Natural Blue Resources? A. Valor, V-Al-O-R, Telecommunications. I years after that. Q. And – A. No thi was the period of time when you were a director? A. Sub sing. Q. And – A. Sub ti was – it would have been about in 192, 93, somewhere in that time from approximately. A. Suit I was – it would have been about in 192, 93, somewhere in that time from approximately. A. Di, I'm sory. Q. Kave you are that. Q. Aside from Natural Blue Q. Aside from Natural Blue Yess A. Oh, I'm sory. Q. So, again, aside from Natural Blue 	8	C I		-
Q. And prior to that you served the State of New Mexico first as Attorney General from 1975 to '78 and later as Governor from 1983 to 1987, is that correct? 10 A. Did you say other than? 2''B and later as Governor from 1983 to 1987, is that correct? 11 Q. Other than in your official capacity. 4 A. Through December 31, 1986. A. That's correct. 10 A. No, sir. I did respond to a letter that 7 Q. Okay. Have you ever been associated with a broker-dealer or investment advisor? 10 Autural Blue, Resources from FINRA. It was sent to the then CEO. I think his name at the time was Erik Perry. 6 A. Thave. 10 And then there may have been as ubsequent 7 Q. Okay. Have you ever been associated with a broker-dealer or investment advisor? 10 Natural Blue, and they, in turn, sent them to me as they were asked to do to anybody that had been as a client to them. 8 Q. Have you ever been an officer or a 10 Mr. Perry and Mr. Montalto, but I, personally, have not appeared and testified, nor responded directly 7 Q. Have you ever been an officer or a 1 Q. Have you ever been and offer or a 8 Gevernment agency or state securities and Exchange or FINRA? 1 Page 11 9 Q. And - 1 Q. Have you ever been and offer or a 1 9 A. M	° 9			
1 New Mexico first as Attorney General from 1975 to 11 Q. Other than in your official capacity. 2 78 and later as Governor from 1983 to 1987, is that 11 Q. Other than in your official capacity. 3 A. Through December 31, 1986. 14 Natural Blue Resources from FINRA. It was sent to 4 A. That's correct. 15 the then CEO. I think his name at the time was Erik 5 A. That's correct. 16 Perry. 7 O. Okay. Have you ever been associated with a broker-dealer or investment advisor? 10 6 A. That's correct. 19 Natural Blue, and they, inturn, sent them to me as 7 A. No formal – 1 mean, 1 have had – 1 have 10 Natural Blue, and they, inturn, sent them to me as 7 A. No formal – 1 mean, 1 have had – 1 have 20 And 1 responded to those questions through 8 Q. Have you ever been employed by a 21 Mr. Perry and Mr. Montalito, but 1, personally, have 7 Q. Matwa syne user been an officer or a 21 Q. Have you ever been an officer or a 9 Q. Have you ever been an officer or a 21 Q. Have you ever been an officer or a 10 Q. Have you ever been ano officer or a <t< td=""><td>9 10</td><td>•</td><td></td><td></td></t<>	9 10	•		
2 '78 and later as Governor from 1983 to 1987, is that 12 A. No, sir. I did respond to a letter that 3 correct? 13 was sent in the last couple of years to officials of 4 A. Through December 31, 1986. 14 Natural Blue, Resources from FINRA. It was sent to 5 Q. 0kay, Have you ever been associated with 15 the then CEO. I think his name at the time was Erik 6 A. That's correct. 16 Perry. 7 Q. Okay, Have you ever been associated with 17 And then there may have been a subsequent a broker-delar or investment advisor? 2 they were asked to do to anybody that had been 4 A. No, sir. 19 Natural Blue, and they, in turn, sen them to me as 9 Q. Have you ever been employed by a 2 they were asked to do to anybody that had been 4 Or Have you ever been an officer or a 11 Page 11 10 Q. Have you ever been an officer or a 2 and I responded to those questions through 11 Q. Have you ever been an officer or a 11 Page 11 12 Q. Have you ever been an officer or a 12 Page 13 13 Q. Have you ever been an		• •		
3 correct? 13 was sent in the last couple of years to officials of 4 A. Through December 31, 1986. 14 Natural Blue Resources from FINRA. It was sent to 5 Q. '86. 15 the then CEO. I think his name at the time was Erik 7 Q. Okay. Have you ever been associated with a broker-dealer or investment advisor? 16 6 A. Thave. 17 And then there may have been a subsequent 7 Q. Okay. Have you ever been associated with a broker-dealer or investment advisor? 10 6 A. In have. 10 Natural Blue, and they, in turn, sent them to me as 9 Q. In what capacity? 20 they were asked to do to anybody that had been 16 Q. Have you ever been employed by a 24 Mr. Perry and Mr. Montalto, but 1, personally, have 17 A. No, sir. Page 11 Page 11 Page 12 17 Q. Have you ever been an officer or a 10 Q. Have you ever been an officer or a 18 Blue Resources? 3 and Exchange Commission or any other Federal 18 Bue Resources? 3 A. Thave not. Again, outside of my formal 9 Q. And - <	11			
4 A. Through December 31, 1986. 14 Natural Blue Resources from FINRA. It was sent to 5 Q. '86. 15 the then CEO. I think his name at the time was Erik 7 Q. Okay. Have you ever been associated with 16 Perry. 8 a broker-dealer or investment advisor? And then there may have been a subsequent 9 A. I have. 19 10 Na what capacity? 10 11 A. No formal – I mean, I have had – I have 20 12 A. No formal – I mean, I have had – I have 21 23 Q. Have you ever been employed by a 24 44 broker-dealer or investment advisor? 24 5 A. No, sir. 22 Page 11 Q. Have you ever been a	12			-
5 Q. 86, 6 A. That's correct. 7 Q. Okay. Have you ever been associated with a broker-dealer or investment advisor? 8 A. I have. 9 A. Inave. 9 No formal - I mean, I have had - I have 9 Q. Have you ever been employed by a 9 A. No, sir. 9 Page 11 9 Page 11 9 Page 11 9 Page 12 9 O. Have you ever been an officer or a 9 Q. Have you ever been an officer or a 10 Q. Have you ever been named as a defendant or 11 Q. Have you ever been named as a defendant or 12 was on a board of directors. That was a 13 Q. And - 9	13			-
6 A. That's correct. 16 Perry. 7 Q. Okay. Have you ever been associated with a broker-dealer or investment advisor? 16 Perry. 8 A. No formal – I mean, I have had – I have 17 Natural Blue, and they, in turn, sent them to me as 9 N. No formal – I mean, I have had – I have 20 In what capacity? 4 A. No formal – I mean, I have had – I have 21 affliated with Natural Blue. 2 as a client to them. 21 affliated with Natural Blue. 3 Q. Have you ever been employed by a 23 Mr. Perry and Mr. Motallo, but I, personally, have 4 broker-dealer or investment advisor? 25 Mr. Perry and Mr. Motallo, but I, personally, have 5 A. No, sir. Page 11 Page 13 10 Q. Have you ever been an officer or a 1 Q. Have you ever been named as a defendant or 2 respondent in any action brought by the Securities and Exchange Commission or any other Federal 11 Q. Have you ever been named as a defendant or 2 respondent in any action brought by the Securities and Exchange or FINRA? 14 A. Valor, V-A-L-O-R, Telecommunications. I G. And - I anay have been named in that	14	-		
7 Q. Okay. Have you ever been associated with 17 And then there may have been a subsequent 8 a broker-dealer or investment advisor? 18 communication through Joseph Montalto, officers of 9 A. I have. 19 Natural Blue, and they, in turn, sent them to me as 10 In what capacity? 20 they were asked to do to anybody that had been 11 Q. Have you ever been employed by a 21 And tresponded to hose questions through 20 Have you ever been amofficer or a 21 And tresponded to hose questions through 12 Q. Have you ever been an officer or a 21 and Exchange Communications by the SEC. 13 Q. Have you ever been an officer or a 1 Q. Have you ever been named as a defendant or 2 respondent in any action brought by the Securities and Exchange or FINRA? 3 G. Have you ever been and divertors. That was a 3 Gevernment agency or state securities agency or 4 A. Valor, VA.L.O-R, Telecommunications. 1 G. And mey have been anded in that capacity. I just 9 Q. And - 3 and Exchange or FINRA? 10 Q. And - 5 simply wouldn't recall but as an individual, no, <td>15</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	15			
a broker-dealer or investment advisor? 16 communication through Joseph Montalto, officers of A. I have. 19 Natural Blue, and they, in turn, sent them to me as Q. In what capacity? 20 Na what capacity? 20 A. No formal – I mean, I have had – I have 20 In what capacity? 20 A. No formal – I mean, I have had – I have 21 affiliated with Natural Blue. 2 A. No formal – I mean, I have had – I have 22 3 Q. Have you ever been employed by a 23 M. No, sir. 22 And I responded to those questions through 3 Q. Have you ever been an officer or a 21 4 A. Valor, V-A-L-O-R, Telecommunications. I 23 5 was on a board of directors. That was a 24 6 telecommunications company formed probably about ten 24 7 Q. And – 20 9 Q. And – 20 9 Q. And – 21 9 Q. Approximately. 24 9 A. Im guessing. 25 9 Q. Approximately. 25 9 A. Im guessing. <td>16</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>•</td>	16			•
 A. I have. A. I have. Q. In what capacity? A. No formal - I mean, I have had I have as a client to them. Q. Have you ever been employed by a broker-dealer or investment advisor? A. No, sir. Page 11 Q. Have you ever been an officer or a director of any public company other than Natural Blue Resources? A. Valor, V-A.L-O-R, Telecommunications. I was on a board of directors. That was a telecommunications company formed probably about ten years ago, subsequently sold about six or seven years ago, subsequently sold about six or seven years after that. Q. And - A. About six or seven years ago. I'm sorty. Q. And - A. But it was it would have been about in 1992, '93, somewhere in that time frame for a director? A. But it was it would have been about in 1992, '93, somewhere in that time frame for a director? A. Dh, I'm sorty. Q. Yes. A. Let me correct that. It was not a publicly traded company. It was closely held. Sorty. Q. So, again, aside from Natural Blue 	17	· · ·		
Q. In what capacity?20the wat capacity?A. No formal – I mean, I have had I haveas a client to them.21affiliated with Natural Blue.2 as a client to them.22And I responded to those questions through3 Q. Have you ever been employed by a23Mr. Perry and Mr. Montalto, but I, personally, have4 broker-dealer or investment advisor?24Mot appeared and testified, nor responded directly5 A. No, sir.25to any communications by the SEC.Page 11Page 11Page 11Page 13Q. Have you ever been an officer or adirector of any public company other than NaturalBlue Resources?A. Valor, V-A-L-O-R, Telecommunications. Iwas on a board of directors. That was a3stock exchange or FINRA?Colspan="2">A low and do directors. That was agene 13Q. Andyears ago; subsequently sold about six or sevenyears ago; subsequently sold about six or seven9g. And10director?11A. About six or seven years ago. Thm sorty.10Q. What was the period of time when you were11a director?Q. AndA. But it was it would have been about in151992; '93, somewhere in that time frame for16a director?17A. But it was it would have been about in151992; '93, somewhere in that time frame for <td>18</td> <td></td> <td>1</td> <td></td>	18		1	
 A. No formal – I mean, I have had I have as a client to them. Q. Have you ever been employed by a broker-dealer or investment advisor? A. No, sir. Page 11 Q. Have you ever been an officer or a director of any public company other than Natural Blue Resources? A. Valor, V-A-L-O-R, Telecommunications. I was on a board of directors. That was a telecommunications company formed probably about ten years ago; subsequently sold about six or seven years ago. I'm sorty. Q. And A. About six or seven years ago. I'm sorty. Q. Mat was the period of time when you were a director? A. Tim guessing. Q. Approximately. A. But it was it would have been about in 1992, '93, somewhere in that time frame for approximately a year and a half. Q. Aside from Valor - A. Oh, I'm sorty. Q. Yes. Q. Yes. A. Let me correct that. It was not a publicly traded company. It was closely held. Sorty. Q. So, again, aside from Natural Blue 	19			
 as a client to them. as a client to them. Q. Have you ever been employed by a broker-dealer or investment advisor? A. No, sir. Page 11 Q. Have you ever been an officer or a director of any public company other than Natural Blue Resources? A. Valor, V-A-L-O-R, Telecommunications. I was on a board of directors. That was a telecommunications company formed probably about ten years after that. Q. And - A. About six or seven years ago. I'm sorry. Q. Mat was the period of time when you were a director? A. I'm guessing. Q. Approximately. A. But it was - it would have been about in 1992, '93, somewhere in that time frame for approximately a year and a half. Q. Aside from Valor - A. Oh, I'm sorry. Q. Yes. A. Let me correct that. It was not a publicly traded company. It was closely held. Sorry. Q. So, again, aside from Natural Blue 	20	••••		
3 Q. Have you ever been employed by a 23 Mr. Perry and Mr. Montalto, but I, personally, have not appeared and testified, nor responded directly to any communications by the SEC. Page 11 Page 11 Page 13 1 Q. Have you ever been an officer or a 1 Q. Have you ever been named as a defendant or respondent in any action brought by the Securities and Exchange Commission or any other Federal 3 Blue Resources? 1 Q. Have you ever been named as a defendant or respondent in any action brought by the Securities and Exchange or FINRA? 4 A. Valor, V-A-L-O-R, Telecommunications. I was on a board of directors. That was a telecommunications company formed probably about ten years ago; subsequently sold about six or seven years ago, Tim sorry. Q. And - 5 Q. And - 8 I may have been named in that capacity. I just simply wouldn't recall but as an individual, no, sir. 6 A. Tim guessing. Q. And have you ever been a defendant or a witness in any civil litigation related to the securities laws? 7 A. Side from Valor – 1 Q. Could you please briefly describe how you became involved with Natural Blue Resources? 8 A. Let me correct that. It was not a publicly traded company. It was closely held. Sorry. 1 Was contacted somewhere in the time frame, and I forget whether it's 2008 or 2009 when the Natural Blue. 9 So, again, aside from Natural Blue<	21			
4broker-dealer or investment advisor?24not appeared and testified, nor responded directly to any communications by the SEC.Fage 11Page 131Q. Have you ever been an officer or a director of any public company other than Natural Blue Resources?13Decker-dealer or investment advisor?24A. Valor, V-A-L-O-R, Telecommunications. I was on a board of directors. That was a telecommunications company formed probably about ten years ago; subsequently sold about six or seven years after that.2A. Inave not. Again, outside of my formal official position as Attorney General and Governor, 839Q. And -99990/ulon't recall but as an individual, no, sir.109Q. Mad -108990119Q. And -108119910Q. And -101199990/ulon't recall but as an individual, no, sir.11Q. And have soue ever been a defendant or a witness in any civil litigation related to the securities laws?121312Q. And have sou ever been a defendant or a witness in any civil litigation related to the securities laws?1314A. No, sir.13Q. Aside from Valor –15Q. Could you please briefly describe how you became involved with Natural Blue Resources?14A. Dh, I'm sory.15Q. So, again, aside from Natural Blue16161614A. Let me correct that. It was not a publicly traded company. It was closely held	22	as a client to them.		
5 A. No, sir. 25 to any communications by the SEC. Page 11 1 Q. Have you ever been an officer or a 1 Q. Have you ever been named as a defendant or 2 respondent in any action brought by the Securities and Exchange Commission or any other Federal 3 A. Valor, V-A-L-O-R, Telecommunications. I and Exchange or FINRA? 4 A. Valor, V-A-L-O-R, Telecommunications. I and Exchange or FINRA? 5 stock exchange or FINRA? 6 telecommunications company formed probably about ten official position as Attorney General and Governor, 7 years after that. 8 Imay have been named in that capacity. I just 9 A. About six or seven years ago. I'm sorry. 0 A. I have not. Again, outside of my formal 9 Q. And - 9 simply wouldn't recall but as an individual, no, 10 10 Q. And have you ever been a defendant or a witness in any civil litigation related to the securities laws? 11 Q. Approximately. 11 A. No, sir. 12 Could you please briefly describe how you 1992, '93, somewhere in that time frame for approximately a year and a half. 17 A. I had in	23	Q. Have you ever been employed by a		
Page 11Page 13Q. Have you ever been an officer or a director of any public company other than Natural Blue Resources?1Q. Have you ever been named as a defendant or respondent in any action brought by the Securities and Exchange Commission or any other Federal Government agency or state securities agency or stock exchange or FINRA?A. Valor, V-A-L-O-R, Telecommunications. I was on a board of directors. That was a telecommunications company formed probably about ten years ago; subsequently sold about six or seven years after that.1Q. Have you ever been named as a defendant or respondent in any action brought by the Securities and Exchange or FINRA?Q. And - Q. And -3A. I have not. Again, outside of my formal official position as Attorney General and Governor, I may have been named in that capacity. I just simply wouldn't recall but as an individual, no, sir.Q. And - Q. And -9Simply wouldn't recall but as an individual, no, sir.Q. And - Q. And mether1Q. And have you ever been a defendant or a witness in any civil litigation related to the securities laws?A. I'm guessing. Q. Approximately. A. But it was it would have been about in 1992, '93, somewhere in that time frame for approximately a year and a half.1A. No, sir.Q. Aside from Valor - A. Oh, I'm sorry. Q. Yes. A. Let me correct that. It was not a publicly traded company. It was closely held. Sorry.1No, sir.Q. So, again, aside from Natural Blue2I was contacted somewhere in the time frame, and I forget whether it's 2008 or 2009 when time period of around April or May of that year when he contacted me about Natural Blue. </td <td>24</td> <td>broker-dealer or investment advisor?</td> <td>24</td> <td>not appeared and testified, nor responded directly</td>	24	broker-dealer or investment advisor?	24	not appeared and testified, nor responded directly
1Q. Have you ever been an officer or a director of any public company other than Natural Blue Resources?1Q. Have you ever been named as a defendant or respondent in any action brought by the Securities and Exchange Commission or any other Federal Government agency or state securities agency or stock exchange or FINRA?3A. Valor, V-A-L-O-R, Telecommunications. I was on a board of directors. That was a telecommunications company formed probably about ten years ago; subsequently sold about six or seven years after that.4Government agency or state securities agency or stock exchange or FINRA?4A. Mad A. About six or seven years ago. I'm sorry.6A. I have not. Again, outside of my formal official position as Attorney General and Governor, I may have been named in that capacity. I just simply wouldn't recall but as an individual, no, sir.5A. About six or seven years ago. I'm sorry.100. And have you ever been a defendant or a witness in any civil litigation related to the securities laws?6A. I'm guessing.11Q. And have you ever been a defendant or a witness in any civil litigation related to the securities laws?7A. But it was it would have been about in 1992, '93, somewhere in that time frame for approximately a year and a half.158Q. Aside from Valor - A. Oh, I'm sorry.189Yes.A. Let me correct that. It was not a publicly traded company. It was closely held. Sorry.199Yes.11I mark exources was formed, but in the time period of around April or May of that year when he contacted me about Natural Blue.	25	A. No, sir.	25	to any communications by the SEC.
2director of any public company other than Natural Blue Resources?2respondent in any action brought by the Securities and Exchange Commission or any other Federal Government agency or state securities agency or stock exchange or FINRA?4A. Valor, V-A-L-O-R, Telecommunications. I was on a board of directors. That was a telecommunications company formed probably about ten years ago; subsequently sold about six or seven years after that.2respondent in any action brought by the Securities and Exchange Commission or any other Federal Government agency or state securities agency or stock exchange or FINRA?6Q. And A. About six or seven years ago. I'm sorry. Q. What was the period of time when you were a director?A. I have not. Again, outside of my formal official position as Attorney General and Governor, I may have been named in that capacity. I just simply wouldn't recall but as an individual, no, sir.9Q. And A. About six or seven years ago. I'm sorry. Q. Approximately.109A. I'm guessing.119Q. Approximately.129A. I'm guessing.139Q. Approximately.149A. No, sir.1992, '93, somewhere in that time frame for approximately a year and a half.159A. Side from Valor - A. Oh, I'm sorry.169Yes.19Yes.19Yes.19Yes.19Yes.19Yes.19Yes.19Yes.19Yes.<		Page 11		Page 13
 Blue Resources? A. Valor, V-A-L-O-R, Telecommunications. I was on a board of directors. That was a telecommunications company formed probably about ten years ago; subsequently sold about six or seven years after that. Q. And A. About six or seven years ago. I'm sorry. Q. What was the period of time when you were a director? A. I'm guessing. Q. Approximately. A. But it was it would have been about in 1992, '93, somewhere in that time frame for approximately a year and a half. Q. Aside from Valor - A. Oh, I'm sorry. Q. Yes. A. Let me correct that. It was not a publicly traded company. It was closely held. Sorry. Q. So, again, aside from Natural Blue 	1	Q. Have you ever been an officer or a	1	Q. Have you ever been named as a defendant or
 Blue Resources? A. Valor, V-A-L-O-R, Telecommunications. I was on a board of directors. That was a telecommunications company formed probably about ten years ago; subsequently sold about six or seven years after that. Q. And A. About six or seven years ago. I'm sorry. Q. What was the period of time when you were a director? A. I'm guessing. Q. Approximately. A. But it was it would have been about in 1992, '93, somewhere in that time frame for approximately a year and a half. Q. Aside from Valor - A. Oh, I'm sorry. Q. Yes. A. Let me correct that. It was not a publicly traded company. It was closely held. Sorry. Q. So, again, aside from Natural Blue 	2	director of any public company other than Natural	2	respondent in any action brought by the Securities
 A. Valor, V-A-L-O-R, Telecommunications. I was on a board of directors. That was a telecommunications company formed probably about ten years ago; subsequently sold about six or seven years after that. Q. And A. About six or seven years ago. I'm sorry. Q. What was the period of time when you were a director? A. I'm guessing. Q. Approximately. A. But it was it would have been about in 1992, '93, somewhere in that time frame for approximately a year and a half. Q. Aside from Valor - A. Oh, I'm sorry. Q. Yes. A. Let me correct that. It was not a publicly traded company. It was closely held. Sorry. Q. So, again, aside from Natural Blue 	3	Blue Resources?	3	and Exchange Commission or any other Federal
 5 was on a board of directors. That was a 6 telecommunications company formed probably about ten 7 years ago; subsequently sold about six or seven 9 years after that. 9 Q. And 9 About six or seven years ago. I'm sorry. 9 Q. What was the period of time when you were 9 a director? 9 A. I'm guessing. 9 A. But it was it would have been about in 1992; '93, somewhere in that time frame for 9 approximately. 9 A. But it was it would have been about in 1992; '93, somewhere in that time frame for 9 approximately a year and a half. 9 A. Oh, I'm sorry. 9 A. Could you please briefly describe how you 9 became involved with Natural Blue Resources? 9 A. Dh, I'm sorry. 9 Yes. 10 A. Let me correct that. It was not a 9 ublicly traded company. It was closely held. 9 Sorry. 9 So, again, aside from Natural Blue 	4	A. Valor, V-A-L-O-R, Telecommunications. I	4	-
6telecommunications company formed probably about ten years ago; subsequently sold about six or seven years after that.6A. I have not. Again, outside of my formal official position as Attorney General and Governor, B I may have been named in that capacity. I just simply wouldn't recall but as an individual, no, o7Q. And99A. About six or seven years ago. I'm sorry.109Q. What was the period of time when you were a director?119Q. And have you ever been a defendant or a witness in any civil litigation related to the securities laws?9A. I'm guessing.119Q. Approximately.144A. No, sir.5A. But it was it would have been about in 1992, '93, somewhere in that time frame for approximately a year and a half.159Q. Aside from Valor - A. Oh, I'm sorry.189Yes.194A. Let me correct that. It was not a publicly traded company. It was closely held. Sorry.209So, again, aside from Natural Blue2124He contacted me about Natural Blue.	5		5	
years ago; subsequently sold about six or seven7official position as Attorney General and Governor,years after that.7official position as Attorney General and Governor,9Q. And8I may have been named in that capacity. I just9Q. And9simply wouldn't recall but as an individual, no,0A. About six or seven years ago. I'm sorry.10sir.Q. What was the period of time when you were11Q. And have you ever been a defendant or aa director?12witness in any civil litigation related to the3A. I'm guessing.12securities laws?4A. But it was it would have been about in15Q. Could you please briefly describe how you1992, '93, somewhere in that time frame for16became involved with Natural Blue Resources?7A. Oh, I'm sorry.19with by the name of Joseph Corazzi.9Yes.20I was contacted somewhere in the time10Sorry.Q. So, again, aside from Natural Blue249So, again, aside from Natural Blue24he contacted me about Natural Blue.	6		1	-
8years after that.8I may have been named in that capacity. I just9Q. And9simply wouldn't recall but as an individual, no,0A. About six or seven years ago. I'm sorry.10sir.1Q. What was the period of time when you were a director?11Q. And have you ever been a defendant or a witness in any civil litigation related to the securities laws?1Q. Approximately.11Q. And have you ever been a defendant or a witness in any civil litigation related to the securities laws?1Q. Approximately.14A. No, sir.2A. But it was it would have been about in 1992, '93, somewhere in that time frame for approximately a year and a half.15Q. Could you please briefly describe how you became involved with Natural Blue Resources?3A. Oh, I'm sorry.11A. I had invested through a friend of mine that I had known but really hadn't had much contact 194A. Let me correct that. It was not a publicly traded company. It was closely held.20I was contacted somewhere in the time frame, and I forget whether it's 2008 or 2009 when 224Sorry.23time period of around April or May of that year when he contacted me about Natural Blue.	7		1	
 Q. And A. About six or seven years ago. I'm sorry. Q. What was the period of time when you were a director? A. I'm guessing. Q. Approximately. A. But it was it would have been about in 1992, '93, somewhere in that time frame for approximately a year and a half. Q. Aside from Valor - A. Oh, I'm sorry. Q. Yes. A. Let me correct that. It was not a publicly traded company. It was closely held. Sorry. Q. So, again, aside from Natural Blue Sorty. Sorty.<td>8</td><td></td><td></td><td></td>	8			
 A. About six or seven years ago. I'm sorry. Q. What was the period of time when you were a director? A. I'm guessing. Q. Approximately. A. But it was it would have been about in 1992, '93, somewhere in that time frame for approximately a year and a half. Q. Aside from Valor - A. Oh, I'm sorry. Q. Yes. A. Let me correct that. It was not a publicly traded company. It was closely held. Sorry. Q. So, again, aside from Natural Blue 			1	
Q. What was the period of time when you were a director?11Q. And have you ever been a defendant or a witness in any civil litigation related to the3A. I'm guessing.12witness in any civil litigation related to the3A. I'm guessing.13securities laws?4A. But it was it would have been about in15Q. Could you please briefly describe how you51992, '93, somewhere in that time frame for approximately a year and a half.16became involved with Natural Blue Resources?7A. Stide from Valor - A. Oh, I'm sorry.18that I had known but really hadn't had much contact9A. Let me correct that. It was not a publicly traded company. It was closely held. Sorry.20I was contacted somewhere in the time23time period of around April or May of that year when24he contacted me about Natural Blue.		O. And	9	simply wouldn't recall but as an individual no
a director?12witness in any civil litigation related to theA. I'm guessing.13securities laws?Q. Approximately.14A. No, sir.A. But it was it would have been about in15Q. Could you please briefly describe how you1992, '93, somewhere in that time frame for16became involved with Natural Blue Resources?approximately a year and a half.17A. I had invested through a friend o f mineQ. Aside from Valor -18that I had known but really hadn't had much contactA. Oh, I'm sorry.19with by the name of Joseph Corazzi.Q. Yes.20I was contacted somewhere in the timeA. Let me correct that. It was not a21frame, and I forget whether it's 2008 or 2009 whenpublicly traded company. It was closely held.22the Natural Blue Resources was formed, but in theSorry.Q. So, again, aside from Natural Blue24he contacted me about Natural Blue.	9	-		
 A. I'm guessing. Q. Approximately. A. But it was it would have been about in 1992, '93, somewhere in that time frame for approximately a year and a half. Q. Aside from Valor - A. Oh, I'm sorry. Q. Yes. A. Let me correct that. It was not a publicly traded company. It was closely held. Sorry. Q. So, again, aside from Natural Blue 	9 10	A. About six or seven years ago. I'm sorry.	10	sir.
Q. Approximately.14A. No, sir.5A. But it was it would have been about in15Q. Could you please briefly describe how you1992, '93, somewhere in that time frame for16became involved with Natural Blue Resources?7approximately a year and a half.17A. I had invested through a friend of mine8Q. Aside from Valor -18that I had known but really hadn't had much contact9A. Oh, I'm sorry.19with by the name of Joseph Corazzi.9Yes.20I was contacted somewhere in the time4. Let me correct that. It was not a21frame, and I forget whether it's 2008 or 2009 when9Vaded company. It was closely held.22the Natural Blue Resources was formed, but in the23time period of around April or May of that year when24he contacted me about Natural Blue.	9 10 11	A. About six or seven years ago. I'm sorry.Q. What was the period of time when you were	10 11	sir. Q. And have you ever been a defendant or a
 A. But it was it would have been about in 1992, '93, somewhere in that time frame for approximately a year and a half. Q. Could you please briefly describe how you became involved with Natural Blue Resources? A. I had invested through a friend o f mine that I had known but really hadn't had much contact M. Oh, I'm sorry. Q. Yes. A. Let me correct that. It was not a publicly traded company. It was closely held. Sorry. Q. So, again, aside from Natural Blue 	9 10 11 12	 A. About six or seven years ago. I'm sorry. Q. What was the period of time when you were a director? 	10 11 12	sir. Q. And have you ever been a defendant or a witness in any civil litigation related to the
1992, '93, somewhere in that time frame for approximately a year and a half.16became involved with Natural Blue Resources?0Aside from Valor – A. Oh, I'm sorry.16became involved with Natural Blue Resources?0Aside from Valor – A. Oh, I'm sorry.18that I had known but really hadn't had much contact19With by the name of Joseph Corazzi.1910Yes.10I was contacted somewhere in the time10A. Let me correct that. It was not a publicly traded company. It was closely held.2110Sorry.23time period of around April or May of that year when10So, again, aside from Natural Blue2411he contacted me about Natural Blue.	9 10 11 12 13	 A. About six or seven years ago. I'm sorry. Q. What was the period of time when you were a director? A. I'm guessing. 	10 11 12 13	sir. Q. And have you ever been a defendant or a witness in any civil litigation related to the securities laws?
approximately a year and a half.17A. I had invested through a friend o f mineBQ. Aside from Valor –18that I had known but really hadn't had much contactBA. Oh, I'm sorry.19with b y the name of Joseph Corazzi.CQ. Yes.20I was contacted somewhere in the timeA. Let me correct that. It was not a21frame, and I forget whether it's 2008 or 2009 whenpublicly traded company. It was closely held.22the Natural Blue Resources was formed, but in theSorry.23time period of around April or May of that year whenQ. So, again, aside from Natural Blue24he contacted me about Natural Blue.	9 10 11 12 13 14	 A. About six or seven years ago. I'm sorry. Q. What was the period of time when you were a director? A. I'm guessing. Q. Approximately. 	10 11 12 13 14	sir. Q. And have you ever been a defendant or a witness in any civil litigation related to the securities laws? A. No, sir.
Q. Aside from Valor –18that I had known but really hadn't had much contact9A. Oh, I'm sorry.19with b y the name of Joseph Corazzi.9Q. Yes.20I was contacted somewhere in the time4A. Let me correct that. It was not a21frame, and I forget whether it's 2008 or 2009 when9publicly traded company. It was closely held.22the Natural Blue Resources was formed, but in the0So, again, aside from Natural Blue24he contacted me about Natural Blue.	9 10 11 12 13 14	 A. About six or seven years ago. I'm sorry. Q. What was the period of time when you were a director? A. I'm guessing. Q. Approximately. A. But it was it would have been about in 	10 11 12 13 14 15	 sir. Q. And have you ever been a defendant or a witness in any civil litigation related to the securities laws? A. No, sir. Q. Could you please briefly describe how you
 A. Oh, I'm sorry. Q. Yes. A. Let me correct that. It was not a publicly traded company. It was closely held. Sorry. Q. So, again, aside from Natural Blue 	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A. About six or seven years ago. I'm sorry. Q. What was the period of time when you were a director? A. I'm guessing. Q. Approximately. A. But it was it would have been about in 1992, '93, somewhere in that time frame for 	10 11 12 13 14 15 16	sir. Q. And have you ever been a defendant or a witness in any civil litigation related to the securities laws? A. No, sir. Q. Could you please briefly describe how you became involved with Natural Blue Resources?
Q. Yes.20I was contacted somewhere in the timeA. Let me correct that. It was not a21frame, and I forget whether it's 2008 or 2009 whenpublicly traded company. It was closely held.22the Natural Blue Resources was formed, but in theSorry.23time period of around April or May of that year whenQ. So, again, aside from Natural Blue24he contacted me about Natural Blue.	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A. About six or seven years ago. I'm sorry. Q. What was the period of time when you were a director? A. I'm guessing. Q. Approximately. A. But it was it would have been about in 1992, '93, somewhere in that time frame for approximately a year and a half. 	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 sir. Q. And have you ever been a defendant or a witness in any civil litigation related to the securities laws? A. No, sir. Q. Could you please briefly describe how you became involved with Natural Blue Resources? A. I had invested through a friend of mine
A. Let me correct that. It was not a21frame, and I forget whether it's 2008 or 2009 whenpublicly traded company. It was closely held.22the Natural Blue Resources was formed, but in theSorry.23time period of around April or May of that year whenQ. So, again, aside from Natural Blue24he contacted me about Natural Blue.	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A. About six or seven years ago. I'm sorry. Q. What was the period of time when you were a director? A. I'm guessing. Q. Approximately. A. But it was it would have been about in 1992, '93, somewhere in that time frame for approximately a year and a half. Q. Aside from Valor - 	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 sir. Q. And have you ever been a defendant or a witness in any civil litigation related to the securities laws? A. No, sir. Q. Could you please briefly describe how you became involved with Natural Blue Resources? A. I had invested through a friend of mine that I had known but really hadn't had much contact
publicly traded company. It was closely held.2 2the Natural Blue Resources was formed, but in theSorry.2 3time period of around April or May of that year whenQ. So, again, aside from Natural Blue2 4he contacted me about Natural Blue.	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 A. About six or seven years ago. I'm sorry. Q. What was the period of time when you were a director? A. I'm guessing. Q. Approximately. A. But it was it would have been about in 1992, '93, somewhere in that time frame for approximately a year and a half. Q. Aside from Valor - A. Oh, I'm sorry. 	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 sir. Q. And have you ever been a defendant or a witness in any civil litigation related to the securities laws? A. No, sir. Q. Could you please briefly describe how you became involved with Natural Blue Resources? A. I had invested through a friend o f mine that I had known but really hadn't had much contact with b y the name of Joseph Corazzi.
Sorry.23time period of around April or May of that year whenQ. So, again, aside from Natural Blue24he contacted me about Natural Blue.	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A. About six or seven years ago. I'm sorry. Q. What was the period of time when you were a director? A. I'm guessing. Q. Approximately. A. But it was it would have been about in 1992, '93, somewhere in that time frame for approximately a year and a half. Q. Aside from Valor – A. Oh, I'm sorry. Q. Yes. 	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 sir. Q. And have you ever been a defendant or a witness in any civil litigation related to the securities laws? A. No, sir. Q. Could you please briefly describe how you became involved with Natural Blue Resources? A. I had invested through a friend of mine that I had known but really hadn't had much contact with by the name of Joseph Corazzi. I was contacted somewhere in the time
Q. So, again, aside from Natural Blue 24 he contacted me about Natural Blue.	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. About six or seven years ago. I'm sorry. Q. What was the period of time when you were a director? A. I'm guessing. Q. Approximately. A. But it was it would have been about in 1992, '93, somewhere in that time frame for approximately a year and a half. Q. Aside from Valor - A. Oh, I'm sorry. Q. Yes. A. Let me correct that. It was not a 	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 sir. Q. And have you ever been a defendant or a witness in any civil litigation related to the securities laws? A. No, sir. Q. Could you please briefly describe how you became involved with Natural Blue Resources? A. I had invested through a friend of mine that I had known but really hadn't had much contact with by the name of Joseph Corazzi. I was contacted somewhere in the time frame, and I forget whether it's 2008 or 2009 when
C	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. About six or seven years ago. I'm sorry. Q. What was the period of time when you were a director? A. I'm guessing. Q. Approximately. A. But it was it would have been about in 1992, '93, somewhere in that time frame for approximately a year and a half. Q. Aside from Valor - A. Oh, I'm sorry. Q. Yes. A. Let me correct that. It was not a publicly traded company. It was closely held. 	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	sir. Q. And have you ever been a defendant or a witness in any civil litigation related to the securities laws? A. No, sir. Q. Could you please briefly describe how you became involved with Natural Blue Resources? A. I had invested through a friend of mine that I had known but really hadn't had much contact with b y the name of Joseph Corazzi. I was contacted somewhere in the time frame, and I forget whether it's 2008 or 2009 when the Natural Blue Resources was formed, but in the
Resources, have you been an officer or director of 25 But prior to that, Mr. Corazzi had claimed	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 A. About six or seven years ago. I'm sorry. Q. What was the period of time when you were a director? A. I'm guessing. Q. Approximately. A. But it was it would have been about in 1992, '93, somewhere in that time frame for approximately a year and a half. Q. Aside from Valor A. Oh, I'm sorry. Q. Yes. A. Let me correct that. It was not a publicly traded company. It was closely held. Sorry. 	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	sir. Q. And have you ever been a defendant or a witness in any civil litigation related to the securities laws? A. No, sir. Q. Could you please briefly describe how you became involved with Natural Blue Resources? A. I had invested through a friend of mine that I had known but really hadn't had much contact with by the name of Joseph Corazzi. I was contacted somewhere in the time frame, and I forget whether it's 2008 or 2009 when the Natural Blue Resources was formed, but in the time period of around April or May of that year when
	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. About six or seven years ago. I'm sorry. Q. What was the period of time when you were a director? A. I'm guessing. Q. Approximately. A. But it was it would have been about in 1992, '93, somewhere in that time frame for approximately a year and a half. Q. Aside from Valor - A. Oh, I'm sorry. Q. Yes. A. Let me correct that. It was not a publicly traded company. It was closely held. Sorry. Q. So, again, aside from Natural Blue 	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 sir. Q. And have you ever been a defendant or a witness in any civil litigation related to the securities laws? A. No, sir. Q. Could you please briefly describe how you became involved with Natural Blue Resources? A. I had invested through a friend of mine that I had known but really hadn't had much contact with by the name of Joseph Corazzi. I was contacted somewhere in the time frame, and I forget whether it's 2008 or 2009 when the Natural Blue Resources was formed, but in the time period of around April or May of that year when he contacted me about Natural Blue.

4 (Pages 10 to 13)

Page 16 being taken over, a gentleman by the name of Jim 2 real estate development mostly, and my wife and I 2 Murphy, that he continue being CEO until the -- that 3 invested several tens of thousands of dollars with 3 third quarter report was filed. 4 him and subsequently never did get financing that 4 BY MS. KELLY 5 was to flow from those -- from those investments, 5 O. Can we just back up for one second? How 6 and we lost quite a bit of money, somewhere in the 6 is it that you originally met Joe Corazzi? 7 order of 60 to \$80,000. 7 A. To the best of my recollection, it was 8 Mr. Corazzi subsequently contacted me and 8 about a year before, several months before he 9 advised me about the company that then became 9 introduced me to Natural Blue Resources when -- I 10 Natural Blue Resources; that they were acquiring a 10 remember when he -- when I heard him tell the story 11 company that -- publicly traded company and would or when he's told it back to me, he's known me for 11 12 like for me to be a part of it. 12 some 30 years. 13 There were a number of conversations and 13 One of his cousins from New Mexico had 14 communications that flowed after that, and I did 14 been my chief of staff as governor, and he says 15 agree to come on board as CEO and chairman of the 15 through that he remembers meeting me. He remembers 16 board. It was either 208 or 209, but it was in the 16 helping raise money. I honestly don't. April, May, June time frame of that particular year. 17 Q. You don't remember this, though? 18 That's how I came into contact with Mr. Corazzi 18 A. I don't. In fact, he and I subsequently 19 again. 19 had quite a disagreement over -- over that very 20 Through him I met Jim Cohen, Sr., who was 20 point because he had -- constantly was telling other 21 introduced to me over the phone by Mr. Corazzi as a 21 people he knew me for 30 years, and I honestly don't 22 very intelligent individual who knew his way around 22 remember that 30-year relationship. securities law and had been very successful. 23 Q. But how is it that you were then sort 24 24 And after what I learned later, it made of -- when do you remember meeting him? 25 sense at the time that I wasn't being told the full 25 A. Okay. I was involved with other business Page 15 Page 17 1 truth. At that particular conversation when he 1 associates in New Mexico on a real estate project in 2 2 introduced me to him, Mr. Corazzi indicated that Northern New Mexico, Angel Fire, and I don't 3 Mr. Cohen, Sr., had disappeared for approximately 3 remember if one of the other individuals, it would have been an individual from Albuquerque, New 4 ten years and that he and Mr. Corazzi thought he had 4 5 passed away and that he found out that he was very 5 Mexico, by the name of Art Trujillio, whether he's 6 6 much alive and well and they were teaming up to form the one that made contact with Joe and if so, Joe 7 this new company and wanted me to be a part of it. 7 Corazei or how that relationship actually started. 8 8 They introduced at the time Mr. Paul Maybe during the proceedings here this 9 9 Pelosi to me and indicated that Mr. Pelosi was being morning I'll remember that and I'll come back to it, 10 asked to be president of the company, would have the 10 but I don't remember if it was Art Trujillio -- I'll 11 responsibilities for the day-to-day operations and 11 take it back. I do remember. 12 12 I had been working with another advisor that my responsibility, if I chose to take it, would 13 who is from New Mexico who now lives in Houston, be to kind of oversee what was going on, but that 14 the day-to-day operations would be performed by 14 Texas, and did at the time, a gentleman by the name 15 of Cruz Alderete, A-L-D-E-R-E-T-E. C-R-U-Z 15 Mr. Pelosi. That's how I met him or that's how I 16 16 came into contact with this. Alderete. 17 We had a board o f directors meeting in 17 Cruz Alderete is in the brokerage 18 18 Florida. The initial board of directors meeting in business. I don't know if he's licensed. He helps 19 late August, early September of that year, and it raise money for projects, and I had been working 20 20 was agreed that I would not assume my with him for a project in -- some land that I owned 21 responsibilities until the end of the third quarter 21 and still own in Moriarty, New Mexico. 22 22 of that year, which would have been starting with Cruz introduced me -- now that I remember 23 October 1st because the reporting to the SEC was --23 it, Cruz introduced me to Joe Corazzi and said he 24 had to be completed and everybody felt it would be 24 could help put together the financing, and it was 25 through Cruz that I then started having 25 better if the previous CEO of the company that was

	Page 18	1	Page 20
1	conversations with Joe Corazzi and Cruz about	1	those two particular businesses. They were kind of
	putting together funding for my project in Moriarty,	2	left moribund until later before my leaving they
	a subdivision project, real estate project, and then	3	rose to the top because not from a positive point of
	we moved into the Angel Fire project in Northern New	4	view but from a negative point of view in that
	Mexico; and then there were other projects that Joe	5	former employees of one of the subsidiaries, two
	introduced me, who's other individual that	6	former employees brought lawsuits against Natural
	subsequently was involved with Natural Blue, a	7	Blue to try to recover what they claim they were
		8	due, which to the best of my knowledge they were not
	gentleman from Arizona by the name of Bob Hunt,	9	due, which to the best of my knowledge they were not due those funds that they were claiming.
	Robert Hunt, and he had a number of projects that he	1	And I don't know what the status of that
	was trying to develop in Arizona.	10	
11	And so everything kind of came together	11	litigation is today. I don't know if it was
12	around the development of these various projects,	12	ultimately settled. I tried to get it settled while
13	and my principal interest was Moriarty and Angel	13	I was there and don't know if it ever was settled or
14	Fire, although I knew about the others and was	14	not.
15	prepared to be involved in the others.	15	The individuals that formed the company
16	That led to even more projects, including	16	before I came onboard thought that at the formation
	a couple in Nevada, the State of Nevada, and it was	17	of Natural Blue that they had settled out and, in
	in those projects that we me and a couple of	18	fact, had given stock in lieu of any claims.
	associates in New Mexico formed I think it was a	19	We as I recall, the documentation that
	total of three separate limited liability companies	20	they signed at the time of the stock transfers and
	to develop projects.	21	so on, the settlement agreement wasn't the best
22	I had my own in Moriarty, so I think there	22	draft. It wasn't as airtight as it should have
	was a total of around four LLC's that we created,	23	been, and there was some room in there for the
24	one of them for me and three with other associates,	24	former employees to make the argument that they
25	and it was in those that my wife and I invested	25	really hadn't settled out their - what was owed to
	Page 19		Page 21
1	somewhere between 60 and \$80,000 of hard cash	1	them in lieu of an exchange for stock.
2	through Joe Corazzi.	2	Q. At the time you became the CEO, was the
3	BY MR. RAPPAPORT	3	company earning any revenues?
4	Q. At the time you took over Natural Blue	4	A. No.
5	Resources as the CEO, you were also chairman of the	5	Q. And including the subsidiaries.
	board, is that correct?	6	A. No. To the best of my recollection, and
7	A. Correct.	7	there may be a – with a couple of exceptions that
8	Q. What did the company consist of? Could	8	I'll try to recollect, the company never really
	you just very briefly describe its components and	9	earned revenues.
	the extent of its operations, if any?	10	It had lots of $-$ the plan of action that
1	A. It brought over with it two affiliates	11	was approved at that first board meeting that I
	that were headquartered in North Carolina. An	12	referred to in late August, early September in
	attorney by the name of Ryan Adams had been involved	13	Florida, the first board meeting that was held,
	in helping him form those one was having to do	14	there was a work plan that was approved at that
	with one of the affiliates had to do with some	15	point to reach out and bring in there were two
	telecommunications technology that they had been	16	specific companies, as I recall, but generally to
	rying to perfect over a number of years and felt	17	adopt the policy of reaching out for green energy,
	hat they were in the process of making a	18	renewable energy-type projects.
	preakthrough, which never happened, and I forget	19	The one specific project that was talked
	what – the second affiliate.	20	
1	But those advising, those forming the	20 21	about at some length that day, and there was a
	company and advising the company felt that really it	21	presentation, a PowerPoint presentation and handouts
	should go that the company should move more in	22	and so on that was made was with respect to a
		23 24	technology that was known as Echo Wave, E-C-H-O
ч I	he area of green technology and green businesses and try to find other entities and kind of set aside	24 25	separate word W-A-V-E, Echo Wave, and it was a small relatively speaking a small sewage
25 a			

4	Page 22	Τ	Page 24
1	treatment plant that was going to be marketed mostly	1	didn't want to be - they didn't want to be
2	to communities. It was determined that, and there	2	officers. They didn't want to have a title.
3	had been some research, that communities were	3	Subsequently as things evolved and as I'm sitting
4	really – and I knew this from my own personal	4	here today, it's less than curious. It was planned
5	knowledge in New Mexico that communities are very	5	on their part not to - not to have a formal title,
6	hard pressed, cities and counties, as well as the	6	but they did have a consulting contract.
7	private sector, but I was more personally	7	Q. And what was the entity that had the
8	knowledgeable in the government sector, that	8	consulting contract?
9	communities and counties just were simply running	9	A. Natural Blue.
10	out of capacity to treat the sewage that they were	10	Q. Did Cohen and Corazzi have a name of their
11	picking up coming in from either – either from the	11	consultancy?
12	sewers or from the trash that they were picking up,	12	A. It was JEC Consulting. I think it was
13	whatever.	13	JEC, James E. Cohen Consulting, and – and I don't
14	And the – this technology would have	14	recall right now if Corazzi was part of that. It
15	taken the sludge and been able to treat it within	15	was J.E. Cohen. JEC Consulting. And whether Joe
16	these small plants, relatively small plants and very	16	was part of that, I seem to remember he had a
17	inexpensively.	17	•
18	•	18	separate contract. It was just Joseph Corazzi. Let me reflect a minute.
19	They would have been around a million-dollar for for the average size of unit,	19	
20	•	20	I think they were both covered by the same
20	and it was going to be that – that was going to be one of the subsidiaries, one of the companies that	20	consulting agreement under JEC Consulting. BY MR. RAPPAPORT
22	· · · ·	21	
	was going to help generate revenue for the company.		Q. Did the consulting agreement with JEC
23	We authorized spend being \$400,000 for a	23	predate your involvement, your becoming an officer
24	demonstration unit; subsequently spent a couple	24	and director of Natural Blue?
25	hundred thousand more on a truck to haul it and some	25	A. No. No.
	Page 23		Page 25
1	other amenities. That particular company when it	1	Q. So that's something that occurred after
2	other amenities. That particular company when it was all said and done with equipment and consulting	2	Q. So that's something that occurred after you were in office?
2 3	other amenities. That particular company when it was all said and done with equipment and consulting fees and other expenses, my educated guess would be	2 3	Q. So that's something that occurred after you were in office?A. That's correct.
2 3 4	other amenities. That particular company when it was all said and done with equipment and consulting fees and other expenses, my educated guess would be that we - Natural Blue probably spent between	2 3 4	Q. So that's something that occurred after you were in office?A. That's correct.Q. Now, at the time that you took office with
2 3	other amenities. That particular company when it was all said and done with equipment and consulting fees and other expenses, my educated guess would be that we – Natural Blue probably spent between 800,000 and a million dollars in trying to get that	2 3 4 5	 Q. So that's something that occurred after you were in office? A. That's correct. Q. Now, at the time that you took office with Natural Blue, was it engaged in any way in the steel
2 3 4	other amenities. That particular company when it was all said and done with equipment and consulting fees and other expenses, my educated guess would be that we - Natural Blue probably spent between 800,000 and a million dollars in trying to get that operation going, which subsequently partially	2 3 4	 Q. So that's something that occurred after you were in office? A. That's correct. Q. Now, at the time that you took office with Natural Blue, was it engaged in any way in the steel or metals recycling business?
2 3 4 5	other amenities. That particular company when it was all said and done with equipment and consulting fees and other expenses, my educated guess would be that we – Natural Blue probably spent between 800,000 and a million dollars in trying to get that	2 3 4 5	 Q. So that's something that occurred after you were in office? A. That's correct. Q. Now, at the time that you took office with Natural Blue, was it engaged in any way in the steel
2 3 4 5 6	other amenities. That particular company when it was all said and done with equipment and consulting fees and other expenses, my educated guess would be that we - Natural Blue probably spent between 800,000 and a million dollars in trying to get that operation going, which subsequently partially	2 3 4 5 6	 Q. So that's something that occurred after you were in office? A. That's correct. Q. Now, at the time that you took office with Natural Blue, was it engaged in any way in the steel or metals recycling business?
2 3 4 5 6 7	other amenities. That particular company when it was all said and done with equipment and consulting fees and other expenses, my educated guess would be that we Natural Blue probably spent between 800,000 and a million dollars in trying to get that operation going, which subsequently partially because of internal arguing ultimately did not	2 3 4 5 6 7	 Q. So that's something that occurred after you were in office? A. That's correct. Q. Now, at the time that you took office with Natural Blue, was it engaged in any way in the steel or metals recycling business? A. That was not - no. That did not occur until later in the progression of the company. We tried the Echo Wave; that was being run by one of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	other amenities. That particular company when it was all said and done with equipment and consulting fees and other expenses, my educated guess would be that we Natural Blue probably spent between 800,000 and a million dollars in trying to get that operation going, which subsequently partially because of internal arguing ultimately did not succeed.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. So that's something that occurred after you were in office? A. That's correct. Q. Now, at the time that you took office with Natural Blue, was it engaged in any way in the steel or metals recycling business? A. That was not no. That did not occur until later in the progression of the company. We
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	other amenities. That particular company when it was all said and done with equipment and consulting fees and other expenses, my educated guess would be that we – Natural Blue probably spent between 800,000 and a million dollars in trying to get that operation going, which subsequently partially because of internal arguing ultimately did not succeed. We talked about investing in another	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. So that's something that occurred after you were in office? A. That's correct. Q. Now, at the time that you took office with Natural Blue, was it engaged in any way in the steel or metals recycling business? A. That was not - no. That did not occur until later in the progression of the company. We tried the Echo Wave; that was being run by one of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	other amenities. That particular company when it was all said and done with equipment and consulting fees and other expenses, my educated guess would be that we – Natural Blue probably spent between 800,000 and a million dollars in trying to get that operation going, which subsequently partially because of internal arguing ultimately did not succeed. We talked about investing in another company known as Blue Earth Solutions, which was	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. So that's something that occurred after you were in office? A. That's correct. Q. Now, at the time that you took office with Natural Blue, was it engaged in any way in the steel or metals recycling business? A. That was not - no. That did not occur until later in the progression of the company. We tried the Echo Wave; that was being run by one of the members of the board of directors of Natural
2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12	other amenities. That particular company when it was all said and done with equipment and consulting fees and other expenses, my educated guess would be that we - Natural Blue probably spent between 800,000 and a million dollars in trying to get that operation going, which subsequently partially because of internal arguing ultimately did not succeed. We talked about investing in another company known as Blue Earth Solutions, which was owned by one of the individuals that helped found	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q. So that's something that occurred after you were in office? A. That's correct. Q. Now, at the time that you took office with Natural Blue, was it engaged in any way in the steel or metals recycling business? A. That was not no. That did not occur until later in the progression of the company. We tried the Echo Wave; that was being run by one of the members of the board of directors of Natural Blue, a fellow by the name of Samir, S-A-M-I-R,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	other amenities. That particular company when it was all said and done with equipment and consulting fees and other expenses, my educated guess would be that we – Natural Blue probably spent between 800,000 and a million dollars in trying to get that operation going, which subsequently partially because of internal arguing ultimately did not succeed. We talked about investing in another company known as Blue Earth Solutions, which was owned by one of the individuals that helped found Natural Blue, Jim Cohen, Sr., and that was recycling	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. So that's something that occurred after you were in office? A. That's correct. Q. Now, at the time that you took office with Natural Blue, was it engaged in any way in the steel or metals recycling business? A. That was not no. That did not occur until later in the progression of the company. We tried the Echo Wave; that was being run by one of the members of the board of directors of Natural Blue, a fellow by the name of Samir, S-A-M-I-R, Bursan, B-U-R-S-A-N, and he was one of the original
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	other amenities. That particular company when it was all said and done with equipment and consulting fees and other expenses, my educated guess would be that we Natural Blue probably spent between 800,000 and a million dollars in trying to get that operation going, which subsequently partially because of internal arguing ultimately did not succeed. We talked about investing in another company known as Blue Earth Solutions, which was owned by one of the individuals that helped found Natural Blue, Jim Cohen, Sr., and that was recycling plastics and making things like plastic trays and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. So that's something that occurred after you were in office? A. That's correct. Q. Now, at the time that you took office with Natural Blue, was it engaged in any way in the steel or metals recycling business? A. That was not no. That did not occur until later in the progression of the company. We tried the Echo Wave; that was being run by one of the members of the board of directors of Natural Blue, a fellow by the name of Samir, S-A-M-1-R, Bursan, B-U-R-S-A-N, and he was one o f the original board members. There were five board members. He
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	other amenities. That particular company when it was all said and done with equipment and consulting fees and other expenses, my educated guess would be that we Natural Blue probably spent between 800,000 and a million dollars in trying to get that operation going, which subsequently partially because of internal arguing ultimately did not succeed. We talked about investing in another company known as Blue Earth Solutions, which was owned by one of the individuals that helped found Natural Blue, Jim Cohen, Sr., and that was recycling plastics and making things like plastic trays and tableware.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. So that's something that occurred after you were in office? A. That's correct. Q. Now, at the time that you took office with Natural Blue, was it engaged in any way in the steel or metals recycling business? A. That was not no. That did not occur until later in the progression of the company. We tried the Echo Wave; that was being run by one of the members of the board of directors of Natural Blue, a fellow by the name of Samir, S-A-M-I-R, Bursan, B-U-R-S-A-N, and he was one of the original board members. There were five board members. He was one of them.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	other amenities. That particular company when it was all said and done with equipment and consulting fees and other expenses, my educated guess would be that we – Natural Blue probably spent between 800,000 and a million dollars in trying to get that operation going, which subsequently partially because of internal arguing ultimately did not succeed. We talked about investing in another company known as Blue Earth Solutions, which was owned by one of the individuals that helped found Natural Blue, Jim Cohen, Sr., and that was recycling plastics and making things like plastic trays and tableware. And they apparently had a number of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. So that's something that occurred after you were in office? A. That's correct. Q. Now, at the time that you took office with Natural Blue, was it engaged in any way in the steel or metals recycling business? A. That was not no. That did not occur until later in the progression of the company. We tried the Echo Wave; that was being run by one of the members of the board of directors of Natural Blue, a fellow by the name of Samir, S-A-M-I-R, Bursan, B-U-R-S-A-N, and he was one o f the original board members. There were five board members. He was one of them.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	other amenities. That particular company when it was all said and done with equipment and consulting fees and other expenses, my educated guess would be that we - Natural Blue probably spent between 800,000 and a million dollars in trying to get that operation going, which subsequently partially because of internal arguing ultimately did not succeed. We talked about investing in another company known as Blue Earth Solutions, which was owned by one of the individuals that helped found Natural Blue, Jim Cohen, Sr., and that was recycling plastics and making things like plastic trays and tableware. And they apparently had a number of contracts ongoing. We agreed to invest in that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. So that's something that occurred after you were in office? A. That's correct. Q. Now, at the time that you took office with Natural Blue, was it engaged in any way in the steel or metals recycling business? A. That was not no. That did not occur until later in the progression of the company. We tried the Echo Wave; that was being run by one of the members of the board of directors of Natural Blue, a fellow by the name of Samir, S-A-M-I-R, Bursan, B-U-R-S-A-N, and he was one of the original board members. There were five board members. He was one of them. He and an associate of his, Daryl, D-A-R-Y-L, Kim, K-I-M, who was also on the board of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	other amenities. That particular company when it was all said and done with equipment and consulting fees and other expenses, my educated guess would be that we – Natural Blue probably spent between 800,000 and a million dollars in trying to get that operation going, which subsequently partially because of internal arguing ultimately did not succeed. We talked about investing in another company known as Blue Earth Solutions, which was owned by one of the individuals that helped found Natural Blue, Jim Cohen, Sr., and that was recycling plastics and making things like plastic trays and tableware. And they apparently had a number of contracts ongoing. We agreed to invest in that company. That also never was consummated, although	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. So that's something that occurred after you were in office? A. That's correct. Q. Now, at the time that you took office with Natural Blue, was it engaged in any way in the steel or metals recycling business? A. That was not no. That did not occur until later in the progression of the company. We tried the Echo Wave; that was being run by one of the members of the board of directors of Natural Blue, a fellow by the name of Samir, S-A-M-I-R, Bursan, B-U-R-S-A-N, and he was one of the original board members. There were five board members. He was one of them. He and an associate of his, Daryl, D-A-R-Y-L, Kim, K-I-M, who was also on the board of directors, they were recommended to be on the board
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 5 16 17 18 9	other amenities. That particular company when it was all said and done with equipment and consulting fees and other expenses, my educated guess would be that we Natural Blue probably spent between 800,000 and a million dollars in trying to get that operation going, which subsequently partially because of internal arguing ultimately did not succeed. We talked about investing in another company known as Blue Earth Solutions, which was owned by one of the individuals that helped found Natural Blue, Jim Cohen, Sr., and that was recycling plastics and making things like plastic trays and tableware. And they apparently had a number of contracts ongoing. We agreed to invest in that company. That also never was consummated, although we invested about a hundred thousand dollars. B Y MS. KELLY	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. So that's something that occurred after you were in office? A. That's correct. Q. Now, at the time that you took office with Natural Blue, was it engaged in any way in the steel or metals recycling business? A. That was not no. That did not occur until later in the progression of the company. We tried the Echo Wave; that was being run by one of the members of the board of directors of Natural Blue, a fellow by the name of Samir, S-A-M-I-R, Bursan, B-U-R-S-A-N, and he was one of the original board members. There were five board members. He was one of them. He and an associate of his, Daryl, D-A-R-Y-L, Kim, K-I-M, who was also on the board of directors, they were recommended to be on the board of directors because of their involvement with the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	other amenities. That particular company when it was all said and done with equipment and consulting fees and other expenses, my educated guess would be that we Natural Blue probably spent between 800,000 and a million dollars in trying to get that operation going, which subsequently partially because of internal arguing ultimately did not succeed. We talked about investing in another company known as Blue Earth Solutions, which was owned by one of the individuals that helped found Natural Blue, Jim Cohen, Sr., and that was recycling plastics and making things like plastic trays and tableware. And they apparently had a number of contracts ongoing. We agreed to invest in that company. That also never was consummated, although we invested about a hundred thousand dollars.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. So that's something that occurred after you were in office? A. That's correct. Q. Now, at the time that you took office with Natural Blue, was it engaged in any way in the steel or metals recycling business? A. That was not no. That did not occur until later in the progression of the company. We tried the Echo Wave; that was being run by one of the members of the board of directors of Natural Blue, a fellow by the name of Samir, S-A-M-I-R, Bursan, B-U-R-S-A-N, and he was one of the original board members. There were five board members. He was one of them. He and an associate of his, Daryl, D-A-R-Y-L, Kim, K-I-M, who was also on the board of directors because of their involvement with the technology of Echo Wave.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 5 16 17 18 9 20 2	other amenities. That particular company when it was all said and done with equipment and consulting fees and other expenses, my educated guess would be that we - Natural Blue probably spent between 800,000 and a million dollars in trying to get that operation going, which subsequently partially because of internal arguing ultimately did not succeed. We talked about investing in another company known as Blue Earth Solutions, which was owned by one of the individuals that helped found Natural Blue, Jim Cohen, Sr., and that was recycling plastics and making things like plastic trays and tableware. And they apparently had a number of contracts ongoing. We agreed to invest in that company. That also never was consummated, although we invested about a hundred thousand dollars. B Y MS. KELLY Q. Can I stop you for one moment?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. So that's something that occurred after you were in office? A. That's correct. Q. Now, at the time that you took office with Natural Blue, was it engaged in any way in the steel or metals recycling business? A. That was not no. That did not occur until later in the progression of the company. We tried the Echo Wave; that was being run by one of the members of the board of directors of Natural Blue, a fellow by the name of Samir, S-A-M-1-R, Bursan, B-U-R-S-A-N, and he was one o f the original board members. There were five board members. He was one of them. He and an associate of his, Daryl, D-A-R-Y-L, Kim, K-1-M, who was also on the board of directors, they were recommended to be on the board of directors, they were recommended to be on the board of directors, they is compared to be on the board of directors, they were recommended to be on the board of directors, they were recommended to be on the board of directors, they is compared to be on the board of directors, they were recommended to be on the board of directors, they were recommended to be on the board of directors, they were recommended to be on the board of directors, they were recommended to be on the board of directors, they were recommended to be on the board of directors, they were recommended to be on the board of directors, they were recommended to be on the board of directors, they were recommended to be on the board of directors, they were recommended to be on the board of directors, they were recommended to be on the board of directors, they were recommended to be on the board of directors, they were recommended to be on the board of directors, they were recommended to be on the board of directors, they were recommended to be on the board of directors direct
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	other amenities. That particular company when it was all said and done with equipment and consulting fees and other expenses, my educated guess would be that we – Natural Blue probably spent between 800,000 and a million dollars in trying to get that operation going, which subsequently partially because of internal arguing ultimately did not succeed. We talked about investing in another company known as Blue Earth Solutions, which was owned by one of the individuals that helped found Natural Blue, Jim Cohen, Sr., and that was recycling plastics and making things like plastic trays and tableware. And they apparently had a number of contracts ongoing. We agreed to invest in that company. That also never was consummated, although we invested about a hundred thousand dollars. B Y MS. KELLY Q. Can I stop you for one moment? A. Sure. Q. Did either Mr. Corazzi or Mr. Cohen have a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. So that's something that occurred after you were in office? A. That's correct. Q. Now, at the time that you took office with Natural Blue, was it engaged in any way in the steel or metals recycling business? A. That was not no. That did not occur until later in the progression of the company. We tried the Echo Wave; that was being run by one of the members of the board of directors of Natural Blue, a fellow by the name of Samir, S-A-M-I-R, Bursan, B-U-R-S-A-N, and he was one of the original board members. There were five board members. He was one of them. He and an associate of his, Daryl, D-A-R-Y-L, Kim, K-I-M, who was also on the board of directors because of their involvement with the technology of Echo Wave. Daryl Kim had a relationship with somebody in Korea that owned the technology and they brought it to the to the sourd,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 9 20 21 22	other amenities. That particular company when it was all said and done with equipment and consulting fees and other expenses, my educated guess would be that we – Natural Blue probably spent between 800,000 and a million dollars in trying to get that operation going, which subsequently partially because of internal arguing ultimately did not succeed. We talked about investing in another company known as Blue Earth Solutions, which was owned by one of the individuals that helped found Natural Blue, Jim Cohen, Sr., and that was recycling plastics and making things like plastic trays and tableware. And they apparently had a number of contracts ongoing. We agreed to invest in that company. That also never was consummated, although we invested about a hundred thousand dollars. B Y MS. KELLY Q. Can I stop you for one moment? A. Sure.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. So that's something that occurred after you were in office? A. That's correct. Q. Now, at the time that you took office with Natural Blue, was it engaged in any way in the steel or metals recycling business? A. That was not no. That did not occur until later in the progression of the company. We tried the Echo Wave; that was being run by one of the members of the board of directors of Natural Blue, a fellow by the name of Samir, S-A-M-I-R, Bursan, B-U-R-S-A-N, and he was one of the original board members. There were five board members. He was one of them. He and an associate of his, Daryl, D-A-R-Y-L, Kim, K-I-M, who was also on the board of directors because of their involvement with the technology of Echo Wave. Daryl Kim had a relationship with somebody in Korea that owned the technology and they brought

(°

		1	
	Page 26		Page 28
1	And as I said, there were other green	1	that Mr. Hunt brought to the company in Louisiana.
2	companies that we had been looking at, that were	2	That subsequently turned out to be a nightmare for
3	presented at that particular first board meeting	3	Natural Blue Resources in that Mr. Hunt and
4	that as an individual and from my background I	4	Mr. Cohen and Mr. Hunt on the one side; Mr. Cohen
5	really appreciated that the company was going to be	5	and Mr. Corazzi on the other simply could not work
6	going into green green-type companies, various	6	together.
7	ones that were tried and none of them were	7	I was left trying to find a middle ground
8	successful. Different reasons for each one of them.	8	to have them work together to get this one project
9	But as the company progressed and nothing	9	in Louisiana to come to fruition, and it ultimately
10	was coming to pass, then I was presented and the	10	did, but to the best of my knowledge, it didn't
11	board was presented with the opportunity of going	11	have revenue flowing from it and if there was,
12	into the steel building dismantling.	12	it was never reported to to Natural Blue
13	This was during the recession, and there	13	Resources.
14	were a lot of empty buildings, big buildings from	14	I kept insisting on getting reports. I
15	automobile dealers and many others all over the	15	would never get them from either Corazzi or Cohen,
16	country that were being vacated, could be bought	16	who had by then kind of taken over that project, and
17	inexpensively relatively speaking, and the company	17	Mr. Hunt was constantly calling me complaining about
18	could then turn to the recycling of steel buildings.	18	it.
19	A plan was developed by a financing	19	That project was finalized in the
20	plan was developed by Mr. Corazzi and Mr. Cohen, Sr.	20	formal reports that I got was that it had lost money
21	We went to New York. They had planned a trip to New	21	and that other investors that had been brought in,
2	York, Corazzi and Cohen, Sr., to meet with	22	friends of Mr. Corazzi, had lost money in the
3	investors, investment houses, brokerage firms,	23	process, and I could never get them to provide me
4	including one, and I'll try to remember the name.	24	with the proper accounting, and I'll come back to
25	One one large company that had several billions	25	that theme several times.
	Page 27		Page 29
1	of dollars to invest, and I attended that particular	1	BY MS. KELLY
2	presentation. They had made other presentations	2	Q. Can I stop you for one second.
3	without me. And the individuals the presentation	3	A. Sure.
4	was given to, it was going to be a fairly large deal	4	Q. Who was it - you mentioned investors that
5	to allow the buying and demolishing and selling of	5	were being solicited that were friends with Corazzi
6	the steel, the recycled steel; That funding	6	and Cohen. Were you involved in soliciting
7	ultimately never materialized, and I honestly can't	7	investors at all?
8	tell you why, but it didn't. The company the	8	A. No.
9	consultants then continued to look for other	9	Q. Who was responsible for that?
0	building other steel building opportunities.	10	A. Corazzi, Cohen, Sr., and then there was
1	A company in the meantime, a company	11	a another board member. As I was recalling all
2	had been formed as these presentations are being	12	of this in preparation to come here and last night
3	made of Natural Blue Steel and that was a subsidiary	13	and this morning, it's the only board member's name
4	a wholly owned subsidiary of Natural Blue Resources.	14	who will come to me but not right now. He's from
5	And Natural Blue Steel, the president of	15	West Virginia.
6	that entity was a gentleman by the name of Robert	16	He searched for a short period of time.
7	Hunt out of Arizona, and he was he then went out	17	He solicited investors for Natural Blue Resources.
8	to look for he had a number of opportunities in	18	Jim Murphy was involved initially. This was going
9	the steel business that he claimed he could bring to	19	back to when the company was formed. If I recall,
0	the company.	20	there was a total of about 3.4 million that was
1	And he had been working with Mr. Corazzi	21	raised for Natural Blue Resources initially.
2	and Mr. Cohen, Sr., and so he was installed as	22	And Mr. Murphy was paid a consulting fee
3	president of Natural Blue Steel to get the steel	23	to bring over investors. I didn't know he was going
4	part of the company moving because that seemed to be	24	to be paid a consulting fee. This was prior to my
25	a good opportunity. They there was a contract	25	coming onboard, but subsequently he submitted a bill
-	a bood opportunity. They there was a contract	20	somme oncourd, our subsequentity he submitted a Dill

8 (Pages 26 to 29)

	Page 30		Page 32
1	of, like, 60 or \$80,000 and we wound up paying it,	1	and I don't know i fit did or didn't, Mr. Corazzi
2	but Jim Murphy, Joseph Corazzi, Jim Cohen, Sr., to	2	told me that he was very concerned about confronting
3	the best of my knowledge. I was never sitting in	3	Mr. Machiondo because Mr. Machiondo has made his
4	the room when they were making phone calls or	4	living as a criminal defense attorney and
5	visiting with anybody. And the other board member	5	representing some very high-profile folks and that
6	from West Virginia, who I will think about here in a	6	he and Mr. Corazzi were concerned about facing Mr.
7	minute, and there may have been others, but those	7	Machiondo. I don't know if that's true or not or
8	are the individuals that I recall.	8	whether that was just being told to me for my
9	Now, when the transaction in in	9	benefit.
10	Louisiana was pulled together and the company was	10	The there was another point I was going
11	pretty short on cash, and at that time Mr. Corazzi	11	to make about that particular project. Oh, the year
12	advised me that he had solicited an individual, a	12	that I stepped down, I technically stepped down
	-		
13	friend of his, an acquaintance of mine from	13	in January the 24th.
14	Albuquerque, New Mexico, a fairly famous attorney in	14	And, again, I apologize. I didn't have a
15	his time from Albuquerque that he had solicited	15	lot of files I could go back to refresh my memory.
16	somewhere in the order of 50 or \$60,000 from him.	16	It was either 210 or 211. I think it was 210 when
17	Q. What was the attorney's name?	17	I January 24th, 2010. I'll say that subject to
18	A. William Machiondo, M-A-C-H-I-O-N-D-O. If	18	clarifying it if I need to.
19	he did or if he did, I don't know for sure. The	19	Q. It's 2011, I believe.
20	money never flowed into Natural Blue Resources.	20	A. 2011. Okay. Okay. And prior to that,
21	BY MR. RAPPAPORT	21	there was so it would have been in 210. About
22	Q. So just going back to Mr. Machiondo for a	22	the summer of 210 I learned almost by coincidence
23	minute. Mr. Corazzi solicited the investment from	23	that there had been another transaction that had
24	him?	24	been entered into for a steel demolition building in
25	A. That's what he told me.	25	February or March of 210 and it involved a steel
	Page 31		Page 33
1	Q. He told you, but you don't know one way or	1	building. I think it was in Michigan, but I would
2	the other whatever occurred?	2	have to correct that if it wasn't in Michigan. And
3	A. That's correct. That's correct. He told	3	involved in that transaction were Cohen, Sr., and
4	me later that he was he told me at the time that	4	Corazzi, Bob Hunt, a consultant that Mr. Corazzi and
5	Mr. Machiondo, you know, he might he might	5	Mr. Cohen, Sr., were using. It was mostly a
6	argue Mr. Corazzi may argue with the choice of my	6	relationship with Mr. Corazzi by the name of Mike
7	use of solicitation, but he did tell me at the time	7	Cenit, C-E-N-I-T. Mike Cenit, and the board member
8	that Machiondo had agreed to invest money in the	8	from West Virginia had advanced them some 50 or
9	in the Louisiana project and they expected that one	9	\$60,000 to do that project.
10	to turn a profit fairly quickly.	10	Under my interpretation of everybody's
11	Subsequently Mr. Corazzi advised me	11	relationship with Natural Blue Resources, Mike Cenit
12	that when I kept pressing for records verbally,	12	by then was being paid as a consultant to bring
12	the one of the several reasons that I had wanted	12	in bring in business. Mr. Hunt was being paid.
13		13 14	Mr the steel business. Joseph Corazzi and Jim
	to get out of the company, but that was a principal	14 15	-
15	reason. I could never get financial records from Corazzi or Cohen.		Cohen, Sr.
16		16	Instead of bringing that transaction to
17	Cohen had recommended the CFO, and he	17	Natural Blue Resources, they set up a separate
18	subsequently wound up leaving just shortly before I	18	entity and did the transaction outside of the
19	did. The are CFO did, but the and even after,	19	company. I learned about it early summer of 2010,
20	after I stepped down and I was trying to help the	20	and there was a major, major blowup between me and
21	new CEO reconstruct records.	21	Corazzi and Cohen.
22	Q. Was that Mr. Cruikshank that departed?	22	Mr. Cohen, Sr., basically threw Joseph
23	A. The CFO, correct. That's correct.	23	Corazzi and his telephone conversations with me, he
24	Walter. But the but back to Mr. Machiondo, when	24	threw Mr. Corazzi under the bus as having been the
25	the project failed to show any profits allegedly,	25	individual that put this whole transaction together

ţ. Ne

	Page 34		Page 36
1	and decided not to bring it to Natural Blue. I	1	the escrow account for this other company that had
2	suspended the contract with Mr. Corazzi, the	2	been set up, and he said she didn't even ask
3	consulting contract, until I could learn more of	3	questions. She gave me a copy of the escrow
4	what was going on. I tried meeting with	4	agreement the escrow printout for money in; money
5	Mr. Corazzi. He traveled between Wisconsin and	5	out, and I said would you e-mail that to me right
6	Albuquerque. He had	6	now? And he said, yeah, and he did.
7	BY MS. KELLY	7	And, you know, it showed who had gotten
8			· · · · ·
	Q. Where is he based, do you know?	8	what with the other board member, who I wish I could
9	A. Today I I think he's based in	9	think of his name, indicating he got his his
10	Albuquerque. He used to be based in Wisconsin. I	10	invested the money he had invested he got it
11	could get you the last name and address that I had,	11	back, and it didn't look like he got anything else
12	but he was had been working somewhere in the	12	other than that, and the but it showed the funds
13	Wisconsin area, his base of operation, going back	13	going in and out with Mr. Corazzi getting a big
14	and forth to Albuquerque. I have heard that he	14	share and also Mr. Cohen.
15	recently has moved back to Albuquerque. It's been a	15	And subsequently when I did talk to
16	while since I've talked to him. During that	16	Corazzi, he came up that day and when I talked to
17	confrontation, he tried justifying that he would	17	him a couple of other times, he came up with the
18	never meet with m e in person.	18	justification, trying to justify it on the basis
19	And at one time in a very emotional	19	that he was trying to protect the company; that it
20	outburst by him over the telephone of crying over	20	was a transaction that may, in fact, fall apart,
21	the telephone and telling me he would never do	21	create some legal issues.
22	anything to embarrass me; that we've been friends	22	And my response to him was that's a
23	for 30-plus years; that he had done this strictly to	23	transaction you should have brought to me and let me
24	protect Natural Blue Resources because it was a	24	and the board make the decision whether we want to
25	troublesome transaction.	25	go into that transaction or not. Give us all of the
	Page 35	<u>}</u>	Page 37
1	And he went on and on in that general	1	pros and cons, but and that's when I suspended
2	theme, and I could I didn't I didn't accept	2	him. He ultimately wanted to back into the
3	the explanation and, like I say, I suspended him.	3	Louisiana transaction that I referred to earlier
4	The transaction in Louisiana evolved about that same	4	with Cohen, Sr., and then they wanted to drive in
5		5	
	time and slowly he managed to wiggle his way back in		Bob Hunt, who was the one that brought the project,
6	with Jim Cohen, Sr., who initially had, like I say,	6	pressuring him off to one side. I don't know if
7	placed all the blame for the other steel transaction	7	that answers the question you had.
8	on Corazzi.	8	Q. Yes.
9	At the time, I asked him to send me and	9	A. But we're kind of bouncing around with
10	it was a weird story that Mr. Cohen told me at the	10	dates here.
11	time. I don't know if the details are important to	11	BY MR. RAPPAPORT
12	you, but I'll give you and cut me off i f you are	12	Q. A couple of questions. You said that they
13	getting too much detail.	13	set up another entity outside of Natural Blue
14	When I called Mr. Cohen, Sr., about it, I	14	Resources?
15	first confronted Corazzi and by telephone, and he	15	A. Correct.
6	said just a minute. Let me put you on hold, and so	16	Q. Do you recall the name of that entity?
7	I called immediately called Mr. Cohen, Sr., in case	17	A. I don't, but I can try to get it for you.
. 8	he was trying to call Mr. Cohen, Sr., and I got	18	BY MS. KELLY
.9	a hold of Cohen, Sr., and we talked about it and I	19	Q. Actually, could I just you had
20	kept Corazzi, ultimately he hung up. I kept him	20	referenced before that you had exchanged e-mails. I
21	on the other line.	21	wonder, did you exchange e-mails through an address
22	But Mr. Cohen said he had coincidently	22	associated with Natural Blue or was that through a
	gone by his attorney's office in Florida to pick up	23	personal e-mail address that you have?
23	gone by ms attorney's office in Plonda to pick up	23	F · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
23 24	some other papers and that he had asked, hey, do you	24	A. I don't recall, but if you'll tell me what

10 (Pages 34 to 37)

1can we salvage things, how can we advance things,1I wasn't present. It was a face-to-face discussion2how can we get the company moving beyond Cohen and2between or confrontation between Cohen, Sr., a3Corazzi. I talked to Paul Pelosi, trying to figure3Daryl and then Cohen basically had the same4out an exit plan for the company to survive and an4confrontation with me over the telephone, and I	arm ng d more of he s nput ay it iy rsation g to poth ard, ely
3 Q. Where was that? I'm sorry to interrupt. 3 at the time. I didn't see the reason for him be upset, but as I was involved with him more at and as I appear here before you today, it was evident later why he didn't like that my use the word. 7 Q. Is it in the Orlando area, generally? 7 the word. 8 But I sent an e-mail to the company that form the way things were - to the board that way things were - to the board that this confrontation over the steel building sale through the same ground by Jim Cohen, Sr., and it's really the v continued through thick and thin. 12 I was also a divising the succeed. 16 When I had this confrontation over the steel building sale through the soard at the ti figure out how to extricate	ng d more of ne s nput an the ay it ny rsation g to poth ard, ely
4 A. It's close to it's one of the addresses 4 upset, but as I was involved with him more an and as I appear here before you today, it was evident later why he didn't like that my use that involvement, everything fell apart and I could not the way things were operating, that Jim Cohen with in ever finalize that transaction. 12 I was also trying to clean up a couple of the transagement and transition it into something that may succeed. 11 13 other matters and trying to position the company to the transagement and transition it into something that may succeed. 13 14 function under a different umbrella with different 14 ground by Jim Cohen, Sr., and it's really the vident the sthe sourd member at the time, trying to later with weas a soavisin	d more of ne suput an the ay it ny rsation g to poth ard, ely
5 that we were using for Natural Blue Resources. 5 and as I appear here before you today, it was 6 BY MR. RAPPAPORT 6 evident later why he didn't like that my use 7 Q. Is it in the Orlando area, generally? 7 7 8 A. Yeah, I was going to say it was in the 8 9 9 Orlando area, but the at any rate, as a result of 9 7 10 that involvement, everything fell apart and I could 10 way things were operating, that Jim Cohen w 11 never finalize that transaction. 11 basically the chief operating officer and with 12 I was also trying to clean up a couple of 12 from from Joe Corazzi with Pelosi being th 13 other matters and trying to position the company to 13 president, but everything was being managed 14 function under a different umbrella with different 14 ground by Jim Cohen, Sr., and it's really the v 15 succeed. 16 When I had this confrontation over the 16 I had talked to two of the attorneys. One 17 steel building sale through the separate compa 18 of them an SEC lawyer, Jehu, J-E-H-U, Hand from 18 with the o	of ne s nput on the ay it ny rsation g to poth ard, ely
6 BY MR. RAPPAPORT 6 evident later why he didn't like that my use 7 Q. Is it in the Orlando area, generally? 7 8 A. Yeah, I was going to say it was in the 9 9 Orlando area, but the at any rate, as a result of 9 9 But I sent an e-mail to the company that 10 that involvement, everything fell apart and I could 10 way things were operating, that Jim Cohen w. 11 never finalize that transaction. 11 basically the chief operating officer and with 12 I was also trying to clean up a couple of 12 from from Joe Corazzi with Pelosi being th 13 other matters and trying to position the company to 13 president, but everything was being managed 14 function under a different umbrella with different 14 ground by Jim Cohen, Sr., and it's really the v 15 succeed. 16 When I had this confrontation over the 16 steve Rountree. 10 With Cohen, it and in my mind and in convu 10 Steve Rountree. 20 figure out how to extricate the company from 12 Steve Rountree. 20 Cohen, it and in my mind and in convu 21 St	ne s nput an the ay it ny rsation g to poth ard, ely
7Q. Is it in the Orlando area, generally?7the word.8A. Yeah, I was going to say it was in the8But I sent an e-mail to the company that9Orlando area, but the at any rate, as a result of9from the way things were to the board that10that involvement, everything fell apart and I could10way things were operating, that Jim Cohen we11never finalize that transaction.11basically the chief operating officer and with12I was also trying to clean up a couple of12from from Joe Corazzi with Pelosi being th13other matters and trying to position the company to13president, but everything was being managed14function under a different umbrella with different14ground by Jim Cohen, Sr., and it's really the v15management and transition it into something that may15continued through thick and thin.16When I had talked to two of the attorneys. One17steel building sale through the separate compa17I had talked to two of the attorneys. One17steel building sale through the separate compa18of them an SEC lawyer, Jehu, J-E-H-U, Hand from18with Cohen, it and in my mind and in convol19Steve Rountree.20figure out how to extricate the company from21Steve Rountree.20Corazzi and Cohen to see where to move forv22counsel for the company. Jehu was also advising the22Cohen got extremely irate with me and separat23company and when Walter Cruikshank left, St	ne s nput an the ay it ny rsation g to poth ard, ely
8 A. Yeah, I was going to say it was in the 8 But I sent an e-mail to the company that 9 Orlando area, but the at any rate, as a result of 9 from the way things were to the board that 10 that involvement, everything fell apart and I could 10 way things were operating, that Jim Cohen with 11 never finalize that transaction. 11 basically the chief operating officer and with 12 I was also trying to clean up a couple of 12 from from Joe Corazzi with Pelosi being th 13 other matters and trying to position the company to 13 president, but everything was being managed 14 function under a different umbrella with different 14 ground by Jim Cohen, Sr., and it's really the v 15 continued through thick and thin. 16 When I had this confrontation over the 16 steek Building sale through the separate company with Cohen, it and in my mind and in convo 19 California. Steve Rountree, R-O-U-N-T-R-E-E. No D. 19 with the other board member at the time, trying 21 Steve was by by then the general 21 Corazzi and Cohen to see where to move forv 22 counsel for the company. Jehu was also advising the 22 Cohen go	s nput n the ay it ny rsation g to poth ard, ely
9Orlando area, but the at any rate, as a result of that involvement, everything fell apart and I could never finalize that transaction.9from the way things were to the board that way things were operating, that Jim Cohen we basically the chief operating officer and with 1212I was also trying to clean up a couple of 1310basically the chief operating officer and with 1213other matters and trying to position the company to function under a different umbrella with different succeed.12from from Joe Corazzi with Pelosi being th president, but everything was being managed ground by Jim Cohen, Sr., and it's really the v continued through thick and thin.16succeed.16When I had this confrontation over the steel building sale through the separate compar with Cohen, it and in my mind and in conver with the other board member at the time, tryin figure out how to extricate the company from California. Steve Rountree, R-O-U-N-T-R-E-E. No D. 2019With Cohen, it and in my mind and in conver with the other board member at the time, tryin figure out how to extricate the company from to consel for the company. Jehu was also advising the 2320Cohen got extremely irate with me and separat company and when Walter Cruikshank left, Steve 2423at Daryl Kim was still on the board at the ti He and then subsequently Paul Whitford.25Through them I reached out to them, how25But Cohen Daryl reported to me later.24Jehu Hand became the CFO in the interim. 2525But Cohen Daryl reported to me later.25Through them I reached out to them, how25But Cohen Daryl rep	s nput n the ay it ny rsation g to poth ard, ely
10that involvement, everything fell apart and I could10way things were operating, that Jim Cohen were finalize that transaction.11never finalize that transaction.11basically the chief operating officer and with12I was also trying to clean up a couple of12from from Joe Corazzi with Pelosi being th13other matters and trying to position the company to13president, but everything was being managed14function under a different umbrella with different14ground by Jim Cohen, Sr., and it's really the v15management and transition it into something that may15continued through thick and thin.16succeed.16When I had this confrontation over the17I had talked to two of the attorneys. One17steel building sale through the separate compare18of them an SEC lawyer, Jehu, J-E-H-U, Hand from18with Cohen, it and in my mind and in conver19California. Steve Rountree.19figure out how to extricate the company from21Steve Rountree.20figure out how to extricate the company from22counsel for the company. Jehu was also advising the22Cohen got extremely irate with me and separat23company and when Walter Cruikshank left, Steve23at Daryl Kim was still on the board at the ti24Jehu Hand became the CFO in the interim.25But Cohen Daryl reported to me later.25Through them I reached out to them, how25But Cohen Daryl reported to me later.26Corazzi. I	s nput n the ay it ny rsation g to poth ard, ely
11never finalize that transaction.111112I was also trying to clean up a couple of12from from Joe Corazzi with Pelosi being th13other matters and trying to position the company to13president, but everything was being managed14function under a different umbrella with different14ground by Jim Cohen, Sr., and it's really the v15management and transition it into something that may15continued through thick and thin.16succeed.16When I had this confrontation over the17I had talked to two of the attorneys. One17steel building sale through the separate company18of them an SEC lawyer, Jehu, J-E-H-U, Hand from18with Cohen, it and in my mind and in convol19California. Steve Rountree,201920Steve was by by then the general21Corazzi and Cohen to see where to move forv22counsel for the company. Jehu was also advising the22cohen got extremely irate with me and separa23company and when Walter Cruikshank left, Steve23at Daryl Kim was still on the board at the ti24Jehu Hand became the CFO in the interim.24He and then subsequently Paul Whitford.25Through them I reached out to them, how25But Cohen Daryl reported to me later.26Varge 47Iat wes alvage things, how can we advance things,12how can we get the company moving beyond Cohen and2between or confrontation between Cohen, Sr., at3 <td>nput n the ay it rsation g to poth ard, ely</td>	nput n the ay it rsation g to poth ard, ely
12I was also trying to clean up a couple of12from from Joe Corazzi with Pelosi being th13other matters and trying to position the company to13president, but everything was being managed14function under a different umbrella with different13president, but everything was being managed15management and transition it into something that may16succeed.1616succeed.16When I had this confrontation over the17I had talked to two of the attorneys. One17steel building sale through the separate compa18of them an SEC lawyer, Jehu, J-E-H-U, Hand from18with Cohen, it and in my mind and in convertion19California. Steve Rountree, R-O-U-N-T-R-E-E. No D.19with the other board member at the time, tryin20Steve was by by then the general21Corazzi and Cohen to see where to move forv22counsel for the company. Jehu was also advising the23company and when Walter Cruikshank left, Steve24Jehu Hand became the CFO in the interim.24He and then subsequently Paul Whitford.25Through them I reached out to them, how25But Cohen Daryl reported to me later.21can we salvage things, how can we advance things,1I wasn't present. It was a face-to-face discussion25how can we get the company moving beyond Cohen and3Corazzi. I talked to Paul Pelosi, trying to figure3Oarazzi. I talked to Paul Pelosi, trying to figure3Daryl and then Cohen basically had the same4	n the ay it rsation g to poth ard, ely
13other matters and trying to position the company to14function under a different umbrella with different15management and transition it into something that may16succeed.17I had talked to two of the attorneys. One18of them an SEC lawyer, Jehu, J-E-H-U, Hand from19California. Steve Rountree,20Steve Rountree.21Steve Rountree.22counsel for the company. Jehu was also advising the23company and when Walter Cruikshank left, Steve24Jehu Hand became the CFO in the interim.25Through them I reached out to them, how26Page 471can we salvage things, how can we advance things,2how can we get the company moving beyond Cohen and3Corazzi. I talked to Paul Pelosi, trying to figure4out an exit plan for the company to survive and an	on the ay it Ty rsation g to poth ard, ely
14function under a different umbrella with different15management and transition it into something that may16succeed.17I had talked to two of the attorneys. One18of them an SEC lawyer, Jehu, J-E-H-U, Hand from19California. Steve Rountree, R-O-U-N-T-R-E-E. No D.20Steve Rountree.21Steve Rountree.22counsel for the company. Jehu was also advising the23company and when Walter Cruikshank left, Steve24Jehu Hand became the CFO in the interim.25Through them I reached out to them, how26Page 471can we salvage things, how can we advance things,2how can we get the company moving beyond Cohen and3Corazzi. I talked to Paul Pelosi, trying to figure4out an exit plan for the company to survive and an	ay it ny rsation g to poth ard, ely
15management and transition it into something that may15continued through thick and thin.16succeed.16When I had this confrontation over the17I had talked to two of the attorneys. One17steel building sale through the separate compa18of them an SEC lawyer, Jehu, J-E-H-U, Hand from18with Cohen, it and in my mind and in convertion19California. Steve Rountree, R-O-U-N-T-R-E-E. No D.19with the other board member at the time, tryin20Steve Rountree.20figure out how to extricate the company from21Steve was by by then the general21Corazzi and Cohen to see where to move forw22counsel for the company. Jehu was also advising the22Cohen got extremely irate with me and separa23company and when Walter Cruikshank left, Steve23at Daryl Kim was still on the board at the ti24Jehu Hand became the CFO in the interim.24He and then subsequently Paul Whitford.25Through them I reached out to them, how25But Cohen Daryl reported to me later.26how can we get the company moving beyond Cohen and1I wasn't present. It was a face-to-face discussion3Corazzi. I talked to Paul Pelosi, trying to figure3Daryl and then Cohen basically had the same4out an exit plan for the company to survive and an4confrontation with me over the telephone, and I	rsation g to poth ard, ely
16succeed.16When I had this confrontation over the17I had talked to two of the attorneys. One17steel building sale through the separate compare18of them an SEC lawyer, Jehu, J-E-H-U, Hand from18with Cohen, it and in my mind and in converte19California. Steve Rountree, R-O-U-N-T-R-E-E. No D.19with the other board member at the time, tryin20Steve Rountree.20figure out how to extricate the company from21Steve was by by then the general21Corazzi and Cohen to see where to move forv22counsel for the company. Jehu was also advising the22Cohen got extremely irate with me and separa23company and when Walter Cruikshank left, Steve23at Daryl Kim was still on the board at the ti24Jehu Hand became the CFO in the interim.24He and then subsequently Paul Whitford.25Through them I reached out to them, how25But Cohen Daryl reported to me later.Page 471can we salvage things, how can we advance things,2how can we get the company moving beyond Cohen and23Corazzi. I talked to Paul Pelosi, trying to figure34out an exit plan for the company to survive and an44out an exit plan for the company to survive and an4	sation g to both ard, ely
17I had talked to two of the attorneys. One17steel building sale through the separate comparing the separate comparin	sation g to both ard, ely
18of them an SEC lawyer, Jehu, J-E-H-U, Hand from18with Cohen, it and in my mind and in converting the california. Steve Rountree, R-O-U-N-T-R-E-E. No D.20Steve Rountree.19with the other board member at the time, tryin21Steve was by by then the general20figure out how to extricate the company from22counsel for the company. Jehu was also advising the21Corazzi and Cohen to see where to move forw23company and when Walter Cruikshank left, Steve23at Daryl Kim was still on the board at the ti24Jehu Hand became the CFO in the interim.24He and then subsequently Paul Whitford.25Through them I reached out to them, how25But Cohen Daryl reported to me later.Page 471can we salvage things, how can we advance things,2how can we get the company moving beyond Cohen and13Corazzi. I talked to Paul Pelosi, trying to figure34out an exit plan for the company to survive and an4	sation g to both ard, ely
19California. Steve Rountree, R-O-U-N-T-R-E-E. No D.19with the other board member at the time, tryir20Steve Rountree.20figure out how to extricate the company from21Steve was by by then the general21Corazzi and Cohen to see where to move forv22counsel for the company. Jehu was also advising the22Cohen got extremely irate with me and separa23company and when Walter Cruikshank left, Steve23at Daryl Kim was still on the board at the ti24Jehu Hand became the CFO in the interim.24He and then subsequently Paul Whitford.25Through them I reached out to them, how25But Cohen Daryl reported to me later.Page 471can we salvage things, how can we advance things,2how can we get the company moving beyond Cohen and13Corazzi. I talked to Paul Pelosi, trying to figure34out an exit plan for the company to survive and an4	g to both ard, ely
20Steve Rountree.20figure out how to extricate the company from21Steve was by by then the general21Corazzi and Cohen to see where to move forw22counsel for the company. Jehu was also advising the21Corazzi and Cohen to see where to move forw23company and when Walter Cruikshank left, Steve23at Daryl Kim was still on the board at the ti24Jehu Hand became the CFO in the interim.24He and then subsequently Paul Whitford.25Through them I reached out to them, how25But Cohen Daryl reported to me later.Page 471can we salvage things, how can we advance things, how can we get the company moving beyond Cohen and 31I wasn't present. It was a face-to-face discussion between or confrontation between Cohen, Sr., a3Corazzi. I talked to Paul Pelosi, trying to figure 43Daryl and then Cohen basically had the same confrontation with me over the telephone, and I	ooth ard, ely
21Steve was by by then the general21Corazzi and Cohen to see where to move forw22counsel for the company. Jehu was also advising the21Corazzi and Cohen to see where to move forw23company and when Walter Cruikshank left, Steve23at Daryl Kim was still on the board at the ti24Jehu Hand became the CFO in the interim.24He and then subsequently Paul Whitford.25Through them I reached out to them, how25But Cohen Daryl reported to me later.Page 471can we salvage things, how can we advance things,2how can we get the company moving beyond Cohen and13Corazzi. I talked to Paul Pelosi, trying to figure34out an exit plan for the company to survive and an4	ard, ely
22counsel for the company. Jehu was also advising the 2322Cohen got extremely irate with me and separa at Daryl Kim was still on the board at the ti 2424Jehu Hand became the CFO in the interim. 2523at Daryl Kim was still on the board at the ti 2425Through them I reached out to them, how25But Cohen Daryl reported to me later.1can we salvage things, how can we advance things, 2 how can we get the company moving beyond Cohen and 31I wasn't present. It was a face-to-face discussion between or confrontation between Cohen, Sr., a 33Corazzi. I talked to Paul Pelosi, trying to figure 4 out an exit plan for the company to survive and an3	ely
23company and when Walter Cruikshank left, Steve23at Daryl Kim was still on the board at the ti24Jehu Hand became the CFO in the interim.24He and then subsequently Paul Whitford.25Through them I reached out to them, how25But Cohen Daryl reported to me later.Page 47Page 47Pa1can we salvage things, how can we advance things,1I wasn't present. It was a face-to-face discussion2how can we get the company moving beyond Cohen and3Corazzi. I talked to Paul Pelosi, trying to figure4out an exit plan for the company to survive and an4Confrontation with me over the telephone, and I	•
24 Jehu Hand became the CFO in the interim. 24 He and then subsequently Paul Whitford. 25 Through them I reached out to them, how 25 But Cohen Daryl reported to me later. Page 47 Page 47 Pa 1 can we salvage things, how can we advance things, 1 I wasn't present. It was a face-to-face discussion 2 how can we get the company moving beyond Cohen and 2 between or confrontation between Cohen, Sr., a 3 Corazzi. I talked to Paul Pelosi, trying to figure 3 Daryl and then Cohen basically had the same 4 out an exit plan for the company to survive and an 4 confrontation with me over the telephone, and I	ne.
25 Through them I reached out to them, how 25 But Cohen Daryl reported to me later. Page 47 Page 47 Pa 1 can we salvage things, how can we advance things, 1 I wasn't present. It was a face-to-face discussion 2 how can we get the company moving beyond Cohen and 2 between or confrontation between Cohen, Sr., a 3 Corazzi. I talked to Paul Pelosi, trying to figure 3 Daryl and then Cohen basically had the same 4 out an exit plan for the company to survive and an 4 confrontation with me over the telephone, and I	
Page 47 Page 47 1 can we salvage things, how can we advance things, 1 I wasn't present. It was a face-to-face discussion 2 how can we get the company moving beyond Cohen and 2 between or confrontation between Cohen, Sr., a 3 Corazzi. I talked to Paul Pelosi, trying to figure 3 Daryl and then Cohen basically had the same 4 out an exit plan for the company to survive and an 4 confrontation with me over the telephone, and I	
1can we salvage things, how can we advance things,1I wasn't present. It was a face-to-face discussion2how can we get the company moving beyond Cohen and2between or confrontation between Cohen, Sr., a3Corazzi. I talked to Paul Pelosi, trying to figure3Daryl and then Cohen basically had the same4out an exit plan for the company to survive and an4confrontation with me over the telephone, and I	
2how can we get the company moving beyond Cohen and2between or confrontation between Cohen, Sr., a3Corazzi. I talked to Paul Pelosi, trying to figure3Daryl and then Cohen basically had the same4out an exit plan for the company to survive and an4confrontation with me over the telephone, and I	je 49
3Corazzi. I talked to Paul Pelosi, trying to figure3Daryl and then Cohen basically had the same4out an exit plan for the company to survive and an4confrontation with me over the telephone, and I	
4 out an exit plan for the company to survive and an 4 confrontation with me over the telephone, and I	nd
	can
5 exit plan for me. Jehu Hand knew of a gold mining 5 only tell you about his call to me, but it was	
6 firm in Nevada that was looking for a publicly 6 Daryl Kim reported basically the same converse	
7 traded company. That, unfortunately, didn't 7 that he had had face-to-face with Cohen where 8 materialize. 8 screaming and advising me that I was not going	
	1
9 There was another company that Steve and 9 force him out of the company; that he and Cora. 10 Jehu brought to me, a company in Florida that was in 10 had formed the company; that it was their comp	
	шу
12into that. That was right in the start of the12And I reminded him it wasn't his company13recession and felt that that probably was not a good13that he none o f his with the exception o f vertice	
14 business for the company to be in as people were 14 little money, none of his money had gone in as	y
15 spending as the rich people were spending less 15 investments and that we had the obligation to the	
16 and less on those kinds of items.	
10 and less of those kinds of iterits. 17 The giving you the broad the broad 17 company back on its feet.	
18scenario, the 30,000-foot level answer to your18But throughout the whole process, I think	
19 question, that's the kind of role I was playing. 19 that summed it up in their minds and certainly in	
20 The day-to-day management was really in these other 20 reality that they formed the company. It was th	1
21 entities and my overseeing them. 21 company and they were going to run the compa	1
22 The individual that from the outset, 22 it was very, very difficult to to act in that	
23 and I'll come back to just before my assuming the 23 environment.	
24 CEO position, I was already seeing really and I 24 At the very beginning, he told Corazzi, he	51
25 mentioned it in an e-mail to the board early on and 25 said, I see what's happening, and this was before	

(

	Page 58		Page 60
1	Paul Vuksich was the initial attorney with Datameg	1	you for signature?
2	who stayed on. There was another	2	A. To the best of my knowledge, that's
3	Q. Sorry. Could you spell that name for the	3	correct.
4	court reporter?	4	Q. And while you were CEO at Natural Blue
5	A. V-U-K-S-I-C-H. Subsequently an attorney	5	Resources, did the company retain securities counsel
6	in Orlando, Florida. His first name is Jeffrey.	6	specifically to advise it?
7	I'll think of his last name here shortly.	7	A. Yes. There were I think all the
8	Then Steve Rountree, who I mentioned	8	attorneys had some SEC background starting with Paul
9	before, R-O-U-N-T-R-E-E, and Jehu Hand who	9	Vuksich. Jeffrey, from Orlando, Jehu Hand. Steve
10	functioned more as a SEC attorney for filings with	10	Rountree had some SEC experience, but he he
11	the SEC and not and not general counsel work, but	11	recommended Jehu Hand because he didn't feel
12	the press release would be reviewed by the attorney,	12	comfortable handling the SEC filings, so, yes, there
13	subsequently sent to me and I would authorize it	13	would be at least the three attorneys that had been
14	being sent out.	14	retained by Natural Blue.
15	Q. So in all cases, any press release issued	15	Q. And at some point the accounting firm of
16	while you were the CEO of the company eventually	16	Child, Van Wagoner & Bradshaw was the principal
17	came to you for review and approval and release?	17	independent accountant for the firm. Do you recall
18	A. As far as I know.	18	that?
19	Q. As far as you know. Did you ever see any	19	A. I don't recall that name. May be one of
20	press release that was purportedly issued by Natural	20	the principals within the within the company.
21	Blue Resources that you had not previously seen?	21	Q. The company in an SEC filing announced
22	A. No. I would not necessarily have run	22	that it had dismissed that firm as principal
23	across such a press release, but I don't have any	23	independent accountant in January 2010, so that was
24	reason to believe that that occurred.	24	just a few months after you assumed office.
25	Q. And, similarly, with regard to the	25	A. I don't recall the name. I may recall one
	Page 59		Page 61
1	company's filings with the Securities and Exchange	1	of the principals, if the principal's name surfaced.
2	Commission, what generally was the process?	2	Q. Do you recall the company dismissing
3	A. Our CFO, who most of the time while I was	3	A. Yes.
4	there was Walter Cruikshank, the he would he	4	Q. – an outside accounting firm?
5	had an assistant by the name of Billy, William,	5	A. Yes.
6	McPherson, M-C-P-H-E-R-S-O-N, and from time to time	6	Q. And do you know what the reason was?
7	they would need they would ask for authority to	7	A. I'm trying to think back. There was at
8	hire someone else to assist them. They would	8	least once, if not twice, there was a dispute over
9	prepare the filings. They would circulate them to	9	invoices of a firm of Horwitz or the name of Horwitz
	the board members for approval. The I'm trying	10	comes to mind and Fernandez.
10			10
	to think back if there was any the attorney would	11	But I don't believe they were - in terms
11	to think back if there was any the attorney would be involved, corporate counsel.	11 12	o f their relationship with that particular company
11 12	to think back if there was any the attorney would be involved, corporate counsel. It would be submitted to an independent	12 13	o f their relationship with that particular company that you mentioned, I don't recall that, but the
11 12 13 14	to think back if there was any the attorney would be involved, corporate counsel. It would be submitted to an independent auditor to prior to being submitted to the board,	12 13 14	o f their relationship with that particular company that you mentioned, I don't recall that, but the firm name included Horwitz. One of the associates,
11 12 13 14 15	to think back if there was any the attorney would be involved, corporate counsel. It would be submitted to an independent auditor to prior to being submitted to the board, it would be submitted to an independent auditor for	12 13 14 15	o f their relationship with that particular company that you mentioned, I don't recall that, but the firm name included Horwitz. One of the associates, I think his name is Fernandez that was working on
11 12 13 14 15 16	to think back if there was any the attorney would be involved, corporate counsel. It would be submitted to an independent auditor to prior to being submitted to the board, it would be submitted to an independent auditor for their their review and whatever work they had to	12 13 14 15 16	o f their relationship with that particular company that you mentioned, I don't recall that, but the firm name included Horwitz. One of the associates, I think his name is Fernandez that was working on it, and there was a dispute over over invoices,
11 12 13 14 15 16 17	to think back if there was any the attorney would be involved, corporate counsel. It would be submitted to an independent auditor to prior to being submitted to the board, it would be submitted to an independent auditor for their their review and whatever work they had to do to certify it.	12 13 14 15 16 17	o f their relationship with that particular company that you mentioned, I don't recall that, but the firm name included Horwitz. One of the associates, I think his name is Fernandez that was working on it, and there was a dispute over over invoices, and we couldn't resolve that and so other other
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	to think back if there was any the attorney would be involved, corporate counsel. It would be submitted to an independent auditor to prior to being submitted to the board, it would be submitted to an independent auditor for their their review and whatever work they had to do to certify it. And a draft would have been submitted to	12 13 14 15 16 17 18	o f their relationship with that particular company that you mentioned, I don't recall that, but the firm name included Horwitz. One of the associates, I think his name is Fernandez that was working on it, and there was a dispute over over invoices, and we couldn't resolve that and so other other auditors were retained.
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	to think back if there was any the attorney would be involved, corporate counsel. It would be submitted to an independent auditor to prior to being submitted to the board, it would be submitted to an independent auditor for their their review and whatever work they had to do to certify it. And a draft would have been submitted to the board also prior to the final, but after the	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	o f their relationship with that particular company that you mentioned, I don't recall that, but the firm name included Horwitz. One of the associates, I think his name is Fernandez that was working on it, and there was a dispute over over invoices, and we couldn't resolve that and so other other auditors were retained. Q. And apparently Child, Van Wagoner &
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	to think back if there was any the attorney would be involved, corporate counsel. It would be submitted to an independent auditor to prior to being submitted to the board, it would be submitted to an independent auditor for their their review and whatever work they had to do to certify it. And a draft would have been submitted to the board also prior to the final, but after the independent auditor and the attorney would sign off	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	o f their relationship with that particular company that you mentioned, I don't recall that, but the firm name included Horwitz. One of the associates, I think his name is Fernandez that was working on it, and there was a dispute over over invoices, and we couldn't resolve that and so other other auditors were retained. Q. And apparently Child, Van Wagoner & Bradshaw was replaced by the firm of Cross,
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	to think back if there was any the attorney would be involved, corporate counsel. It would be submitted to an independent auditor to prior to being submitted to the board, it would be submitted to an independent auditor for their their review and whatever work they had to do to certify it. And a draft would have been submitted to the board also prior to the final, but after the independent auditor and the attorney would sign off and it would be brought to the attention of the CEO	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	o f their relationship with that particular company that you mentioned, I don't recall that, but the firm name included Horwitz. One of the associates, I think his name is Fernandez that was working on it, and there was a dispute over over invoices, and we couldn't resolve that and so other other auditors were retained. Q. And apparently Child, Van Wagoner & Bradshaw was replaced by the firm of Cross, Fernandez & Riley?
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	to think back if there was any the attorney would be involved, corporate counsel. It would be submitted to an independent auditor to prior to being submitted to the board, it would be submitted to an independent auditor for their their review and whatever work they had to do to certify it. And a draft would have been submitted to the board also prior to the final, but after the independent auditor and the attorney would sign off and it would be brought to the attention of the CEO for signature.	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	o f their relationship with that particular company that you mentioned, I don't recall that, but the firm name included Horwitz. One of the associates, I think his name is Fernandez that was working on it, and there was a dispute over over invoices, and we couldn't resolve that and so other other auditors were retained. Q. And apparently Child, Van Wagoner & Bradshaw was replaced b y the firm of Cross, Fernandez & Riley? A. That's the one, yeah.
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	to think back if there was any the attorney would be involved, corporate counsel. It would be submitted to an independent auditor to prior to being submitted to the board, it would be submitted to an independent auditor for their their review and whatever work they had to do to certify it. And a draft would have been submitted to the board also prior to the final, but after the independent auditor and the attorney would sign off and it would be brought to the attention of the CEO for signature. Q. And, again, to the best of your knowledge,	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	o f their relationship with that particular company that you mentioned, I don't recall that, but the firm name included Horwitz. One of the associates, I think his name is Fernandez that was working on it, and there was a dispute over over invoices, and we couldn't resolve that and so other other auditors were retained. Q. And apparently Child, Van Wagoner & Bradshaw was replaced by the firm of Cross, Fernandez & Riley? A. That's the one, yeah. Q. And in turn, Cross, Fernandez & Riley
	to think back if there was any the attorney would be involved, corporate counsel. It would be submitted to an independent auditor to prior to being submitted to the board, it would be submitted to an independent auditor for their their review and whatever work they had to do to certify it. And a draft would have been submitted to the board also prior to the final, but after the independent auditor and the attorney would sign off and it would be brought to the attention of the CEO for signature.	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	o f their relationship with that particular company that you mentioned, I don't recall that, but the firm name included Horwitz. One of the associates, I think his name is Fernandez that was working on it, and there was a dispute over over invoices, and we couldn't resolve that and so other other auditors were retained. Q. And apparently Child, Van Wagoner & Bradshaw was replaced b y the firm of Cross, Fernandez & Riley? A. That's the one, yeah.

	Page 62		Page 64
1	circumstances of that resignation?	1	The second firm, the subsequent firm,
2	A. There had been ongoing dialogue and,	2	again, there was a little a little of both. I
3	again, some of that, if not most of it was with	3	felt that they should have been able to pick up
4	Cohen, Sr., in terms of the – and Walter, the CFO,	4	from certainly they had to go back and review
5	in terms of the availability of information that	5	some stuff, but the amount that they were charging I
6	they needed, in terms of invoicing, again, was an	6	thought was extraordinary when it was brought to me
7	issue, but it wasn't - well, I shouldn't say but.	7	by Walter for approval for payment, and we were
8	To the best of my recollection, there	8	short of money and at that point we were almost out
9	wasn't a confrontation or disagreement over any of	9	of money.
10	the requirements for filing or ethics involved in	10	Q. Do you recall specific information that
11	any of the filings.	11	the accountants were seeking from Natural Blue
12	It was over not being able to supply	12	Resources and then claimed they were unable to get?
13	information they wanted and as I was told, the	13	A. There may have been I'm thinking as
14	billings that they were seeking - retainers that	14	we're chatting here, not chatting, conversing, that
15	they were seeking from the company, the amount.	15	there was a letter sent by one of the firms and,
16	BY MS. KELLY	16	again, the name Horwitz keeps popping up.
17	Q. Did you deal with the auditors directly?	17	He may have been with the first firm that
18	A. I did not.	18	you mentioned advising that they they couldn't
19	Q. Who was the person that dealt directly	19	continue advising the company under the
20	with the auditors?	20	circumstances, and it may have referenced lack of
21	A. The CFO.	21	the ability to get information they needed. I don't
22	BY MR. RAPPAPORT	22	recall specifically, but it could have. That would
23	Q. So that was in the first instance	23	have been - I'm thinking maybe in the 2000 - late
24	Mr. Cruikshank and following him Mr. Hand, is that	24	2009 time frame.
25	correct?	25	Q. And do you remember any other instances of
	Page 63		Page 65
1	A. Right.	1	the – one of the accounting firms complaining about
2	Q. And when you talk about disputes over	2	not being able to get specific information it
3	invoicing, is it that Natural Blue Resources felt	3	claimed it needed?
4	that they were being overcharged or was it more an	4	A. I don't recall. I'm trying to think back.
5	inability by the company to pay the bills presented	5	I know that I certainly hadn't been able to get
6	by the accounting firm or both?	6	financial documentation from the headquarters in
7	A. A little of both but initially it was the	7	Florida. My requests were always through Walter.
8	amount of the billings, that the company felt we	8	And I suspected later that he was - the
0			
9	were being overcharged.	9	-
9 10	were being overcharged. I did become involved, and I'm trying to	9 10	data I was seeking, which may or may not have been similar data that the accountant, the independent
1			data I was seeking, which may or may not have been
10	I did become involved, and I'm trying to	10	data I was seeking, which may or may not have been similar data that the accountant, the independent
10 11	I did become involved, and I'm trying to think of what time what point in time there in	10 11	data I was seeking, which may or may not have been similar data that the accountant, the independent auditor was looking for, basically, where's the
10 11 12	I did become involved, and I'm trying to think of what time what point in time there in terms of disputing as I had recalled at the time	10 11 12	data I was seeking, which may or may not have been similar data that the accountant, the independent auditor was looking for, basically, where's the money going? And I want to see the full reports in
10 11 12 13	I did become involved, and I'm trying to think of what time what point in time there in terms of disputing as I had recalled at the time in my discussions with Walter and with Cohen, Sr.,	10 11 12 13	data I was seeking, which may or may not have been similar data that the accountant, the independent auditor was looking for, basically, where's the money going? And I want to see the full reports in terms of income and outgo expenses and that kind of
10 11 12 13 14	I did become involved, and I'm trying to think of what time what point in time there in terms of disputing as I had recalled at the time in my discussions with Walter and with Cohen, Sr., and with Corazzi but mostly with Walter and Cohen,	10 11 12 13 14	data I was seeking, which may or may not have been similar data that the accountant, the independent auditor was looking for, basically, where's the money going? And I want to see the full reports in terms of income and outgo expenses and that kind of information.
10 11 12 13 14 15	I did become involved, and I'm trying to think of what time what point in time there in terms of disputing as I had recalled at the time in my discussions with Walter and with Cohen, Sr., and with Corazzi but mostly with Walter and Cohen, Sr.	10 11 12 13 14 15	data I was seeking, which may or may not have been similar data that the accountant, the independent auditor was looking for, basically, where's the money going? And I want to see the full reports in terms of income and outgo expenses and that kind of information. Now, whether the whether the auditors
10 11 12 13 14 15 16	I did become involved, and I'm trying to think of what time what point in time there in terms of disputing as I had recalled at the time in my discussions with Walter and with Cohen, Sr., and with Corazzi but mostly with Walter and Cohen, Sr. At the time I had recalled personally	10 11 12 13 14 15 16	data I was seeking, which may or may not have been similar data that the accountant, the independent auditor was looking for, basically, where's the money going? And I want to see the full reports in terms of income and outgo expenses and that kind of information. Now, whether the whether the auditors were I assumed all along that they were getting
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	I did become involved, and I'm trying to think of what time what point in time there in terms of disputing as I had recalled at the time in my discussions with Walter and with Cohen, Sr., and with Corazzi but mostly with Walter and Cohen, Sr. At the time I had recalled personally going to the bank and wiring I think it was about \$60,000 for one of the firms, and they didn't seem to have been given credit for that amount and that	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	data I was seeking, which may or may not have been similar data that the accountant, the independent auditor was looking for, basically, where's the money going? And I want to see the full reports in terms of income and outgo expenses and that kind of information. Now, whether the whether the auditors were I assumed all along that they were getting access to the books and couldn't and kept
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	I did become involved, and I'm trying to think of what time what point in time there in terms of disputing as I had recalled at the time in my discussions with Walter and with Cohen, Sr., and with Corazzi but mostly with Walter and Cohen, Sr. At the time I had recalled personally going to the bank and wiring I think it was about \$60,000 for one of the firms, and they didn't seem	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	data I was seeking, which may or may not have been similar data that the accountant, the independent auditor was looking for, basically, where's the money going? And I want to see the full reports in terms of income and outgo expenses and that kind of information. Now, whether the whether the auditors were I assumed all along that they were getting access to the books and couldn't and kept wondering why I couldn't get access to those books.
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	I did become involved, and I'm trying to think of what time what point in time there in terms of disputing as I had recalled at the time in my discussions with Walter and with Cohen, Sr., and with Corazzi but mostly with Walter and Cohen, Sr. At the time I had recalled personally going to the bank and wiring I think it was about \$60,000 for one of the firms, and they didn't seem to have been given credit for that amount and that	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	data I was seeking, which may or may not have been similar data that the accountant, the independent auditor was looking for, basically, where's the money going? And I want to see the full reports in terms of income and outgo expenses and that kind of information. Now, whether the whether the auditors were I assumed all along that they were getting access to the books and couldn't and kept wondering why I couldn't get access to those books. But as I sit here today, I don't recall
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	I did become involved, and I'm trying to think of what time what point in time there in terms of disputing as I had recalled at the time in my discussions with Walter and with Cohen, Sr., and with Corazzi but mostly with Walter and Cohen, Sr. At the time I had recalled personally going to the bank and wiring I think it was about \$60,000 for one of the firms, and they didn't seem to have been given credit for that amount and that may have been the first firm that you mentioned before, the Fernandez firm. And they were still demanding the	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	data I was seeking, which may or may not have been similar data that the accountant, the independent auditor was looking for, basically, where's the money going? And I want to see the full reports in terms of income and outgo expenses and that kind of information. Now, whether the whether the auditors were I assumed all along that they were getting access to the books and couldn't and kept wondering why I couldn't get access to those books. But as I sit here today, I don't recall the accounting firms, other than the one letter that
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	I did become involved, and I'm trying to think of what time what point in time there in terms of disputing as I had recalled at the time in my discussions with Walter and with Cohen, Sr., and with Corazzi but mostly with Walter and Cohen, Sr. At the time I had recalled personally going to the bank and wiring I think it was about \$60,000 for one of the firms, and they didn't seem to have been given credit for that amount and that may have been the first firm that you mentioned before, the Fernandez firm. And they were still demanding the substantial amount, additional amount, and I just	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	data I was seeking, which may or may not have been similar data that the accountant, the independent auditor was looking for, basically, where's the money going? And I want to see the full reports in terms of income and outgo expenses and that kind of information. Now, whether the whether the auditors were I assumed all along that they were getting access to the books and couldn't and kept wondering why I couldn't get access to those books. But as I sit here today, I don't recall the accounting firms, other than the one letter that I'm thinking back to having contacted me either by
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	I did become involved, and I'm trying to think of what time what point in time there in terms of disputing as I had recalled at the time in my discussions with Walter and with Cohen, Sr., and with Corazzi but mostly with Walter and Cohen, Sr. At the time I had recalled personally going to the bank and wiring I think it was about \$60,000 for one of the firms, and they didn't seem to have been given credit for that amount and that may have been the first firm that you mentioned before, the Fernandez firm. And they were still demanding the	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	data I was seeking, which may or may not have been similar data that the accountant, the independent auditor was looking for, basically, where's the money going? And I want to see the full reports in terms of income and outgo expenses and that kind of information. Now, whether the whether the auditors were I assumed all along that they were getting access to the books and couldn't and kept wondering why I couldn't get access to those books. But as I sit here today, I don't recall the accounting firms, other than the one letter that I'm thinking back to having contacted me either by letter, e-mail, telephone and specifically

r.

		1	
	Page 66		Page 68
1	financial information from headquarters in Florida.	1	this went back and forth for three or four telephone
2	Could you explain what you mean by the "headquarters	2	calls between me and Walter, me and Cohen and asking
3	in Florida''?	3	that trying to get those files. Eventually Cohen
4	A. The the main office, the main address	4	sent me a small box of junk and said this is all I
5	that we used for the company from day one, the	5	could find. There were no financials. It was just
6	company used from day one was an office building in	6	pieces of correspondence. There was really nothing
7	Florida that was shared with Jim Cohen, Sr.'s Blue	7	there of any value, of any consequence at all on any
8	Earth Solutions company and that's where Walter	8	subject. Certainly nothing financial.
9	worked out of, Billy McPherson, Jim, Jr., Jim Cohen,	9	I knew because Walter told me that there
10	Jr. Samir Bursan had his own separate office nearby.	10	were electronic copies of all the bookkeeping, the
11	Walter was the keeper of the financial	11	setup, whatever bookkeeping system they used, but
12	books. He was also the keeper o fall official	12	software, but there weren't electronic copies.
13	records, board resolutions. Those kinds of things.	13	And I kept demanding. I called up
14	He was the repository.	14	after Walter left, I asked Billy McPherson, who was
15	And if I requested copies of certain	15	the bookkeeper, asked him to send it to me. He was
16	documents, if they didn't pertain to financial	16	being I suspected and I'm sure that's what was
17	stuff, I usually got them. If they pertained to any	17	going on. He was being told by Cohen, Sr., not to
18	of the financial dealings, and my insistence became	18	send them to me.
19	more persistent probably beginning in late 209,	19	After I left in 2011 and Erik Perry came
20	certainly by early 210. I was insisting more and	20	in as CEO, the they hired as a bookkeeper he
21	more on getting more detailed breakdowns other than	21	hired at the recommendation of Jim Murphy a
22	just summaries and Walter always found a reason not	22	bookkeeper in North Carolina, Kim McIntosh,
23	to send them to me, and as it turned out, he was	23	M-C-I-N-T-O-S H.
24	under the direction of Jim Cohen, Sr.	24	Kim McIntosh, who had been the bookkeeper,
25	And that led t o a number of	25	a mother, her and her daughter had been the
	-	2.5	
	Page 67		Page 69
			-
1	confrontations. It led to my sitting down with Joe	1	bookkeepers for Datameg and so he hired Kim at the
1 2	confrontations. It led to my sitting down with Joe Corazzi on one of his trips to New Mexico and	1 2	-
			bookkeepers for Datameg and so he hired Kim at the recommendation of Jim Murphy, Erik Perry did, to try to help bring all of the books up-to-date so that he
2	Corazzi on one of his trips to New Mexico and	2	bookkeepers for Datameg and so he hired Kim at the recommendation of Jim Murphy, Erik Perry did, to try
2 3	Corazzi on one of his trips to New Mexico and telling him I just couldn't continue to function in	2 3	bookkeepers for Datameg and so he hired Kim at the recommendation of Jim Murphy, Erik Perry did, to try to help bring all of the books up-to-date so that he
2 3 4	Corazzi on one of his trips to New Mexico and telling him I just couldn't continue to function in this fashion; that I needed out or that we needed to	2 3 4	bookkeepers for Datameg and so he hired Kim at the recommendation of Jim Murphy, Erik Perry did, to try to help bring all of the books up-to-date so that he could next make the next filing which was then
2 3 4 5	Corazzi on one of his trips to New Mexico and telling him I just couldn't continue to function in this fashion; that I needed out or that we needed to sever relationships with at least with Cohen, Sr.	2 3 4 5	bookkeepers for Datameg and so he hired Kim at the recommendation of Jim Murphy, Erik Perry did, to try to help bring all of the books up-to-date so that he could next make the next filing which was then due it was due for the end of 2010 and then there
2 3 4 5 6	Corazzi on one of his trips to New Mexico and telling him I just couldn't continue to function in this fashion; that I needed out or that we needed to sever relationships with at least with Cohen, Sr. But the at one point in time, it was right after	2 3 4 5 6	bookkeepers for Datameg and so he hired Kim at the recommendation of Jim Murphy, Erik Perry did, to try to help bring all of the books up-to-date so that he could next make the next filing which was then due it was due for the end of 2010 and then there was going to be one coming up for first quarter
2 3 4 5 6 7	Corazzi on one of his trips to New Mexico and telling him I just couldn't continue to function in this fashion; that I needed out or that we needed to sever relationships with at least with Cohen, Sr. But the at one point in time, it was right after this major flare-up that we had over the steel	2 3 4 5 6 7	bookkeepers for Datameg and so he hired Kim at the recommendation of Jim Murphy, Erik Perry did, to try to help bring all of the books up-to-date so that he could next make the next filing which was then due it was due for the end of 2010 and then there was going to be one coming up for first quarter 2011, and he hired her.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Corazzi on one of his trips to New Mexico and telling him I just couldn't continue to function in this fashion; that I needed out or that we needed to sever relationships with at least with Cohen, Sr. But the at one point in time, it was right after this major flare-up that we had over the steel building that was sold outside of Natural Blue Steel, that at that time I with the board's approval	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	bookkeepers for Datameg and so he hired Kim at the recommendation of Jim Murphy, Erik Perry did, to try to help bring all of the books up-to-date so that he could next make the next filing which was then due it was due for the end of 2010 and then there was going to be one coming up for first quarter 2011, and he hired her. I told Erik Perry and Kim where to go for
2 4 5 7 8 9	Corazzi on one of his trips to New Mexico and telling him I just couldn't continue to function in this fashion; that I needed out or that we needed to sever relationships with at least with Cohen, Sr. But the at one point in time, it was right after this major flare-up that we had over the steel building that was sold outside of Natural Blue Steel, that at that time I with the board's approval moved the physical address to Santa Fe, sought to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	bookkeepers for Datameg and so he hired Kim at the recommendation of Jim Murphy, Erik Perry did, to try to help bring all of the books up-to-date so that he could next make the next filing which was then due it was due for the end of 2010 and then there was going to be one coming up for first quarter 2011, and he hired her. I told Erik Perry and Kim where to go for the information. I supplied everything that I could supply. I had the bank send them canceled
2 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Corazzi on one of his trips to New Mexico and telling him I just couldn't continue to function in this fashion; that I needed out or that we needed to sever relationships with at least with Cohen, Sr. But the at one point in time, it was right after this major flare-up that we had over the steel building that was sold outside of Natural Blue Steel, that at that time I with the board's approval moved the physical address to Santa Fe, sought to hire a CFO in Santa Fe.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	bookkeepers for Datameg and so he hired Kim at the recommendation of Jim Murphy, Erik Perry did, to try to help bring all of the books up-to-date so that he could next make the next filing which was then due it was due for the end of 2010 and then there was going to be one coming up for first quarter 2011, and he hired her. I told Erik Perry and Kim where to go for the information. I supplied everything that I could supply. I had the bank send them canceled canceled checks, all of the monthly statements from
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Corazzi on one of his trips to New Mexico and telling him I just couldn't continue to function in this fashion; that I needed out or that we needed to sever relationships with at least with Cohen, Sr. But the at one point in time, it was right after this major flare-up that we had over the steel building that was sold outside of Natural Blue Steel, that at that time I with the board's approval moved the physical address to Santa Fe, sought to hire a CFO in Santa Fe. And by then Walter was signaling to me	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	bookkeepers for Datameg and so he hired Kim at the recommendation of Jim Murphy, Erik Perry did, to try to help bring all of the books up-to-date so that he could next make the next filing which was then due it was due for the end of 2010 and then there was going to be one coming up for first quarter 2011, and he hired her. I told Erik Perry and Kim where to go for the information. I supplied everything that I could supply. I had the bank send them canceled canceled checks, all of the monthly statements from day one.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 .2	Corazzi on one of his trips to New Mexico and telling him I just couldn't continue to function in this fashion; that I needed out or that we needed to sever relationships with at least with Cohen, Sr. But the at one point in time, it was right after this major flare-up that we had over the steel building that was sold outside of Natural Blue Steel, that at that time I with the board's approval moved the physical address to Santa Fe, sought to hire a CFO in Santa Fe. And by then Walter was signaling to me that he wanted out. He hadn't yet resigned, and I	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	bookkeepers for Datameg and so he hired Kim at the recommendation of Jim Murphy, Erik Perry did, to try to help bring all of the books up-to-date so that he could next make the next filing which was then due it was due for the end of 2010 and then there was going to be one coming up for first quarter 2011, and he hired her. I told Erik Perry and Kim where to go for the information. I supplied everything that I could supply. I had the bank send them canceled canceled checks, all of the monthly statements from day one. The and then miraculously Billy
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 .0 .1 .2 .3 4	Corazzi on one of his trips to New Mexico and telling him I just couldn't continue to function in this fashion; that I needed out or that we needed to sever relationships with at least with Cohen, Sr. But the at one point in time, it was right after this major flare-up that we had over the steel building that was sold outside of Natural Blue Steel, that at that time I with the board's approval moved the physical address to Santa Fe, sought to hire a CFO in Santa Fe. And by then Walter was signaling to me that he wanted out. He hadn't yet resigned, and I demanded that all the records be sent to me from	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	bookkeepers for Datameg and so he hired Kim at the recommendation of Jim Murphy, Erik Perry did, to try to help bring all of the books up-to-date so that he could next make the next filing which was then due it was due for the end of 2010 and then there was going to be one coming up for first quarter 2011, and he hired her. I told Erik Perry and Kim where to go for the information. I supplied everything that I could supply. I had the bank send them canceled canceled checks, all of the monthly statements from day one. The and then miraculously Billy McPherson found the electronic copies of the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 1 .2 3 .4 5	Corazzi on one of his trips to New Mexico and telling him I just couldn't continue to function in this fashion; that I needed out or that we needed to sever relationships with at least with Cohen, Sr. But the at one point in time, it was right after this major flare-up that we had over the steel building that was sold outside of Natural Blue Steel, that at that time I with the board's approval moved the physical address to Santa Fe, sought to hire a CFO in Santa Fe. And by then Walter was signaling to me that he wanted out. He hadn't yet resigned, and I demanded that all the records be sent to me from Florida. Walter said he would pull them all	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	bookkeepers for Datameg and so he hired Kim at the recommendation of Jim Murphy, Erik Perry did, to try to help bring all of the books up-to-date so that he could next make the next filing which was then due it was due for the end of 2010 and then there was going to be one coming up for first quarter 2011, and he hired her. I told Erik Perry and Kim where to go for the information. I supplied everything that I could supply. I had the bank send them canceled canceled checks, all of the monthly statements from day one. The and then miraculously Billy McPherson found the electronic copies of the bookkeeping and sent them to Kim McIntosh. They
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 .0 1 2 3 4 5 6	Corazzi on one of his trips to New Mexico and telling him I just couldn't continue to function in this fashion; that I needed out or that we needed to sever relationships with at least with Cohen, Sr. But the at one point in time, it was right after this major flare-up that we had over the steel building that was sold outside of Natural Blue Steel, that at that time I with the board's approval moved the physical address to Santa Fe, sought to hire a CFO in Santa Fe. And by then Walter was signaling to me that he wanted out. He hadn't yet resigned, and I demanded that all the records be sent to me from Florida. Walter said he would pull them all together. I asked for electronic and physical	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	bookkeepers for Datameg and so he hired Kim at the recommendation of Jim Murphy, Erik Perry did, to try to help bring all of the books up-to-date so that he could next make the next filing which was then due it was due for the end of 2010 and then there was going to be one coming up for first quarter 2011, and he hired her. I told Erik Perry and Kim where to go for the information. I supplied everything that I could supply. I had the bank send them canceled canceled checks, all of the monthly statements from day one. The and then miraculously Billy McPherson found the electronic copies of the bookkeeping and sent them to Kim McIntosh. They never came through my hands.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0	Corazzi on one of his trips to New Mexico and telling him I just couldn't continue to function in this fashion; that I needed out or that we needed to sever relationships with at least with Cohen, Sr. But the at one point in time, it was right after this major flare-up that we had over the steel building that was sold outside of Natural Blue Steel, that at that time I with the board's approval moved the physical address to Santa Fe, sought to hire a CFO in Santa Fe. And by then Walter was signaling to me that he wanted out. He hadn't yet resigned, and I demanded that all the records be sent to me from Florida. Walter said he would pull them all together. I asked for electronic and physical copies. Walter said he would compile them.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	bookkeepers for Datameg and so he hired Kim at the recommendation of Jim Murphy, Erik Perry did, to try to help bring all of the books up-to-date so that he could next make the next filing which was then due it was due for the end of 2010 and then there was going to be one coming up for first quarter 2011, and he hired her. I told Erik Perry and Kim where to go for the information. I supplied everything that I could supply. I had the bank send them canceled canceled checks, all of the monthly statements from day one. The and then miraculously Billy McPherson found the electronic copies of the bookkeeping and sent them to Kim McIntosh. They never came through my hands. So it was obvious to me, my conclusion,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 4 15 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 11 12 11 12 14 15 10 10 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11	Corazzi on one of his trips to New Mexico and telling him I just couldn't continue to function in this fashion; that I needed out or that we needed to sever relationships with at least with Cohen, Sr. But the at one point in time, it was right after this major flare-up that we had over the steel building that was sold outside of Natural Blue Steel, that at that time I with the board's approval moved the physical address to Santa Fe, sought to hire a CFO in Santa Fe. And by then Walter was signaling to me that he wanted out. He hadn't yet resigned, and I demanded that all the records be sent to me from Florida. Walter said he would pull them all together. I asked for electronic and physical copies. Walter said he would compile them. He subsequently resigned and left, moved	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	bookkeepers for Datameg and so he hired Kim at the recommendation of Jim Murphy, Erik Perry did, to try to help bring all of the books up-to-date so that he could next make the next filing which was then due it was due for the end of 2010 and then there was going to be one coming up for first quarter 2011, and he hired her. I told Erik Perry and Kim where to go for the information. I supplied everything that I could supply. I had the bank send them canceled canceled checks, all of the monthly statements from day one. The and then miraculously Billy McPherson found the electronic copies of the bookkeeping and sent them to Kim McIntosh. They never came through my hands. So it was obvious to me, my conclusion, that Cohen had been working behind the scenes all
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 11 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 11 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 11 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 11 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 0 11 2 1 12 13 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 12 12 13 14 5 15 10 10 11 12 11 11	Corazzi on one of his trips to New Mexico and telling him I just couldn't continue to function in this fashion; that I needed out or that we needed to sever relationships with at least with Cohen, Sr. But the at one point in time, it was right after this major flare-up that we had over the steel building that was sold outside of Natural Blue Steel, that at that time I with the board's approval moved the physical address to Santa Fe, sought to hire a CFO in Santa Fe. And by then Walter was signaling to me that he wanted out. He hadn't yet resigned, and I demanded that all the records be sent to me from Florida. Walter said he would pull them all together. I asked for electronic and physical copies. Walter said he would compile them. He subsequently resigned and left, moved to Southern Florida somewhere. I called him and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	bookkeepers for Datameg and so he hired Kim at the recommendation of Jim Murphy, Erik Perry did, to try to help bring all of the books up-to-date so that he could next make the next filing which was then due it was due for the end of 2010 and then there was going to be one coming up for first quarter 2011, and he hired her. I told Erik Perry and Kim where to go for the information. I supplied everything that I could supply. I had the bank send them canceled canceled checks, all of the monthly statements from day one. The and then miraculously Billy McPherson found the electronic copies of the bookkeeping and sent them to Kim McIntosh. They never came through my hands. So it was obvious to me, my conclusion, that Cohen had been working behind the scenes all this time. Maybe not so much behind the scenes but
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 9 20	Corazzi on one of his trips to New Mexico and telling him I just couldn't continue to function in this fashion; that I needed out or that we needed to sever relationships with at least with Cohen, Sr. But the at one point in time, it was right after this major flare-up that we had over the steel building that was sold outside of Natural Blue Steel, that at that time I with the board's approval moved the physical address to Santa Fe, sought to hire a CFO in Santa Fe. And by then Walter was signaling to me that he wanted out. He hadn't yet resigned, and I demanded that all the records be sent to me from Florida. Walter said he would pull them all together. I asked for electronic and physical copies. Walter said he would compile them. He subsequently resigned and left, moved to Southern Florida somewhere. I called him and said, you know, where's the files? And he said I	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	bookkeepers for Datameg and so he hired Kim at the recommendation of Jim Murphy, Erik Perry did, to try to help bring all of the books up-to-date so that he could next make the next filing which was then due it was due for the end of 2010 and then there was going to be one coming up for first quarter 2011, and he hired her. I told Erik Perry and Kim where to go for the information. I supplied everything that I could supply. I had the bank send them canceled canceled checks, all of the monthly statements from day one. The and then miraculously Billy McPherson found the electronic copies of the bookkeeping and sent them to Kim McIntosh. They never came through my hands. So it was obvious to me, my conclusion, that Cohen had been working behind the scenes all this time. Maybe not so much behind the scenes but refused me access to the books.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Corazzi on one of his trips to New Mexico and telling him I just couldn't continue to function in this fashion; that I needed out or that we needed to sever relationships with at least with Cohen, Sr. But the at one point in time, it was right after this major flare-up that we had over the steel building that was sold outside of Natural Blue Steel, that at that time I with the board's approval moved the physical address to Santa Fe, sought to hire a CFO in Santa Fe. And by then Walter was signaling to me that he wanted out. He hadn't yet resigned, and I demanded that all the records be sent to me from Florida. Walter said he would pull them all together. I asked for electronic and physical copies. Walter said he would compile them. He subsequently resigned and left, moved to Southern Florida somewhere. I called him and said, you know, where's the files? And he said I left them and he described exactly where he left	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	bookkeepers for Datameg and so he hired Kim at the recommendation of Jim Murphy, Erik Perry did, to try to help bring all of the books up-to-date so that he could next make the next filing which was then due it was due for the end of 2010 and then there was going to be one coming up for first quarter 2011, and he hired her. I told Erik Perry and Kim where to go for the information. I supplied everything that I could supply. I had the bank send them canceled canceled checks, all of the monthly statements from day one. The and then miraculously Billy McPherson found the electronic copies of the bookkeeping and sent them to Kim McIntosh. They never came through my hands. So it was obvious to me, my conclusion, that Cohen had been working behind the scenes all this time. Maybe not so much behind the scenes but refused me access to the books. And this became there were lots of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 5 6 20 1 22	Corazzi on one of his trips to New Mexico and telling him I just couldn't continue to function in this fashion; that I needed out or that we needed to sever relationships with at least with Cohen, Sr. But the at one point in time, it was right after this major flare-up that we had over the steel building that was sold outside of Natural Blue Steel, that at that time I with the board's approval moved the physical address to Santa Fe, sought to hire a CFO in Santa Fe. And by then Walter was signaling to me that he wanted out. He hadn't yet resigned, and I demanded that all the records be sent to me from Florida. Walter said he would pull them all together. I asked for electronic and physical copies. Walter said he would compile them. He subsequently resigned and left, moved to Southern Florida somewhere. I called him and said, you know, where's the files? And he said I left them and he described exactly where he left them.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	bookkeepers for Datameg and so he hired Kim at the recommendation of Jim Murphy, Erik Perry did, to try to help bring all of the books up-to-date so that he could next make the next filing which was then due it was due for the end of 2010 and then there was going to be one coming up for first quarter 2011, and he hired her. I told Erik Perry and Kim where to go for the information. I supplied everything that I could supply. I had the bank send them canceled canceled checks, all of the monthly statements from day one. The and then miraculously Billy McPherson found the electronic copies of the bookkeeping and sent them to Kim McIntosh. They never came through my hands. So it was obvious to me, my conclusion, that Cohen had been working behind the scenes all this time. Maybe not so much behind the scenes but refused me access to the books. And this became there were lots of phone conversations, several e-mails, several
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 111 12 13 14 15 6 17 18 9 20 122 223	Corazzi on one of his trips to New Mexico and telling him I just couldn't continue to function in this fashion; that I needed out or that we needed to sever relationships with at least with Cohen, Sr. But the at one point in time, it was right after this major flare-up that we had over the steel building that was sold outside of Natural Blue Steel, that at that time I with the board's approval moved the physical address to Santa Fe, sought to hire a CFO in Santa Fe. And by then Walter was signaling to me that he wanted out. He hadn't yet resigned, and I demanded that all the records be sent to me from Florida. Walter said he would pull them all together. I asked for electronic and physical copies. Walter said he would compile them. He subsequently resigned and left, moved to Southern Florida somewhere. I called him and said, you know, where's the files? And he said I left them and he described exactly where he left them. I talked to Cohen, Sr., told him what	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	bookkeepers for Datameg and so he hired Kim at the recommendation of Jim Murphy, Erik Perry did, to try to help bring all of the books up-to-date so that he could next make the next filing which was then due it was due for the end of 2010 and then there was going to be one coming up for first quarter 2011, and he hired her. I told Erik Perry and Kim where to go for the information. I supplied everything that I could supply. I had the bank send them canceled canceled checks, all of the monthly statements from day one. The and then miraculously Billy McPherson found the electronic copies of the bookkeeping and sent them to Kim McIntosh. They never came through my hands. So it was obvious to me, my conclusion, that Cohen had been working behind the scenes all this time. Maybe not so much behind the scenes but refused me access to the books. And this became there were lots of phone conversations, face-to-face. There was one
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 5 16 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 5 22 12 22	Corazzi on one of his trips to New Mexico and telling him I just couldn't continue to function in this fashion; that I needed out or that we needed to sever relationships with at least with Cohen, Sr. But the at one point in time, it was right after this major flare-up that we had over the steel building that was sold outside of Natural Blue Steel, that at that time I with the board's approval moved the physical address to Santa Fe, sought to hire a CFO in Santa Fe. And by then Walter was signaling to me that he wanted out. He hadn't yet resigned, and I demanded that all the records be sent to me from Florida. Walter said he would pull them all together. I asked for electronic and physical copies. Walter said he would compile them. He subsequently resigned and left, moved to Southern Florida somewhere. I called him and said, you know, where's the files? And he said I left them and he described exactly where he left them.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	bookkeepers for Datameg and so he hired Kim at the recommendation of Jim Murphy, Erik Perry did, to try to help bring all of the books up-to-date so that he could next make the next filing which was then due it was due for the end of 2010 and then there was going to be one coming up for first quarter 2011, and he hired her. I told Erik Perry and Kim where to go for the information. I supplied everything that I could supply. I had the bank send them canceled canceled checks, all of the monthly statements from day one. The and then miraculously Billy McPherson found the electronic copies of the bookkeeping and sent them to Kim McIntosh. They never came through my hands. So it was obvious to me, my conclusion, that Cohen had been working behind the scenes all this time. Maybe not so much behind the scenes but refused me access to the books. And this became there were lots of phone conversations, several e-mails, several

	Page 70	1	. Page 72
1	not get the records and to this day I don't have	1	did disclose that he had had a previous and I
2	them. Obviously, after I left in early 211, I wrote	2	don't remember if he said problems with the SEC or
3	a report to Erik Perry summarizing what I just told	3	with somebody, but he did divulge in the document
-	you with respect to access to financial records. I	4	that he had had a some difficulties with previous
4	summarized some of the pending litigation. I	5	investment, some entertainment business, and that's
5		6	one of the things I was alluding to. I asked him
6	summarized the relationship with Cohen and Corazzi;	7	about it and, again, this was at the beginning of a
7	recommended to him that he really needed to distance	8	relationship that had greatly soured in my mouth
8	himself early on from the influence of Corazzi and	9	
9	Cohen and basically gave him an overall summary of	1	later on, and I was still trusting him because of
10	activities as I saw them within the company so that	10 11	past family relationships.
11	it would make his transition easier.	11	But he did divulge there that he had
12	BY MS. KELLY	1	had and I think it was with the SEC, that he had
13	Q. I just want to stop you for one second.	13	had a problem with the SEC and had gotten fined and
14	You've referred a number of times to having learned	14	barred from serving on the board of directors,
15	information subsequent to your departure as CEO	15	serving as an officer.
16	about Corazzi and Cohen.	16	But he you know, he had a different
17	Could you just briefly describe what it is	17	explanation for it when he talked to me face to
18	that you learned about Corazzi and Cohen and when	18	face, that, you know, certainly it wasn't his fault,
19	you learned it?	19	but he had been thrown under the bus by others and
20	A. Okay. Corazzi, I learned early in the	20	so on, so, anyway, I learned that then. When he
21	process, and I don't recall if it was after I came	21	Q. Just to clarify, you learned information
22	onboard in the with the with Natural Blue	22	from him about his issues with the SEC and his
23	Resources or during that same time period.	23	explanation differed when he presented it to you
24	If you will recall, I mentioned to you	24	orally from the written representations that he had
25	that I had become involved in through Cruz	25	made to you?
	Page 71		Page 73
1	Alderete with Joe Corazzi in trying to finance some	1	A. Well, the written representation was, as I
2	wansactions. In those, on behalf of the entities	2	recall, one line, maybe two lines in a disclosure
3	that we had set up, I paid money over to Corazzi on	3	statement that he sent me that he signed and I had
4	behalf of the entities, it was mine and my wife's	4	to sign for the new investment. And it really
5	money, in exchange for the entities that I was	5	wasn't as I recall, it really wasn't detailed in
6	investing on behalf of extra stock, and so we were	6	the disclosure statement, but it did reference he
7	going to get it on the backside. Those never	7	had had problems with the SEC.
8	materialized.	8	When he described it to me verbally, it
9	But during that whole process, that plus	9	was somebody else's fault and he took the fall. I
10	the it was prior to coming in with Natural Blue	10	didn't either believe him or disbelieve him. I
1			
11	I'm pretty sure, but it was in that same general	11	mean,
12	I'm pretty sure, but it was in that same general time period.	12	Q. In describing the disclosures, you
12 13	I'm pretty sure, but it was in that same general time period. Corazzi also told me about high-yield		
12 13 14	I'm pretty sure, but it was in that same general time period. Corazzi also told me about high-yield investments that he was involved in and that he	12 13 14	Q. In describing the disclosures, you referenced a new investment. A. Yes.
12 13 14 15	I'm pretty sure, but it was in that same general time period. Corazzi also told me about high-yield investments that he was involved in and that he would he would work with me on that. My wife and	12 13 14 15	 Q. In describing the disclosures, you referenced a new investment. A. Yes. Q. What do you mean "new investment"?
12 13 14 15 16	I'm pretty sure, but it was in that same general time period. Corazzi also told me about high-yield investments that he was involved in and that he would he would work with me on that. My wife and I invested another 60 or 70,000 with him on those	12 13 14 15 16	 Q. In describing the disclosures, you referenced a new investment. A. Yes. Q. What doyou mean "new investment"? A. He was in a high-yield he was working
12 13 14 15 16 17	I'm pretty sure, but it was in that same general time period. Corazzi also told me about high-yield investments that he was involved in and that he would he would work with me on that. My wife and I invested another 60 or 70,000 with him on those high-yield investments and when I did, he sent me a	12 13 14 15	 Q. In describing the disclosures, you referenced a new investment. A. Yes. Q. What doyou mean "new investment"? A. He was in a high-yield he was working with somebody in high-yield investments. This is
12 13 14 15 16 17 18	I'm pretty sure, but it was in that same general time period. Corazzi also told me about high-yield investments that he was involved in and that he would he would work with me on that. My wife and I invested another 60 or 70,000 with him on those high-yield investments and when I did, he sent me a document let me fast-forward.	12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. In describing the disclosures, you referenced a new investment. A. Yes. Q. What do you mean "new investment"? A. He was in a high-yield he was working with somebody in high-yield investments. This is separate from the real estate transactions where we
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	I'm pretty sure, but it was in that same general time period. Corazzi also told me about high-yield investments that he was involved in and that he would he would work with me on that. My wife and I invested another 60 or 70,000 with him on those high-yield investments and when I did, he sent me a document let me fast-forward. I subsequently asked for that money back	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. In describing the disclosures, you referenced a new investment. A. Yes. Q. What doyou mean "new investment"? A. He was in a high-yield he was working with somebody in high-yield investments. This is
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	I'm pretty sure, but it was in that same general time period. Corazzi also told me about high-yield investments that he was involved in and that he would he would work with me on that. My wife and I invested another 60 or 70,000 with him on those high-yield investments and when I did, he sent me a document let me fast-forward. I subsequently asked for that money back and he did send it back. No profits, no additional	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. In describing the disclosures, you referenced a new investment. A. Yes. Q. What doyou mean "new investment"? A. He was in a high-yield he was working with somebody in high-yield investments. This is separate from the real estate transactions where we lost our money, never recovered it. We'll never get it back.
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	I'm pretty sure, but it was in that same general time period. Corazzi also told me about high-yield investments that he was involved in and that he would he would work with me on that. My wife and I invested another 60 or 70,000 with him on those high-yield investments and when I did, he sent me a document let me fast-forward. I subsequently asked for that money back and he did send it back. No profits, no additional revenue. He just returned the principal that we had	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. In describing the disclosures, you referenced a new investment. A. Yes. Q. What doyou mean "new investment"? A. He was in a high-yield he was working with somebody in high-yield investments. This is separate from the real estate transactions where we lost our money, never recovered it. We'll never get it back. He indicated he advised me of
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	I'm pretty sure, but it was in that same general time period. Corazzi also told me about high-yield investments that he was involved in and that he would he would work with me on that. My wife and I invested another 60 or 70,000 with him on those high-yield investments and when I did, he sent me a document let me fast-forward. I subsequently asked for that money back and he did send it back. No profits, no additional	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. In describing the disclosures, you referenced a new investment. A. Yes. Q. What do you mean "new investment"? A. He was in a high-yield he was working with somebody in high-yield investments. This is separate from the real estate transactions where we lost our money, never recovered it. We'll never get it back. He indicated he advised me of high-yield investments that he was working with
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	I'm pretty sure, but it was in that same general time period. Corazzi also told me about high-yield investments that he was involved in and that he would he would work with me on that. My wife and I invested another 60 or 70,000 with him on those high-yield investments and when I did, he sent me a document let me fast-forward. I subsequently asked for that money back and he did send it back. N o profits, no additional revenue. He just returned the principal that we had invested. As I was doing that, he sent me a document	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. In describing the disclosures, you referenced a new investment. A. Yes. Q. What doyou mean "new investment"? A. He was in a high-yield he was working with somebody in high-yield investments. This is separate from the real estate transactions where we lost our money, never recovered it. We'll never get it back. He indicated he advised me of high-yield investments that he was working with somebody else on and that he could get me fairly
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	I'm pretty sure, but it was in that same general time period. Corazzi also told me about high-yield investments that he was involved in and that he would he would work with me on that. My wife and I invested another 60 or 70,000 with him on those high-yield investments and when I did, he sent me a document let me fast-forward. I subsequently asked for that money back and he did send it back. N o profits, no additional revenue. He just returned the principal that we had invested.	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. In describing the disclosures, you referenced a new investment. A. Yes. Q. What do you mean "new investment"? A. He was in a high-yield he was working with somebody in high-yield investments. This is separate from the real estate transactions where we lost our money, never recovered it. We'll never get it back. He indicated he advised me of high-yield investments that he was working with

.

	Page 74		Page 7
1	A. I'm sorry?	1	minutes. We had visited with a staff with other
2	Q. Like what? What kinds of returns?	2	
3	A. He didn't give a specific amount like	3	officers for several hours, probably four hours. The principal came in and got a briefing, and he
4	10 percent or a hundred percent or whatever. He	4	agreed to go ahead and fund the steel business that
5	just said high yield, and I was kind of familiar	4	we were in, and he and I shook hands and the
6	with high-yield investments but never had really	6	agreements were supposed to be put together.
7	dabbled in them.	7	Subsequently, he probably had some due
8	And so that's when I think we sent him	8	diligence performed that he uncovered what I'm
9	60,000 from a stock fund that we had and whether it	9	getting ready to tell you that I started learning in
10	wasn't performing or at least I wasn't getting any	10	piecemeal.
11	responses, I demanded he return the money, and it	11	At that particular meeting in a break, in
12	took him a few days, a couple of weeks maybe, but he	12	those discussions with that presentation, I was
13	did return that.	13	having a brief discussion with Corazzi and somehow,
14	So there was the money in the real estate	14	I don't recall in what context he volunteered it, he
15	investments that I never got back. There was this	15	said that Cohen had spent a couple of years in
16	high-yield investments that I did get the principal	16	prison, and I said he what? And he said, well,
17	back but no yield.	17	maybe it wasn't even that long or something to that
18	BY MR. RAPPAPORT	18	effect.
19	Q. In that disclosure, did Mr. Corazzi say	19	So I went across the room where Cohen,
20	that in his problems with the SEC that he had	20	Sr., was, and I said I need to know and he said not
21	been there had been a judgment against him for	21	now and by then Corazzi came over and he said not
22	violating the antifraud provisions? Was it that	22	now, not now and Corazzi says we can't be discussing
23	specific?	23	these things with other people in the room.
24	A. I think so, and I'm making a note to see	24	And subsequent to that meeting, I again
25	if I can find that document. I think I think it	25	asked for an explanation and I never got one from
	Page 75		Page 77
1	did use the word "fraud." It was obvious it was a	1	either Corazzi or Cohen. I had flashbacks to
2	serious problem that he had had with the SEC and	2	the to that first call when Corazzi introduced
2	either he said in that disclosure or in a subsequent	3	me over the phone when they were trying to put
4	conversation that he wasn't able to serve as a	4	together the deal with Datameg, and he introduced
5	member of a publicly board of directors or an	5	Corazzi Cohen, Sr., over the phone and he
6	officer and so then subsequently when he he	6	said joking about it and laughing saying, God,
7	was the consultant and active in running the company	7	this is an old friend of mine. We have done
8	with Cohen that, you know, that piece of it, talking	8	business together. I had lost track of him for the
9	of Corazzi and then I can get to Cohen, that it was	9	last ten years. Me and everybody else associated
10	obvious why he wasn't in an up-front position	10	with him thought he had died and suddenly he appears
10	with with Natural Blue Resources because he had	11	again.
12	signed a consent decree or whatever he signed,	12	Well, I don't know if it's truth or not,
13	judgment or whatever.	13	but in my mind as things evolved prior to my
14	BY MS. KELLY	14	leaving, just trying to piece everything together,
15	Q. Did you – I also asked you about	15	the ten years when Corazzi claims he thought he had
16	Mr. Cohen, Sr. Did you at some point learn	16	died were probably ten years he had spent in a
17	information about Mr. Cohen, Sr., that gave you	17	federal penitentiary of which he had Corazzi
18	concern about his background?	18	admitted two years of it on behalf of Cohen, but
19	A. Yeah, it wasn't until sometime later when	19	Cohen never admitted anything and except one time
20	I referenced to you that I had gone with Cohen,	20	when he called me and was chewing me out when I had
21	Corazzi and Bob Hunt and there was another	21	severed relations with Corazzi over that separate
22	gentleman. We went to New York.	22	steel deal and was looking to move Cohen out as well
23	A presentation was made to a large firm	23	and when he attacked me verbally over the phone
24	there that was looking at investing and, in fact,	24	about it's his company. He and Corazzi founded it.
25	that morning the principal came in for a few	25	I wasn't going to move him out of the company.

20 (Pages 74 to 77)

<u> </u>	Page 78	<u> </u>	Page 80
1	And he said it to me, and I think Daryl	1	proceed?
2	Kim may have been on one of those conversations with	2	A. I did and by then the board was
3	me, but Daryl did confirm later that he had told him	3	Q. And I'm sorry to interrupt, but can we put
4	the same thing, so I don't know if it was that	4	a time frame on any of this?
5	conversation where the three of us were on or just	5	A. That would have been early in 2010 when we
6	me and Cohen, but where Cohen said I didn't pay	6	went to see the maybe in the start of the second
7	the high price that I paid to be pushed around this	7	quarter in 2010, somewhere in there. I'd say from
8	way.	8	March to April of 2010 that we were in New York.
9	I took that to mean whether he meant it	9	The and at the time, I'm trying to
10	that way or not, I took that to mean he didn't spend	10	think of which board members were still there
11	time in prison to come back and put something	11	besides me, and I don't recall if McCall was on or
12	together and then be pushed aside.	12	if it was only Whitford, but, yes, I did have
1		1	
13	Q. You referenced earlier when you were	13	discussions with them, and I also had discussions with Steve Rountree.
14	talking about the New York presentation that you had	14 15	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
15	shaken hands with the person in New York and then	-	The – Paul Whitford did indicate to me
16	you made a reference to him having maybe done some	16	that his relationship with Corazzi, I don't recall
17	due diligence. Did that deal come apart and if so,	17	he knew Cohen, Sr., but he told me his relationship
18	why?	18	with Corazzi went back quite a number of years; that
19 20	A. It fell apart and I never knew why. I	19	he had been his CPA. He had been provided him
	tried to and I'm not absolving anybody of any	20	with some legal counsel.
21	responsibility here but any of the officers, any	21	And he apparently was advising him at the
22	of the board members, but Corazzi and Cohen were	22	time that Corazzi's problems with the SEC came
23	always, always insistent upon by word or deed of not	23	about, so he was very much aware of that and he
24	allowing me or the board members to ever talk to any	24	didn't have any proposed solutions.
25	of the principals that they were talking to on any	25	I discussed it with Steve Rountree. Steve
	Page 79		Page 81
1	financing and very specifically on this one. So	1	had also, the attorney, Steve, had also had
2	while I kept and I should have gone ahead and	2	previously represented Corazzi. He had talking
3	called the individual at the time, the president of	3	beyond any attorney/client privilege that he had,
4	the company subsequently, but I didn't. I was told	4	but as counsel to Natural Blue Resources, he he
5	everything is sensitive right now. This is where it	5	did not have a very high opinion of of the ethics
6	is. Any direct communications will crash the deal.	6	that Corazzi might use or might not use. It was
7	So Corazzi and Cohen, Sr., if nothing	7	after that that I started looking for other
8	else, were extremely good marketers and they were	8	companies to fold it into.
9	very convincing in what they would tell me and	9	The option that I had at the time was just
10	others, so I never learned why. I can only surmise.	10	to hang it up and resign myself and wash my hands of
11	Q. Meaning you never learned why that deal	11	it. The option that I decided to do after those
12	collapsed?	12	discussions was to try to cleanse the company, try
112		13	to make it clean, try to make it pure again.
13	A. Correct.		
13	A. Correct. Q. Okay. And when you referred before to the	14	And one of the options was to take it
14 15	Q. Okay. And when you referred before to the possibility that due diligence had been done, are	15	
14	Q. Okay. And when you referred before to the		And one of the options was to take it
14 15	Q. Okay. And when you referred before to the possibility that due diligence had been done, are	15	And one of the options was to take it there was no way that I could keep Natural Blue the
14 15 16 17 18	Q. Okay. And when you referred before to the possibility that due diligence had been done, are you surmising that perhaps this principal of the New	15 16	And one of the options was to take it there was no way that I could keep Natural Blue the way it was and rid the company of Cohen and Corazzi
14 15 16 17	Q. Okay. And when you referred before to the possibility that due diligence had been done, are you surmising that perhaps this principal of the New York City financing firm had uncovered some	15 16 17	And one of the options was to take it there was no way that I could keep Natural Blue the way it was and rid the company of Cohen and Corazzi without there having been a major inferno blowing up
14 15 16 17 18	Q. Okay. And when you referred before to the possibility that due diligence had been done, are you surmising that perhaps this principal of the New York City financing firm had uncovered some information about their backgrounds that gave him	15 16 17 18	And one of the options was to take it there was no way that I could keep Natural Blue the way it was and rid the company of Cohen and Corazzi without there having been a major inferno blowing up and probably the company caving on itself.
14 15 16 17 18 19	Q. Okay. And when you referred before to the possibility that due diligence had been done, are you surmising that perhaps this principal of the New York City financing firm had uncovered some information about their backgrounds that gave him pause?	15 16 17 18 19 20 21	And one of the options was to take it there was no way that I could keep Natural Blue the way it was and rid the company of Cohen and Corazzi without there having been a major inferno blowing up and probably the company caving on itself. BY MS. KELLY
14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. Okay. And when you referred before to the possibility that due diligence had been done, are you surmising that perhaps this principal of the New York City financing firm had uncovered some information about their backgrounds that gave him pause? A. That is my guess. 	15 16 17 18 19 20	And one of the options was to take it there was no way that I could keep Natural Blue the way it was and rid the company of Cohen and Corazzi without there having been a major inferno blowing up and probably the company caving on itself. BY MS. KELLY Q. What do you mean, though? If they didn't
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. Okay. And when you referred before to the possibility that due diligence had been done, are you surmising that perhaps this principal of the New York City financing firm had uncovered some information about their backgrounds that gave him pause? A. That is my guess. BY MR. RAPPAPORT Q. So after learning what you did about both Mr. Corazzi and Mr. Cohen, did you have discussions 	15 16 17 18 19 20 21	And one of the options was to take it there was no way that I could keep Natural Blue the way it was and rid the company of Cohen and Corazzi without there having been a major inferno blowing up and probably the company caving on itself. BY MS. KELLY Q. What do you mean, though? If they didn't have any official title with the company in the
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. Okay. And when you referred before to the possibility that due diligence had been done, are you surmising that perhaps this principal of the New York City financing firm had uncovered some information about their backgrounds that gave him pause? A. That is my guess. BY MR. RAPPAPORT Q. So after learning what you did about both 	15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	And one of the options was to take it there was no way that I could keep Natural Blue the way it was and rid the company of Cohen and Corazzi without there having been a major inferno blowing up and probably the company caving on itself. BY MS. KELLY Q. What do you mean, though? If they didn't have any official title with the company in the first place, how could you wash the company clean of

.

	Page 82	1	
			Page 84
1	They had all these tentacles out to everybody else.	1	to have tremendous, tremendous opportunity to it,
2	And without totally restructuring it by bringing	2	especially after the trip to New York and before
3	in as I mentioned earlier, looking at another	3	things fell apart there, and it was a few months
4	company to buy us out, like the gold mining company	4	later, sometime in the summer of 210 that I learned
5	or the boat manufacturing company, trying to find	5	about the separate steel deal that I mentioned
6	other folks with money who needed a publicly	6	earlier and everything was falling apart again.
7	traded company, short of just using a nuclear	7	So fast-forwarding to two or three months
8	option of just selling it to somebody else who could	8	later when, as I mentioned earlier, Bob Hunt had
9	make could make the company successful with the	9	found the deal in Louisiana, I mean, there was
10	existing shareholders and anybody else they brought	10	evolving stuff going on all the time.
11	in, short of that, to tr y to keep any semblance of	11	When Bob Hunt found the steel project in
12	the relationships of trying to sell Natural Blue the	12	Louisiana that the company signed a contract to tear
13	way it was or trying to merge it into somebody	13	down a building, harvest the steel and sell it for
14	else without - I just had to sever because to try	14	what was projected to be a decent profit, the and
15	t o - try t o d o anything short of that, even	15	by then I had suspended Corazzi over the steel deal,
16	abolishing their consulting contracts because they	16	still hadn't taken any action with Cohen.
17	created it, because they had all these tentacles	17	The I'm trying to make sure I get my
18	out, because they knew everybody that had been	18	dates here correctly. Corazzi kept working his way
19	involved in the formation of the company, they would	19	back in with Cohen even though Cohen at least
20	just constantly continue to make life impossible and	20	verbally severed his relationship with Corazzi at
21	the company wouldn't have gone anywhere.	21	that point.
22	Q. So but you found out about - by March or	22	I think he was looking over his own
23	April of 2010 you knew about Corazzi's past with the	23	shoulder and didn't want to get into further trouble
24	SEC and you knew that Cohen had been incarcerated at	24	with the SEC or anybody else, and but he managed
25	some point, albeit, you know, not much more than	25	to work his way back in with Cohen, and Cohen and
	Page 83		Page 85
1	that. Is that fair to say?	1	-
2	A. That's fair to say.	1 2	Hunt were supposed to be overseeing the project in
3	•	2	Louisiana. Cohen subsequently basically forced Hunt
4	Q. And you stepped down from the company in	4	out of the day-to-day oversight of that project and
5	January of 2011, right? A. That's correct.		slowly worked Corazzi back into it, always with some
6		5 6	plausible explanation as to why it was necessary to
7	Q. And so other than telling Paul Whitford	0 7	seal that deal. In the meantime, towards the end of
	and telling Steve Rountree about what you had		September, October, this was again, the Louisiana
8	learned, did you do anything else in connection with	8	transaction was going on.
9	the information about Corazzi and Cohen?	9	Towards the end of September, maybe early
10	A. Discussed it with Paul Pelosi, who was no	10	October, Cohen and Corazzi told me about the
11	longer on the board but just somebody I would call	11	possibility of a transaction with what turned out to
12	from time to time. I tried to find as I	12	be Atlantic Demolition and that since they were down
13	mentioned earlier, tried to find other companies to	13	in Louisiana, that they could probably do that.
14	take over.	14	Atlantic Demolition had a transaction in
15	And it was during this period that there	15	Louisiana that they could probably bring to the
16	seemed to be some hope for the steel business to	16	company for a management fee and oversee the that
17	develop, so I always held up hope that the steel	17	particular project, and I said, well, bring what you
18	business would pick up and save the company.	18	got and we'll take a look at it.
19	So that's when I said a while ago I didn't	19	They subsequently Corazzi subsequently
20	want to go totally nuclear with Corazzi and Cohen if	20	asked to meet with me in Albuquerque and that would
21	there was some hope of saving the company, so there	21	have been sometime in October 2010 as memory as I
22	were a lot of discussions and there was some effort	22	can best recall right now.
23	to even make the steel business go or to sell it to	23	And I went and met with him in the lobby
24	some other entity.	24	of a hotel there in Albuquerque, and he had a number
25	The the steel business certainly seemed	25	of documents and he presented to me in concept the

	Page 86		Page 88
1	idea was to have Atlantic Demolition I don't	1	A. That to me at that time seemed like an
2	recall the exact technical the legal language	2	excellent way for Natural Blue Resources to get back
3	that was used at the time, but whether it was a	3	on its feet. On the surface, we had a company that
4	merger or a takeover or whatever, but of I'll use	4	on the surface had some 25, 30 years of combined
5	the word loosely of merging the two operations.	5	experience in the steel business. They were
6	That may not be the legal consequence of merging	6	bringing in all these contracts.
7	Atlantic Demolition with with Natural Blue	7	There were clawback provisions in the
8	Resources; that it would solve all the things that I	8	stock that was being issued to them and to a
9	had been trying to resolve and things that obviously	9	financial advisor that they brought in by the name
10	him and Cohen were interested in; that it would give	10	of Eric, E-R-I-C, Ross, who was going to be helping
11	value to the company, to Natural Blue. They had	11	bring in additional financing to the company.
12	some 35 contracts, which I subsequently was provided	12	They were bringing in, allegedly,
13	with copies of, that would be brought in to Natural	13	professional management, and it seemed like a good
14	Blue Steel.	14	way to finally exit this headache and save the
15	Subsequently it was decided to form a	15	shareholders and get the company back on its feet.
16	separate steel company. I forget the name that was	16	That didn't happen.
17	given to that. That was right after I left, but at	17	BY MR. RAPPAPORT
18	any rate not to lose that particular thread, they	18	
18	were bringing in the 3.5 contracts.	18	Q. Just to finish off with the obstacle that you faced in trying to rid the company of
20	They would if Natural Blue agreed, they	20	
20	• - •	21	Mr. Corazzi and Mr. Cohen, they both were
21	would have their own management. They would have to	22	shareholders in the company, is that correct? A. That's correct.
22	bring money into the project and in exchange they	1	
	would get certain stock.	23	Q. I believe Mr. Cohen's stock maybe was in
24	There was a the subsequent agreement	24	his wife's name or in the name of his corporation,
25	that was put together with the help of Steve	25	JEC Corp, but in any event, they each were
· ·	Page 87		Page 89
1	Rountree did provide for clawback provisions that in	1	shareholders in their own right. Is that your
2	the event and they basically had a year. There	2	recollection?
3	were different stages within the contract. They	3	A. That's correct. They had they had
4	would have a year in which to produce the revenue	4	substantial shares of stock in different entities,
5	that they were supposed to bring. I forget the	5	and it wasn't totally evident even to me and even
6	exact amount, but it was probably 20 to \$30 million	6	today as I look at the shareholders' list of which
7	of additional revenue. I shouldn't say additional.	7	entities belong to whom. Some of them are pretty
8	Nobody really had been making any money, but revenue	8	evident.
9	into the company with these some 35 contracts for	9	I know Mr. Cohen, Sr., put stock in his
10	demolition of steel buildings.	10	wife's name, in his company's name, in I think
11	And they had their own management. Erik	11	his son had some stock, maybe his daughter, but
12	Perry was the chairman or CEO of Atlantic	12	there may have been other entities.
13	Demolition, as I recall. Joe, Joseph Montalto, and	13	And Corazzi, one entity was very easy to
14	then while he was not part of the officers or	14	identify, but then there were two or three others
15	whatever that were negotiated with or the board of	15	that I understand he also held stock in, so, you
16	directors subsequently for Natural Blue saw	16	know, I'm not saying this and I never believed it,
17	Montalto, who I understand was Joseph Montalto's	17	but they could have collectively the majority
17		10	shareholders. I don't know.
17 18	father who had been in the demolition business for	18	
	father who had been in the demolition business for many, many years, so it seemed like a very good	18 19	Q. Okay. Do you know whether they controlled
18			Q. Okay. Do you know whether they controlled additional stock through other shareholders? That
18 19	many, many years, so it seemed like a very good	19	
18 19 20	many, many years, so it seemed like a very good transaction to enter into.	19 20	additional stock through other shareholders? That
18 19 20 21	many, many years, so it seemed like a very good transaction to enter into. MS. KELLY: Let me stop you for just	19 20 21	additional stock through other shareholders? That is, stock that they didn't legally have control of
18 19 20 21 22	many, many years, so it seemed like a very good transaction to enter into. MS. KELLY: Let me stop you for just one second so I can confer with my colleague.	19 20 21 22	additional stock through other shareholders? That is, stock that they didn't legally have control of but because of the relationships with shareholders,

	Page 94		Page 96
1	Q. But that was in January 2011 at the	1	BY MS. KELLY
2	earliest, I believe. At least that's when the	2	Q. What do you mean it's probably one that
3	agreement was signed so that's almost a year later.	3	you authorized?
4	A. No, not with	4	A. Well, I'm assuming it is. I because we
5	Q. Oh, Atlantic?	5	did form the company, Natural Blue Steel, and I'm
6	A. Not with Atlantic.	6	making some assumptions here that they would
7	Q. Sorry.	7	because I was aware that the company was formed;
8	A. We had a very small number of shares, and	8	that we had a charter for it and then we would get
9	this may have been I don't kn ow, but this may	9	into the steel business, that it's one that I would
10	have been the shares that belong to Daryl Kim that	10	have authorized. It has some quotes from me here.
111	he gave back as part of the settlement of the	11	I don't have any recollection that I specifically
12	\$280,000 that he owed Natural Blue.	12	authorized i tor that I didn't. I'm assuming I did.
13	200,000 was a promissory note that he	13	But that was the the general intent is
14	signed and 80,000 was in stock. The stock was	14	covered by the the general intent for forning
15	placed by Natural Blue into on the market to sell	15	Natural Blue Steel is covered by the release, and we
16	it and Rockland Trust may have been the account	16	did place an addition on the website, as I recall,
17	where those proceeds being deposited in.	17	for Natural Blue Steel as one of the subsidiaries
18	Wachovia, there's four listings for	18	for Natural Blue Resources.
19	Wachovia, and I had a reason for having signed off	19	BY MR. RAPPAPORT
20	on this but right now I don't recall what the	20	Q. I'm going to hand you now another
21	Wachovia accounts were.	21	document. I'm showing you a document that has been
22		22	
23	It may have been some of the trading that	22	marked Exhibit No. 10, a two-page document that
23	was being anticipated for the steel business, but	23	purports to be a press release dated February 8th,
24	honest to goodness, I don't remember, and I wouldn't	24	2010. Can you identify Exhibit 10? And according
25	have signed this had I not had a good reason for	25	to this, the headline is Natural Blue Resources,
	Page 95		Page 97
1	authorizing four accounts for Wachovia, but I don't	1	Inc., announces today the signing of three contracts
2	remember what they were for. I apologize.	2	by ENSO, E-N-S-O, Steel, Inc., for the sale of HMS1
3	Q. Might have they have been for various	3	recycled steel for an aggregate sales price of
4	subsidiary companies of Natural Blue?	4	\$13.4 million to customers based in China.
5	A. No. The only subsidiary we had at the	5	(Reviewing document.)
6	time, but I was I was wanting all the money to	6	A. That's February 210. ENSO Steel was the
7	come through one central bank account, so it was for	7	company that Robert Hunt owned and that subsequently
8	a specific purpose, but I don't recall what the	8	was to be brought into Natural Blue Resources under
9	purpose was.	9	Natural Blue Steel.
10	Q. Okay. Well,	10	Q. This was not the entity that you were
11	A. I'm sorry.	11	referring to that Cohen and Corazzi and Hunt had
12	Q I don't want to spend any more time	12	created outside of Natural Blue unknown to you?
13	presently on that. And I'm handing you now a	13	A. It is not.
14	document that's been marked as Exhibit 9, a	14	Q. Okay.
15	three-page document that purports to be a press	15	(Reviewing document.)
16	release dated November 11th, 2009, and the headline	16	A. I have no reason to question its
17	onit says Company Forms Wholly Owned Subsidiary,	17	authenticity, but I don't remember a
18	Natural Blue Resources, LLC.	18	13-million-dollar deal referring to China.
19	(Reviewing document.)	19	Q. Do you have any idea where the information
20	A. Yes, I see it. I'm reading it, and this	20	in this press release came from, such as the
21	is probably one that I authorized at the time that	21	13.4-million-dollar figure?
1	went through the procedure I mentioned earlier. I	22	A. It would had to have started or at least
22			
22 23	don't recall it specifically, but I know that that's	23	involved I shouldn't say started. Involved
		23 24	involved I shouldn't say started. Involved Robert Hunt, who at the time that was his company,

(The second sec

.*

	Page 98	1	Page 100
1	Natural Blue Resources, certainly prior to Natural	1	A. That's fair to say, other than just
2	Blue Steel. And Corazzi and Cohen, I don't see Bob	2	generally to show that there was activity, that
3	having generated the language, and, again, assuming	3	Natural Blue was trying to expand its operations.
4	it went through the normal process, it would have	4	BY MR. RAPPAPORT
5	come to our legal counsel and to me. As I said, I	5	
6	don't have any reason to question that it did go	6	Q. Did Natural Blue Resources or Natural Blue Steel enter into an actual contract with ENSO Steel?
7	through the process, but I don't recall it	7	
8	specifically.	8	A. I'm trying to think. There were some
9	-		agreements. I'm trying to think if there was a
9 10	Q. The press release says that Natural Blue	9	written agreement. There had to have been an
	Steel, a wholly owned subsidiary of Natural Blue	10	initial written agreement like prior to this press
11	Resources has associated with ENSO Steel an	11	release being issued. Subsequently I
12	otherwise unaffiliated company for the purpose of	12	Q. Well, excuse me. Why do you say that?
13	pursuing opportunities in the recycled steel	13	Since this doesn't refer specifically to a contract
14	business and arranged for the sale of the recycled	14	between those two companies.
15	steel under contracts.	15	A. No, it doesn't refer to that. I'm
16	The gist of this press release appears to	16	assuming there was either a verbal agreement or some
17	be announcing that ENSO Steel had entered into	17	reason to believe that ENSO Steel was going to be
18	contracts with Chinese entities or customers based	18	working with Natural Blue Steel in enhancing Natural
19	in China. Do you know why Natural Blue Resources	19	Blue Resources' operation, but I don't recall a
20	would be issuing a press release about that?	20	written agreement to that effect and this doesn't
21	(Reviewing document.)	21	specifically say that. Sorry.
22	A. I'm reading through it again quickly	22	MS. KELLY: That's okay.
23	trying to refresh my memory on this. The	23	Q. To your knowledge, did Natural Blue
24	discussions that were going on with ENSO Steel with	24	Resources or Natural Blue Steel ever derive any
25	Robert Hunt, again, the owner of ENSO Steel, the	25	revenues through transactions with ENSO Steel?
1	Page 99 discussions that were going on was to openly bring	1	Page 101 A. Not to my knowledge.
2	ENSO Steel into Natural Blue Steel to replace and	2	Q. Please remind me. Mr. Hunt, did Mr. Hunt
3	that did occur later on, that what I'm trying to	3	have some prior relationship with Mr. Corazzi or
4	remember is why this was issued by ENSO Steel or why	4	Mr. Cohen outside of Natural Blue Resources?
5	was ENSO Steel so prominently mentioned and not	5	A. Yes. Robert Hunt was introduced to me by
6	Natural Blue unless we hadn't formed Natural Blue	6	Joe Corazzi back when started looking at
7	yet. It does reference it, yeah.	7	investing in real estate development through
8	BY MS. KELLY	8	Mr. Cruz who introduced re-introduced me to Joe
9	Q. Is it fair to say that there's nothing in	9	Corazzi, Joe Corazzi at that time introduced me to
10	this press release that suggests that there's going	10	Robert Hunt via telephone.
11	to be any financial benefit whatsoever from the ENSO	11	Subsequently, Robert Hunt he introduced
12	Steel contracts to Natural Blue Resources?	12	me to him with respect to the investments in real
13	A. Well, it doesn't mention that. Again, the	13	estate, subsequently reintroduced m e to Robert Hunt
14	general intent separate from the press release,	14	in connection with ENSO Steel as one source of
15	the general intent was to build up Natural Blue	15	potential contracts for Natural Blue Steel.
16	Steel as the – as the major force within Natural	16	And to clarify the previous answer I gave
17	Blue Resources.	17	you when you asked did Natural Blue Resources ever
18	And ENSO Steel with Robert Hunt, who had	18	receive any revenue from any contracts with ENSO
19	been associated with the company for a while, with	19	Blue and I said not to my knowledge, but to clarify
-	Natural Blue Resources, was the was going to be	20	that a little further, ENSO Steel or Robert Hunt,
20	Bound to co	21	leaving the entity aside, Robert Hunt is the one
20 21	one of the primary contacts but there were others.	4	
21	one of the primary contacts but there were others. O. Right. But is it fair to say that sitting		
21 22	Q. Right. But is it fair to say that sitting	22	that found the transaction in Louisiana I referred
21	•		

26 (Pages 98 to 101)

	Page 102		Page 104
1	Natural Blue Resources when they completed that	1	the board of directors had, Natural Blue Resources.
2	contract and that's part of what I kept insisting to	2	It's signed by me, and I have no reason to believe
3	get and I never did. I asked recommended Erik	3	that it's anything but a true copy.
4	Perry that he try to get that. I don't think he	4	Q. Okay. And the minutes refer to a possible
5	ever did. And then ENSO Steel may have been	5	sale by the corporation to an investor group of
6	involved in the other transaction involving the	6	certain shares of the common stock of Natural Blue
7	steel building. And, again, I think it was in	7	Steel and then later on refers to an ongoing
8	Michigan.	8	agreement and understanding with JEC Corp, which is
9	That was done in, interestingly, about the	9	Mr. Cohen's corporation, is that correct?
10	same time, February, March of 2010, that they went	10	A. That's correct.
11	off and did that. Now, whether that was part of	11	Q. An ongoing agreement, an understanding
12	this 13.4 million, I don't know.	12	with JEC Corp with respect to certain investment
13	(Reviewing document.)	13	advisory services previously and to be provided by
14	A. But that was about the time that they did	14	JEC to the corporation.
15	this other steel building and but Natural Blue	15	A. Correct.
16	Resources never got benefit.	16	Q. Could you briefly describe what the
17	Q. I'm showing you now a document that's been	17	agreement and understanding is that was that is
18	marked as Exhibit Number 11. It's a one-page	18	referred to as being between JEC Corp and Natural
19	document that purports to be a press release dated	19	Blue Resources?
20	September 28th, 2010. Can you identify Exhibit 11?	20	A. There was an agreement signed with
21	(Reviewing document.)	21	with Jim Cohen, Sr., that - a consulting agreement
22	A. It's a press release that announces a	22	that and the agreement also referred to Joe
23	salvage agreement between Natural Blue and	23	Corazzi working under that same agreement with
24	Q. It actually says that Natural Blue	24	with Jim Cohen, Sr., and he - they were providing
25	Resources announces that one of its wholly owned	25	services of funding businesses to - for the
	Page 103		Page 105
1	subsidiaries, Natural Blue Steel, has signed its	1	corporation to get into. They brought a number of
2	first salvage purchase agreement and its first sale	2	businesses to the to the company, to Natural Blue
3	contract of steel salvage from a building and then	3	Resources, of finding individuals to invest in the
4	it goes on to say that Natural Blue Steel has	4	company. A lot of what I've testified to, that they
5	arranged for the financing and sale of the salvage	5	were the principal employees of the company as
6	steel to a buyer in New Orleans, Louisiana. Do	6	consultants.
7	you - have you seen this press release before?	7	They weren't employees in the legal sense,
8	A. I don't remember it, and I'm trying to	8	but they were the principal advisors to the company
9	think of who the buyer in Louisiana would have been.	9	to which the company got its leads on which
10	Oh, that was in connection I probably did see	10	companies to invest in, the steel, the many
11	this press release before.	11	others that I could try to recall and put on the
12	This was probably in connection with the	12	record.
13	transaction that I have alluded to a number of times	13	Q. Do you know when Natural Blue entered into
14	that occurred in Louisiana. There was a steel a	14	this agreement with JEC Corp?
15	contract to tcar down a building and the buyer, as I	15	A. Initially probably sometime in 2009. The
16	recall, was in New Orleans, but that transaction was	16	agreement is of record. I know it's been referred
17	ultimately never run through Natural Blue Steel or	17	to in some of the SEC filings because I tried to get
18	Resources.	18	that changed with the filings beginning in 2011
19	Q. I'm showing you now a document that's been	19	where it referred to the outstanding contracts
20	marked Exhibit 12. It's a two-page document that	20	with with Cohen, and it may have referred to
21	purports to be the minutes of a meeting of the	21	Corazzi, but Corazzi was under that contract, also.
22	directors of Natural Blue Resources. It's dated	22	But those have been disclaimed
	April 28th, 2010. Can you identify Exhibit 12?	23	disclosed in 10-Qs and, like I say, I tried to get
23			
23 24		24	it the language in there changed to knock off the

1 discussions and got the approval of the board to 1 difficuties with the taw, either criminal or eivit? 2 sever that relationship with Cohen and Corazi A. I was awar of the problems with Conzazi 3 probibly about there of rour months after this was and a for as the time frame of when If found out of 5 our employee base other than the CFO and bookkeeper. Chen's serious problems of incarcentaion, I don't 7 JEC Corp terminated or did it expire at any point attr that when we were in New York. 9 A. Unfortunately, I did not take the step to of March or April of 2010, is that correct? 9 A. Unfortunately, I did not take the step to of March or April of 2010, is that correct? 9 A. Unfortunately, I did not take the step to of March or April of 2010, is that correct? 10 the approval from the board to do so, like in the in firms are so close together with the downemits 11 the approval from the board to do so, like in the firms are so close together with the downemits prover aboving me now, I don't reall ji (twos just etc) 12 summer of 2010, and I did have a discussion with Jim The subsequently denied it, but he did say in the contract would be - was now 13 the approval from the board the was. but he did sawar manetore ontract that was not give		Page 106		Page 108
2 sever that relationship with Cohen and Corazzi 2 A. I was aware of the problems of inscreamental, I don't 3 signed, but they were - the becknown 3 and as far as the time fame of when I found out of 5 our employee base other than the CFO and bookkeeper. 5 and the ars the time fame of when I found out of 7 Q. Was the agreement between Natural Blue and 6 after that when were in New York. 8 Mile you were still with Natural Blue Resources? 7 Q. Welt, you indicated previously that the 9 A. Unfortunately, I din to take the step to 9 of March or Arpi O 2010, sit hat correet? 10 summer of 2010, and I din have a discussion with Jin 10 A. That's correet. 11 the approval from the board to do so, like in the 11 fames are so close together with the documents 12 the topproval from the board to do so, like in the 11 take any steps to terminate neemints 13 before I found our or just after. 13 before I found our or just after. 14 He subsequently denied it, but he did ay 16 kaow, month later when the difficulties aroas with 14 agree that the contract would be – was now 17 regend to another the difficu	,	-	.	
3 probably about there or four months after this was signed, but they were - they were the backhone of signed, but they were - they were the backhone of our employee base other than the CFO and bookkeper. 3 and a for as the time frame of when I found out of it was signed, but they were - they were than the CFO and bookkeper. 6 Q. Was the agreement between Natural Blue and when were in New York. 7 Q. Well, you indicated previously that the time frame of March or April of 2010, is that correct? 9 A. Unfortunately, I did not take the step to submit a writen termination for cause. I did get in the approval from the board to do so, like in the image raw of Joon Teals. I did get in that conversation that I alluded to earlier as in that conversation that I alluded to earlier as in that conversation that I alluded to earlier as in the contract would be – was now iterminated. 10 A. That's correct. 10 I, unfortunately, did not follow up with a formal terminated. 10 Natural Blue State when the difficulties arose with the absolute was - that were in the state was not given to in that's absolute in that conversation with a flamic Demolition, feit the contract was 20 percent of ongoing reverue from the transaction with Atlantic Demolition, feit is shares of Natural Blue Steel stock, do is you know whether Mr. Corazzi and dir M. Cohene were part of the investment group. Page 109 1 wanted - 1 think it was 20 percent of ongoing reverue from the transaction with Atlantic 2 Q. Nase the pretering the the investment group. 2 Demolition. I said absolutely not; that if they wanted to agree on some sha			1	
 signed, but they were - they were the backbone of our employee base other than the CPO and bookkepter. Q. Wear, Statis and Stati		-		
5 our employee base other than the CFO and bookkeeper. 5 real if it was before April of 2010 or it was 6 Q. Was the agreement between Natural Blue and point 3 after that when we were in New York. 7 Q. Was the agreement between Natural Blue and point Q. Wetry on iddicated previously that the 8 A. Unfortunately, I did not take the step to 9 of March or April of 2010, is that correct? 9 A. Unfortunately, I did not take the step to 9 of March or April of 2010, is that correct? 11 the approval from the board to do so, like in the 11 frames are so close together with the domennts 12 summer of 2010, and I did have a discussion with Jim 12 you't schwing me now, I don't recall if it was just 13 Cohen, Sr. 14 Q. Okay. But fair to any that you didn't 14 He subsequently denied it, but he did say 15 take any tegets to ternniant et contract until, you 16 him throwing Joe Corazzi under the bus, but he did 16 him throwing Joe Corazzi under the was now 17 reget to an investor 17 reget to an investor group 18 L unfortunately, did not follow up with a 19 A. That's correct. 19		• •		
6 Q. Was the agreement between Natural Blue and JBC Corp terminated or did it expire at any point while you were still with Natural Blue Resources? 9 A. Unfortunately, I did not take the step to submit a writen termination for cause. I did get the approval from the board to do so, like in the summer of 2010, and I did have a discussion with Jim Cohen, Sr. 9 A. Tha's correct. And because the time frames are so close together with the documents summer of 2010, and I did have a discussion with Jim Cohen, Sr. 13 before I found out or just after. The subsequently denied it, but he did say in that conversation that I alluded to earlier as him throwing Joe Corazzi under the bus, but he did agree that the contract would be – was now terminated. 16 14 He subsequently denied it, but he did agree that the contract would be – was now terminated. 16 15 in that conversation that I alluded to earlier as that this consulting agreement was – that we're ta taking about was over and done with. 17 16 taking about was over and done with. 20 17 you know whether Mr. Corazi and/or Mr. Cohen were that the contract was still in existence. They 23 18 the contract was astill in existence. They 24 26 being put together with Atlantic Demolition, fit the contract was still in existence. They 25 19 wanted - 1 think it was 20 percent of ongoing tervenue from the transaction with Atlantic together any and that the independent tables aboutely not; that if they wanted to agree and ster the tow that. Jim Cohen became very irate with me over the that. Jim C				
7 JEC Corp terminated or did it expire at any point 7 Q. Well, you indicated previously that the 8 while you were still with Natural Blue Resources? 8 A. Unfortunately, I did not take the step to 9 New York meeting happened sometime in the time frame of March or April 672(0), is that correct? 10 summer of 2010, and I did have a discussion with Jim 10 10 A. That's correct. And because the time 13 Cohen, Sr. 11 the subsequently denied it, but he did say 11 12 you're showing me now, I don're call if it was just 14 He subsequently denied it, but he did say 13 14 Q. Okay. But fair to any that you didn't 15 in that conversation that I allude to earlier as 15 take any steps to terminate the contract untilk you 16 him throwing Joe Corazzi under the bus, but he did say 16 Natural Blue? 17 17 regare that the contract would be – was now 17 regard to another contract that was not given to 18 uterminated. 19 Natural Blue? 18 Natural Blue? 19 I, unfortunately, I did not follow up with a 19 A. That's correct. 10 0 coretain shares OrNatural Blue ? <				-
8 while you were still with Natural Blue Resources? 8 New York meeting happened sometime in the time frame of March or A pril of 2010, is that correct? 9 A. Unfortunately, I did not take the step to submit a written termination for cause. I did get 9 A. Una's correct. And because the time 11 the approval from the board to dos, like in the subsequently denied it, but he did say 10 A. That's correct. And because the time 12 you're showing me now, I don't recall if it was just it has correct. 10 11 frames are so close together with the documents 13 The subsequently denied it, but he did say 14 Q. Okay, But fair to say that you didn't 14 The subsequently denied it, but he did say 14 Q. Okay, But fair to say that you didn't 14 The subsequently denied it, but he did say 15 take any steps to terminate the contract until, you 16 terminated. 18 Natural Blue? 1 17 regard to another set set of the say shap to point and bay. 18 Natural Blue? 18 that this consulting agreement was - that were 21 Q. Ging backt ot he reference in here to a 21 that this consulting agreement was - that were 23 of certain shares of Natural Blue Steade, do <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>•</td>				•
9 A. Unfortunately, I did not take the step to 9 of March or April of 2010, is that correct? 10 submit a written termination for cause. I did get 10 A. That's correct. And because the time 12 summer of 2010, and I did have a discussion with Jim 12 you're showing me now, I don't recall i fit was just 12 being properties 9 of March or April of 2010, is that correct? 13 before I found out or just after. 13 before I found out or just after. 14 He subsequently denied it, but he did say 14 0. Okay. But fair to any that you didn't 15 in that conversation that I alluded to earlier as 16 know, months later when the difficulties arose with 16 agree that the contract would be – was now 17 reget to any that you didn't 18 task any steps to terminate the contract until, you know, months later when the difficulties arose with 19 I, unfortunately, did not follow up with a 19 A. That's correct. 10 task any steps to termination notics. 10 BYME, RAPPAORT 21 that his consulting agreement was - that we're 21 Q. Goig back to the reference in here to a 21 that in contract w		• • • • •	1	
10 submit a written termination for cause. I did get 10 11 the approval from the board to do so, like in the 11 12 summer of 2010, and I did have a discussion with Jim 12 13 Cohen, Sr. 13 14 He subsequently denied it, but he did say 14 15 in that conversation that I alluded to earlier as 15 16 him throwing Joc Corazzi under the bus, but he did 20 17 regard to anoths later when the difficulties arcse with 18 natural Blue? 19 I, unfortunately, did not follow up with a 10 formal termination notice. At that point, I felt 20 10 taking about was over and done with. 21 21 taking about was over and done with. 22 22 taking about was over and done with. 23 23 They subsequently, when the agreement was 24 24 being put together with Atlantic 25 25 that the contract was still in existence. They 25 24 parge 107 Parge 109 1 wanted - 1 think it was 20 percent of ngoing 1 </td <td></td> <td>•</td> <td>1</td> <td>· · · ·</td>		•	1	· · · ·
11 the approval from the board to do so, like in the summer of 2010, and 1 did have a discussion with Jim Cohen, Sr. 11 frames are so close together with the documents 12 summer of 2010, and 1 did have a discussion with Jim Cohen, Sr. 12 you're showing me now, I don'r ceall 'it was just it was and store so that a lalloded to carlier as it hat conversation that 1 alloded to carlier as it hat conversation that 1 alloded to carlier as it hat conversation that 1 alloded to carlier as it hat conversation that 1 alloded to carlier as it hat conversation that 1 alloded to carlier as it hat conversation that 1 alloded to carlier as it hat contract that was not given to the ith mitrowing agreement was now it do the other contract that was not given to that this consulting agreement was - that we're it that this consulting agreement was - that we're it that the contract was still in existence. They 10 Natural Bite? 11 PAGE 107 Display Karling Bite is an investor group of certina barses of Natural Bite is test is store, do it was over and done with. 12 possible sale by Natural Bite is test is store, do it was the charling agreement was - that we're it that the contract was still in existence. They 12 Display Karling Bite is to an investor group of certina barses of Natural Bite is test is store, do it was wated - 1 think it was 20 percent of ongoing revery from the transaction with Atlantic shares of natural Bite is that brought the is shares for the is sorices, that I could agree to some shares, some additional shares of Natural Bite is the record on the same store is sorices, that I could agree to some shares, some additional that's the agree of the is sorices, that I could agree to some shares, some additional the independent as the t			1	
12 summer of 2010, and I did have a discussion with Jim 12 you're showing me now, I don't recall if it was just 13 Cohen, Sr. 13 before I found out or just after. 14 He subsequently denied it, but he did say 13 before I found out or just after. 15 in that conversation that I alluded to earlier as 14 Q. Okay. But fair to say that you didn't 15 in that conversation that I alluded to earlier as 15 take any steps to terminate the contract until, you 16 him throwing Joe Corazzi under the bus, but he did 16 hatta conversation that a linuded to earlier as 17 agree that the contract would be – was now 17 regard to another contract that was not given to 18 L unfortunately, did not follow up with a 19 A. That's correct. 19 L unfortunately, did not follow up with a 19 A. That's correct. 10 formal termination notice. At that point, I felt 20 Going back to the reference in here to a 21 being put together with Atlantic 21 Q. Going back to the reference in here to a 22 being put together with Atlantic 210 You know whether Mr. Corrazi and/or Mr. Cohen were 23	10	-		
13 Cohen, Sr. 13 before I found out or just after. 14 He subsequently denied it, but he did say 14 15 in that conversation that I alluded to earlier as 15 16 him throwing Joe Corazzi under the bus, but he did 16 17 agree that the contract would be – was now 17 18 terminated. 18 19 L unfortunately, did not follow up with a 19 20 formal termination notice. At that point, I felt 20 21 talking about was over and done with. 21 22 talking about was over and done with. 22 23 They subsequently, when the agreement was 24 24 being put together with Atlantic Demolition, felt 24 25 that it was 20 percent of ongoing 1 2 revenue from the transaction with Atlantic 2 2 revenue for their services, that I could agree to 5 3 their services, that I could agree to 5 4 wanted to agree on some shares, some additional 5 5 shares of Natural Blue Steel stot hinvestrement 2 <tr< td=""><td>11</td><td></td><td>í –</td><td>-</td></tr<>	11		í –	-
14 He subsequently denied it, but he did say 14 Q. Okay. But fair to say that you didn't 15 in that conversation that I alluded to earlier as 15 16 him throwing Joe Corazzi under the bus, but he did 16 17 regard to another contract that you outlin't take any steps to terminate the contract until, you 18 terminated. 16 19 I, unfortunately, did not follow up with a 19 21 that this consulting agreement was - that we're 20 22 that this consulting agreement was - that we're 20 23 They subsequently, when the agreement was 23 34 being put together with Atlantic Demolition, felt 24 25 part of that investment group and that investment 25 26 revenue from the transaction with Atlantic 27 27 revenue from the transaction with Atlantic 28 38 avaret d - 1 think it was 20 percent of ongoing 1 A. They were not part of the investment 28 revenue from the transaction with Atlantic 29 you know whether Mr. Corazi and/or Mr. Cohen were 39 revenue from the transked to see a 9 <t< td=""><td>12</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>	12			
15 in that conversation that I alluded to earlier as 15 take any steps to terminate the contract until, you 16 him throwing Joe Corazzi under the bus, but he did 16 know, months later when the difficulties arose with 17 agree that the contract would be - was now 17 18 Natural Blue? 19 I, unfortunately, did not follow up with a 19 19 I, unfortunately, did not follow up with a 19 19 I, unfortunately, did not follow up with a 19 10 formal termination notice. At that point, I felt 20 21 that this consulting agreement was	13	-	13	before I found out or just after.
16 him throwing Joe Corazzi under the bus, but he did agree that the contract would be – was now terminated. 16 know, months later when the difficulties arose with regard to another contract that was not given to 18 terminated. 17 19 I, unfortunately, did not follow up with a 18 20 formal termination notice. At that point, I felt 20 21 that this consulting agreement was that we're that the son ave over and done with. 21 0. Going back to the reference in here to a possible sale by Natural Blue to an investor group of that investor group. 23 They subsequently, when the agreement was that the contract was still in existence. They 23 of certain shares of Natural Blue to an investor group. 24 being put together with Atlantic Demolition, felt that the contract was still in existence. They 23 of certain shares of Natural Blue Steel stock, do you know whether Mr. Corazzi and/or Mr. Cohen were part of that lowestment group. They are the individuals that brough the investment group, and I'm assuming heretoday that 3 wanted - 1 think it was 20 percent of ongoing revenue from the transaction with Atlantic 16 investment group and I'm assuming heretoday that 4 that's in could agree to shares for their services, that I could agree to that. Jin Cohen became very irate with me over the telephone and hung up on me after that. 0. I see. And do you have a recollection as to what - approximate	14			Q. Okay. But fair to say that you didn't
17 agree that the contract would be - was now 17 regard to another contract that was not given to 18 terminated. 18 Natural Blue? 19 I, unfortunately, did not follow up with a 19 A. That's correct. 20 formal termination notice. At that point, I felt 20 BY MR. RAPPAPORT 21 that this consulting agreement was that we're 21 Q. Going back t o the reference in here to a 21 taking about was over and done with. 22 possible sale by Natural Blue to an investor group 23 They subsequently, when the agreement was 24 you know whether Mr. Corazzi and/or Mr. Cohen were 23 They subsequently, when the agreement was 24 you know whether Mr. Corazzi and/or Mr. Cohen were 24 that the contract was still in existence. They Page 107 Page 109 1 wanted I think it was 20 percent of ongoing 1 A. They were not part of the investment 25 prevenue from the transaction with Atlantic 2 group. They are the individuals that brought the 3 bennotiton. I said absolutely not; that if they 4 that's the group that I keep referring to, the 5 shares for their services, that	15		15	
18 terminated. 18 Natural Blue? 19 I, unfortunately, did not follow up with a 19 A. That's correct. 19 I, unfortunately, did not follow up with a 19 A. That's correct. 10 formal termination notice. At that point, I felt 20 B Y MR. RAPPAPORT 21 that this consulting agreement was that we're 21 Q. Going backt o the reference in here to a 22 taking about was over and done with. 22 possible sale by Natural Blue Steel stock, do 23 They subsequently, when the agreement was 23 of certain shares of Natural Blue Steel stock, do 24 being put together with Atlantic Demolition, felt 24 you know whether Mr. Corazzi and/or Mr. Cohen were 25 revenue from the transaction with Atlantic 2 group. They are the individuals that brought the 3 wanted to agree on some shares, some additional 4 that sits group that I keep referring to, the 5 shares for their services, that I could agree to 5 neeting in New York. 6 6 tat, Jim Cohen became very irate with me over the 1 1 1 7 towhat - a share and thing for 2010 when it was	16	him throwing Joe Corazzi under the bus, but he did	16	know, months later when the difficulties arose with
19 I, unfortunately, did not follow up with a 19 A. That's correct. 20 formal termination notice. At that point, I felt 20 BY MR, RAPPAPORT 21 that this consulting agreement was that were 21 Q. Going back to the reference in here to a 22 talking about was over and done with. 22 possible sale by Natural Blue Steel stock, do 23 They subsequently, when the agreement was 23 of certain shares of Natural Blue Steel stock, do 24 being put together with Atlantic Demolition, felt 24 you know whether Mr. Corazzi and/or Mr. Cohen were 25 revenue from the transaction with Atlantic 25 part of that Investment group? 2 revenue from the transaction with Atlantic 2 group. They are the individuals that brought the 3 wanted to agree on some shares, some additional 4 that's the group that I keep referring to, the 5 shares for their services, that I could agree to 6 Q. I see. And do you have a recellection as 6 to what - approximately what percentage – well, 1 1 7 that Jing for 2010 when it was 10 shares of Natural Blue Steel? 3 When I saw language in th	17	agree that the contract would be was now	17	regard to another contract that was not given to
20 formal termination notice. At that point, I felt 20 BY MR. RAPPAPORT 21 that this consulting agreement was - that we're 21 Q. Going back t o the reference in here to a 21 taking about was over and done with. 22 possible sale by Natural Blue to an investor group 23 They subsequently, when the agreement was 23 of certain shares of Natural Blue Steel stock, do 24 being put together with Atlantic Combinion, felt 24 you know whether Mr. Corazzi and/or Mr. Cohen were 25 that the contract was still in existence. They Page 107 Page 109 1 wanted I think it was 20 percent of ongoing 1 A. They were not part of the investment 26 revenue from the transaction with Atlantic 2 group. They are the individuals that brough the 3 bene potential same ot or Erik Perry when he took 4 that sthe group that lkeep referring to, the 5 newetiag for the annual filing for 2010 when it was 10 R I see. And do you have a recollection as 6 otwart - approximately what percentage – well, 11 shares of Natural Blue Steel? 1 auditor. 12 A. As I recall at the time – as I recall 2	18	terminated.	18	Natural Blue?
21 that this consulting agreement was - that we're 21 Q. Going back t o the reference in here to a 22 talking about was over and done with. 22 33 They subsequently, when the agreement was 23 34 being put together with Atlantic Demolition, felt 24 25 that the contract was still in existence. They 23 7 Page 107 Page 107 8 Page 107 Page 107 9 vanted I think it was 20 percent of ongoing 1 9 A. They were not part of the investment group. They are the individuals that brought the 1 wanted to agree on some shares, some additional shares for their services, that I could agree to 5 6 that. Jim Cohen became very irate with me over the 6 Q. I see. And do you have a recollection as 7 to what - approximately what percentage - well, tet me expressi t differently. 9 over. When I saw the draft I asked to see a 9 Was the potential sale to the investment 10 draft of the annual filing for 2010 when it was 10 group to be a minority or majority ownership of the 11 being prepared by Jehu Hand, the independent 11 <td>19</td> <td>I, unfortunately, did not follow up with a</td> <td>19</td> <td>A. That's correct.</td>	19	I, unfortunately, did not follow up with a	19	A. That's correct.
2 talking about was over and done with. 22 possible sale by Natural Blue to an investor group 23 They subsequently, when the agreement was 23 of certain shares of Natural Blue Steel stock, do 24 being put together with Atlantic Demolition, felt 24 you know whether Mr. Corazi and/or Mr. Cohen were 25 that the contract was still in existence. They 25 part of that investment group? 26 wanted - I think it was 20 percent of ongoing 1 A. They were not part of the investment 2 revenue from the transaction with Atlantic 2 group. They are the individuals that brought the 3 benolition. I said absolutely not; that if they 3 investment group, and I'm assuming here today that 4 wanted to agree on some shares, some additional 5 meeting in New York. 6 6 that. Jim Cohen became very irate with me over the 6 Q. I see. And do you have a recollection as to what - approximately what percentage – well, 1 being prepared by Jehu Hand, the independent 11 shares of Natural Blue Steel? A. As I recall at the time - as I recall 2 auditor. 12 A. SI recall at the time - as I recall 13 4 <t< td=""><td>20</td><td>formal termination notice. At that point, I felt</td><td>20</td><td>B Y MR. RAPPAPORT</td></t<>	20	formal termination notice. At that point, I felt	20	B Y MR. RAPPAPORT
They subsequently, when the agreement was 23 of certain shares of Natural Blue Steel stock, do you know whether Mr. Corazzi and/or Mr. Cohen were part of that investment group? Page 107 Page 109 wanted - I think it was 20 percent of ongoing 1 revenue from the transaction with Atlantic 2 Demolition. I said absolutely not; that if they 3 wanted to agree on some shares, some additional 5 shares for their services, that I could agree to 5 telephone and hung up on me after that. 6 Q. I see. And do you have a recollection as to what - approximately what percentage – well, let me express it differently. 8 over. When I saw the draft I asked to see a 9 When I saw language in there referencing 1 the agreement which had been appearing in every 1 filing before that, I sent written communications to 15 both Jeu and to Erik Perry advising that that 16 A. Correct. 7 Q. But just to pause for a moment, you're 18 aking about months after Exhibit 12 – 20 A. Correct. 20 Q was signed? And at the time Exhibit 12	21	that this consulting agreement was that we're	21	Q. Going back to the reference in here to a
24 being put together with Atlantic Demolition, felt 24 you know whether Mr. Corazzi and/or Mr. Cohen were part of that investment group? 25 Page 107 Page 109 1 wanted I think it was 20 percent of ongoing 1 A. They were not part of the investment 2 revenue from the transaction with Atlantic 2 group. They are the individuals that brought the 3 Demolition. I said absolutely not; that if they 3 investment group, and I'm assuming heretoday that 4 wanted to agree on some shares, some additional 5 shares for their services, that I could agree to 5 shares for their services, that I could agree to 6 Q. I see. And do you have a recollection as 6 that. Jim Cohen became very irate with me over the 6 Q. I see. And do you have a recollection as 7 towate a memo to Erik Perry when he took 8 let me express it differently. 9 over. When I saw hanguage in there referencing 10 group to be a minority or majority ownership of the 11 being prepared by Jehu Hand, the independent 11 the agreement which had been appearing in every 13 5 filing before that, I sent written communications to 16 A. A I recall at	22	talking about was over and done with.	22	possible sale by Natural Blue to an investor group
24 being put together with Atlantic Demolition, felt 24 you know whether Mr. Corazzi and/or Mr. Cohen were part of that investment group? 25 Page 107 Page 107 1 wanted I think it was 20 percent of ongoing revenue from the transaction with Atlantic 1 A. They were not part of the investment 2 revenue from the transaction with Atlantic 2 group. They are the individuals that brought the 3 Demolition. I said absolutely not; that if they and that is the group that I keep referring to, the 4 wanted to agree on some shares, some additional that's the group that I keep referring to, the 5 shares for their services, that I could agree to 5 6 that. Jim Cohen became very irate with me over the 6 7 telephone and hung up on me after that. 7 8 I wrote a memo to Erik Perry when he took 9 9 over. When I saw the draft I asked to see a 9 10 group to be a minority or majority ownership of the 11 shares of Natural Blue Steel? 12 auditor. 11 13 When I saw language in there referencing 13 14 the agreement which had been appear	23	They subsequently, when the agreement was	23	of certain shares of Natural Blue Steel stock, do
25 that the contract was still in existence. They 25 part of that Investment group? Page 107 Page 107 Page 107 Page 109 1 wanted I think it was 20 percent of ongoing 1 A. They were not part of the investment 2 previoue from the transaction with Atlantic 2 group. They are the individuals that brought the 3 Demolition. I said absolutely not; that if they 3 investment group, and I'm assuming heretoday that 4 wanted to agree on some shares, some additional 4 that's the group that I keep referring to, the 5 shares for their services, that I could agree to 5 meeting in New York. 6 that. Jim Cohen became very irate with me over the 6 Q. I see. And do you have a recollection as 7 to what - approximately what percentage - well, 8 let me express it differently. 9 over. When I saw the draftI asked to see a 9 Was the potential sale to the investment 10 group to be a minority or majority ownership of the 11 shares of Natural Blue Steel? 11 auditor. 12 A. As I recall at the time contemplated that 14 14 the agre	24		24	you know whether Mr. Corazzi and/or Mr. Cohen were
Page 107Page 1091wanted I think it was 20 percent of ongoing revenue from the transaction with Atlantic1A. They were not part of the investment group. They are the individuals that brought the investment group, and I'm assuming heretoday that3Demolition. I said absolutely not; that if they wanted to agree on some shares, some additional shares for their services, that I could agree to that. Jim Cohen became very irate with me over the telephone and hung up on me after that.3investment group, and I'm assuming heretoday that that's the group that I keep referring to, the meeting in New York.60. I see. And do you have a recollection as to what - approximately what percentage - well, let me express it differently.8I wrote a memo to Erik Perry when he took over. When I saw the draft I asked to see a uditor.9Was the potential sale to the investment group to be a minority or majority ownership of the shares of Natural Blue Steel?1auditor.12A. As I recall at the time as I recall2auditor.13When I saw language in there referencing the agreement which had been appearing in every filing before that, I sent written communications to both Jehu and to Erik Perry advising that that should be taken out.16And it was expressed if that's the same one that I'm thinking about, it was expressed to me at the time that it could result in the individual share prices going up to anywhere from one to \$3 a share because of the value that was being placed on the steel buildings that the company purchase, was signed, this April 28th, 2010, at that point, you were aware of Joe Corazzi and Jim Cohen's24to the investment gr	25		25	part of that investment group?
1wanted I think it was 20 percent of ongoing1A. They were not part of the investment2revenue from the transaction with Atlantic2group. They are the individuals that brought the3Demolition. I said absolutely not; that if they3investment group, and I'm assuming here today that4wanted to agree on some shares, some additional4that's the group that I keep referring to, the5shares for their services, that I could agree to5meeting in New York.6that. Jim Cohen became very irate with me over the6Q. I see. And do you have a recollection as7to draft of the annual filing for 2010 when it was10group to be a minority or majority ownership of the9over. When I saw the draft I asked to see a9Was the potential sale to the investment1auditor.12A. As I recall at the time as I recall2auditor.12A. As I recall at the time as I recall3When I saw language in there referencing13today, the transaction at the time contemplated that4the agreement which had been appearing in every15ownership of the company.5both Jehu and to Erik Perry advising that that16And it was expressed if that's the same7one that I'm thinking about, it was expressed to meat the time that it could result in the individual9O. But just to pause for a moment, you're19share prices going up to anywhere from one to \$3 a18share prices going up to anywhere from one to \$3 asha		Page 107		Page 109
2revenue from the transaction with Atlantic2group. They are the individuals that brought the3Demolition. I said absolutely not; that if they3investment group, and I'm assuming here today that4wanted to agree on some shares, some additional4that's the group that I keep referring to, the5shares for their services, that I could agree to5meeting in New York.6that, Jim Cohen became very irate with me over the6Q. I see. And do you have a recollection as7telephone and hung up on me after that.7to what percentage – well,8I wrote a memo to Erik Perry when he took8let me express it differently.9over. When I saw the draft I asked to see a9Was the potential sale to the investment10group to be a minority or majority ownership of the11shares of Natural Blue Steel?12A. As I recall at the time as I recall13today, the transaction at the time contemplated that14the agreement which had been appearing in every15ownership of the company.16both Jehu and to Erik Perry advising that that16share prices going up to anywhere from one to \$3 a17ownership of the could result in the individual18share bocause of the value that was being placed on14the time that it could result in the individual15share prices going up to anywhere from one to \$3 a16share prices going up to anywhere from one to \$3 a17owner ship of the	-	-		-
3Demolition. I said absolutely not; that if they wanted to agree on some shares, some additional shares for their services, that I could agree to that. Jim Cohen became very irate with me over the telephone and hung up on me after that.3investment group, and I'm assuming here today that that's the group that I keep referring to, the meeting in New York.8I wrote a memo to Erik Perry when he took 90I see. And do you have a recollection as to what - approximately what percentage - well, let me express it differently.9Over. When I saw the draft I asked to see a uditor.9Was the potential sale to the investment group to be a minority or majority ownership of the shares of Natural Blue Steel?1auditor.12A. As I recall at the time as I recall today, the transaction at the time contemplated that the agreement which had been appearing in every 5133When I saw language in there referencing the agreement which had been appearing in every 514the transaction at the time contemplated that the agreement which had been appearing in every 56both Jehu and to Erik Perry advising that that should be taken out.16And it was expressed if that's the same one that I'm thinking about, it was expressed to me at the time that it could result in the individual share prices going up to anywhere from one to \$3 a share because of the value that was being placed on the steel buildings that they were looking at2Q was signed? And at the time Exhibit 12 was signed, this April 28th, 2010, at that point, you were aware of Joe Corazzi and Jim Cohen's24				
4wanted to agree on some shares, some additional4that's the group that I keep referring to, the5shares for their services, that I could agree to5meeting in New York.6that, Jim Cohen became very irate with me over the6Q. I see. And do you have a recollection as7telephone and hung up on me after that.7to what approximately what percentage well,8I wrote a memo to Erik Perry when he took8let me express it differently.9over. When I saw the draft I asked to see a9Was the potential sale to the investment10draft of the annual filing for 2010 when it was10group to be a minority or majority ownership of the11shares of Natural Blue Steel?11shares of Natural Blue Steel?12A. As I recall at the time as I recall1013the agreement which had been appearing in every1414the agreement which had been appearing in every1515both Jehu and to Erik Perry advising that that1616BY MS. KELLY189Q. But just to pause for a moment, you're1914share prices going up to anywhere from one to \$3 a15was signed? And at the time Exhibit 1214was signed? And at the time Exhibit 1215was signed, this April 28th, 2010, at that point,16you were aware of Joe Corazzi and Jim Cohen's17the investment group, if that's the same one, but				
 shares for their services, that I could agree to that, Jim Cohen became very irate with me over the telephone and hung up on me after that. I wrote a memo to Erik Perry when he took over. When I saw the draft I asked to see a draft of the annual filing for 2010 when it was draft of the annual filing for 2010 when it was group to be a minority or majority ownership of the being prepared by Jehu Hand, the independent auditor. When I saw language in there referencing the agreement which had been appearing in every filing before that, I sent written communications to both Jehu and to Erik Perry advising that that should be taken out. BY MS, KELLY Q. But just to pause for a moment, you're talking about months after Exhibit 12 – A. Correct. Q was signed? And at the time Exhibit 12 was signed, this April 28th, 2010, at that point, you were aware of Joe Corazzi and Jim Cohen's 				
6that, Jim Cohen became very irate with me over the telephone and hung up on me after that.6Q. I see. And do you have a recollection as to what - approximately what percentage - well, let me express it differently.8I wrote a memo to Erik Perry when he took 99let me express it differently.9over. When I saw the draft I asked to see a draft of the annual filing for 2010 when it was auditor.10810group to be a minority or majority ownership of the shares of Natural Blue Steel?2auditor.12A. As I recall at the time - as I recall3When I saw language in there referencing filing before that, I sent written communications to both Jehu and to Erik Perry advising that that should be taken out.16And it was expressed if that's the same one that I'm thinking about, it was expressed to me at the time that it could result in the individual9Q. But just to pause for a moment, you're I19share prices going up to anywhere from one to \$3 a share because of the value that was being placed on the steel buildings that they were looking at 22Q was signed? And at the time Exhibit 12 was signed, this April 28th, 2010, at that point, you were aware of Joe Corazzi and Jim Cohen's24				
 telephone and hung up on me after that. I wrote a memo to Erik Perry when he took over. When I saw the draft I asked to see a draft of the annual filing for 2010 when it was being prepared by Jehu Hand, the independent auditor. When I saw language in there referencing When I saw language in there referencing the agreement which had been appearing in every filing before that, I sent written communications to both Jehu and to Erik Perry advising that that should be taken out. BY MS. KELLY Q. But just to pause for a moment, you're A. Correct. Q was signed, this April 28th, 2010, at that point, you were aware of Joe Corazzi and Jim Cohen's was signed, this April 28th, 2010, at that point, you were aware of Joe Corazzi and Jim Cohen's telephone and hung up on me after that. telephone and hung up on me after the seme one, but 		· · ·		-
8I wrote a memo to Erik Perry when he took8let me express it differently.9over. When I saw the draft I asked to see a9Was the potential sale to the investment0draft of the annual filing for 2010 when it was10group to be a minority or majority ownership of the1being prepared by Jehu Hand, the independent11shares of Natural Blue Steel?2auditor.12A. As I recall at the time as I recall3When I saw language in there referencing13today, the transaction at the time contemplated that4the agreement which had been appearing in every14the investment group would have the majority5filing before that, I sent written communications to15ownership of the company.6both Jehu and to Erik Perry advising that that16And it was expressed if that's the same7should be taken out.17one that I'm thinking about, it was expressed to me8BY MS. KELLY18at the time that it could result in the individual9Q. But just to pause for a moment, you're19share prices going up to anywhere from one to \$3 a1A. Correct.21the steel buildings that they were looking at2Q was signed? And at the time Exhibit 1222they were recommending that the company purchase,3was signed, this April 28th, 2010, at that point,24to the investment group, if that's the same one, but		-	-	-
9over. When I saw the draft I asked to see a9Was the potential sale to the investment0draft of the annual filing for 2010 when it was10group to be a minority or majority ownership of the1being prepared by Jehu Hand, the independent11shares of Natural Blue Steel?2auditor.12A. As I recall at the time as I recall3When I saw language in there referencing13today, the transaction at the time contemplated that4the agreement which had been appearing in every14the investment group would have the majority5filing before that, I sent written communications to15ownership of the company.6both Jehu and to Erik Perry advising that that16And it was expressed if that's the same7should be taken out.17one that I'm thinking about, it was expressed to me8BY MS. KELLY18at the time that it could result in the individual9Q. But just to pause for a moment, you're19share because of the value that was being placed on1A. Correct.21the steel buildings that they were looking at2Q was signed? And at the time Exhibit 1222they were recommending that the company purchase,3was signed, this April 28th, 2010, at that point,24to the investment group, if that's the same one, but				
0draft of the annual filing for 2010 when it was10group to be a minority or majority ownership of the1being prepared by Jehu Hand, the independent11shares of Natural Blue Steel?2auditor.12A. As I recall at the time as I recall3When I saw language in there referencing13today, the transaction at the time contemplated that4the agreement which had been appearing in every14the investment group would have the majority5filing before that, I sent written communications to15ownership of the company.6both Jehu and to Erik Perry advising that that16And it was expressed if that's the same7should be taken out.17one that I'm thinking about, it was expressed to me8BY MS. KELLY18at the time that it could result in the individual9Q. But just to pause for a moment, you're19share prices going up to anywhere from one to \$3 a1A. Correct.21the steel buildings that they were looking at2Q was signed? And at the time Exhibit 1222they were recommending that the company purchase,3was signed, this April 28th, 2010, at that point,23but they couldn't do it without the presentation4you were aware of Joe Corazzi and Jim Cohen's24to the investment group, if that's the same one, but		-		
1being prepared by Jehu Hand, the independent11shares of Natural Blue Steel?2auditor.12A. As I recall at the time as I recall3When I saw language in there referencing13today, the transaction at the time contemplated that4the agreement which had been appearing in every14the investment group would have the majority5filing before that, I sent written communications to15ownership of the company.6both Jehu and to Erik Perry advising that that16And it was expressed if that's the same7should be taken out.17one that I'm thinking about, it was expressed to me8BY MS. KELLY18at the time that it could result in the individual9Q. But just to pause for a moment, you're19share because of the value that was being placed on1A. Correct.21the steel buildings that they were looking at2Q was signed? And at the time Exhibit 1222they were recommending that the company purchase,3was signed, this April 28th, 2010, at that point,23but they couldn't do it without the presentation4you were aware of Joe Corazzi and Jim Cohen's24to the investment group, if that's the same one, but		1		-
2auditor.12A. As I recall at the time as I recall3When I saw language in there referencing13today, the transaction at the time contemplated that4the agreement which had been appearing in every14the investment group would have the majority5filing before that, I sent written communications to15ownership of the company.6both Jehu and to Erik Perry advising that that16And it was expressed i f that's the same7should be taken out.17one that I'm thinking about, it was expressed to me8BY MS. KELLY18at the time that it could result in the individual9Q. But just to pause for a moment, you're19share prices going up to anywhere from one to \$3 a0talking about months after Exhibit 1220share because of the value that was being placed on1A. Correct.21the steel buildings that the company purchase,3was signed, this April 28th, 2010, at that point,23but they couldn't do it without the presentation4you were aware of Joe Corazzi and Jim Cohen's24to the investment group, if that's the same one, but	10	-	10	group to be a minority or majority ownership of the
3When I saw language in there referencing13today, the transaction at the time contemplated that4the agreement which had been appearing in every14the investment group would have the majority5filing before that, I sent written communications to15ownership of the company.6both Jehu and to Erik Perry advising that that16And it was expressed if that's the same7should be taken out.17one that I'm thinking about, it was expressed to me8BY MS. KELLY18at the time that it could result in the individual9Q. But just to pause for a moment, you're19share prices going up to anywhere from one to \$3 a0talking about months after Exhibit 1220share because of the value that was being placed on1A. Correct.21the steel buildings that the company purchase,3was signed, this April 28th, 2010, at that point,23but they couldn't do it without the presentation4you were aware of Joe Corazzi and Jim Cohen's24to the investment group, if that's the same one, but	11	being prepared by Jehu Hand, the independent	11	shares of Natural Blue Steel?
4the agreement which had been appearing in every14the investment group would have the majority5filing before that, I sent written communications to15ownership of the company.6both Jehu and to Erik Perry advising that that16And it was expressed if that's the same7should be taken out.17one that I'm thinking about, it was expressed to me8BY MS. KELLY18at the time that it could result in the individual9Q. But just to pause for a moment, you're19share prices going up to anywhere from one to \$3 a0talking about months after Exhibit 1220share because of the value that was being placed on1A. Correct.21the steel buildings that the company purchase,3was signed, this April 28th, 2010, at that point,23but they couldn't do it without the presentation4you were aware of Joe Corazzi and Jim Cohen's24to the investment group, if that's the same one, but	12			
5filing before that, I sent written communications to both Jehu and to Erik Perry advising that that should be taken out.15ownership of the company.6both Jehu and to Erik Perry advising that that should be taken out.16And it was expressed if that's the same7one that I'm thinking about, it was expressed to me at the time that it could result in the individual9Q. But just to pause for a moment, you're 1199Share prices going up to anywhere from one to \$3 a share because of the value that was being placed on 21A. Correct.212Q was signed? And at the time Exhibit 12 was signed, this April 28th, 2010, at that point, 4234you were aware of Joe Corazzi and Jim Cohen's24	13		13	
6both Jehu and to Erik Perry advising that that16And it was expressed if that's the same7should be taken out.17one that I'm thinking about, it was expressed to me8BY MS. KELLY18at the time that it could result in the individual9Q. But just to pause for a moment, you're19share prices going up to anywhere from one to \$3 a0talking about months after Exhibit 1220share because of the value that was being placed on1A. Correct.21the steel buildings that they were looking at2Q was signed? And at the time Exhibit 1222they were recommending that the company purchase,3was signed, this April 28th, 2010, at that point,23but they couldn't do it without the presentation4you were aware of Joe Corazzi and Jim Cohen's24to the investment group, if that's the same one, but	14	the agreement which had been appearing in every	14	the investment group would have the majority
7should be taken out.17one that I'm thinking about, it was expressed to me8BY MS. KELLY18at the time that it could result in the individual9Q. But just to pause for a moment, you're19share prices going up to anywhere from one to \$3 a0talking about months after Exhibit 1220share because of the value that was being placed on1A. Correct.21the steel buildings that they were looking at2Q was signed? And at the time Exhibit 1222they were recommending that the company purchase,3was signed, this April 28th, 2010, at that point,23but they couldn't do it without the presentation4you were aware of Joe Corazzi and Jim Cohen's24to the investment group, if that's the same one, but	15	filing before that, I sent written communications to	15	ownership of the company.
8 BY MS. KELLY 18 at the time that it could result in the individual 9 Q. But just to pause for a moment, you're 19 share prices going up to anywhere from one to \$3 a 0 talking about months after Exhibit 12 20 share because of the value that was being placed on 1 A. Correct. 21 the steel buildings that they were looking at 2 Q was signed? And at the time Exhibit 12 22 they were recommending that the company purchase, 3 was signed, this April 28th, 2010, at that point, 23 but they couldn't do it without the presentation 4 you were aware of Joe Corazzi and Jim Cohen's 24 to the investment group, if that's the same one, but	16	both Jehu and to Erik Perry advising that that	16	And it was expressed if that's the same
9Q. But just to pause for a moment, you're19share prices going up to anywhere from one to \$3 a0talking about months after Exhibit 1220share because of the value that was being placed on1A. Correct.21the steel buildings that they were looking at2Q was signed? And at the time Exhibit 1222they were recommending that the company purchase,3was signed, this April 28th, 2010, at that point,23but they couldn't do it without the presentation4you were aware of Joe Corazzi and Jim Cohen's24to the investment group, if that's the same one, but	17	should be taken out.	17	one that I'm thinking about, it was expressed to me
9Q. But just to pause for a moment, you're19share prices going up to anywhere from one to \$3 a0talking about months after Exhibit 1220share because of the value that was being placed on1A. Correct.21the steel buildings that they were looking at2Q was signed? And at the time Exhibit 1222they were recommending that the company purchase,3was signed, this April 28th, 2010, at that point,23but they couldn't do it without the presentation4you were aware of Joe Corazzi and Jim Cohen's24to the investment group, if that's the same one, but	L 8	BY MS. KELLY	18	at the time that it could result in the individual
0 talking about months after Exhibit 12 20 share because of the value that was being placed on 1 A. Correct. 21 the steel buildings that they were looking at 2 Q was signed? And at the time Exhibit 12 22 they were recommending that the company purchase, 3 was signed, this April 28th, 2010, at that point, 23 but they couldn't do it without the presentation 4 you were aware of Joe Corazzi and Jim Cohen's 24 to the investment group, if that's the same one, but	19		19	share prices going up to anywhere from one to \$3 a
1 A. Correct. 21 the steel buildings that they were looking at 2 Q was signed? And at the time Exhibit 12 22 they were recommending that the company purchase, 3 was signed, this April 28th, 2010, at that point, 23 but they couldn't do it without the presentation 4 you were aware of Joe Corazzi and Jim Cohen's 24 to the investment group, if that's the same one, but	20		20	
2Q was signed? And at the time Exhibit 1222they were recommending that the company purchase,3was signed, this April 28th, 2010, at that point,23but they couldn't do it without the presentation4you were aware of Joe Corazzi and Jim Cohen's24to the investment group, if that's the same one, but	21	-	21	1
 was signed, this April 28th, 2010, at that point, you were aware of Joe Corazzi and Jim Cohen's but they couldn't do it without the presentation to the investment group, if that's the same one, but 	22		22	
4 you were aware of Joe Corazzi and Jim Cohen's 24 to the investment group, if that's the same one, but			23	
	23			
- such and content in terms of nating nau 1	23 24		24	to the investment group, if that's the same one, but

28 (Pages 106 to 109)

S 5

	Page 114		Page 116
1	All of this was told to you by Mr. Corazzi, is that	1	A. No. No. The closest was when I described
2	correct?	2	a couple of times before, whether this would have
3	A. Initially at that setting.	3	been in the late summer, early fall of 2010 when I
4	Q. Right.	4	was having the problems after I found out about the
5	A. Then subsequently there were conversations	5	other steel deal that they had not run through
6	with Cohen and Corazzi. Sometimes on a conference	6	Natural Blue Resources.
7	call; sometimes individually on a call.	7	And I had already put Corazzi on
8	Q. And did these conversations that you've	8	suspended his contract and he was no longer
9	just referred to involve also people from Atlantic	9	providing services, that Cohen, Sr., then he and I
10	or was it only Cohen and Corazzi and Cohen	10	exchanged some harsh words, and the closest that
11	initially?	11	came to that was this is my company. I formed it.
12	A. No. It subsequently involved discussions	12	Joe and I formed it. It's our company and nobody is
13	with Erik Perry from Atlantic and Joseph Montalto	13	going to push us aside.
14	from Atlantic, and I I believe strongly	14	That could have been a threat that I was
15	believe that that at least one of the	15	going to be ousted or whatever. If somebody else
16	conversations Sal Montalto, M-O-N-T-A-L-T-O.	16	could have come in and taken over, they wouldn't
17	Q. There's a Sal Tecce, T-E-C-C-E, and	17	have had to oust me. If somebody credible would
18	there's a Joseph Montalto, Sr., as well as a Joseph	18	have stepped up at as CEO, I would have stepped out.
19	Montalto, Jr.	19	Q. The suspension of Mr. Corazzi as a
20	A. Well, I must be confusing them. It was	20	consultant, did you say that was a written
21	the there was a Sal on that one phone call.	21	communication or was that just verbal?
22	Q. There's a Sal Tecce who was part of the	22	A. It was verbal.
23	Atlantic Group. If you think that it was someone	23	O. So there is no record in the -
24	other than that, I defer to your recollection.	24	A. No.
25	A. No. I'm pretty sure it was Sal, but at	25	Q as far as you know in the company
	Page 115		Page 117
1	another point in time, several points in time Joseph	1	records of that suspension?
2	Montalto, Jr., referred to his father, Joseph	2	A. Not in the company records. There may
3	Montalto, Sr., and I honestly don't remember if I	3	1
4	ever talked to Joseph, Sr., on the telephone. But		have been an e-mail, but but it was not a formal
		4	letter. Not that I recall.
5	there were discussions with Montalto, Jr., and Erik	4 5	
5 6	there were discussions with Montalto, Jr., and Erik Perry as the transaction was being put together and	-	letter. Not that I recall.
1		5	letter. Not that I recall. MR. RAPPAPORT: Let the record reflect
6	Perry as the transaction was being put together and some phone calls, some e-mail exchanges as the	5 6	letter. Not that I recall. MR. RAPPAPORT: Let the record reflect that Ms. Kelly is leaving the testimony.
6 7	Perry as the transaction was being put together and	5 6 7	letter. Not that I recall. MR. RAPPAPORT: Let the record reflect that Ms. Kelly is leaving the testimony. BY MR. RAPPAPORT
6 7 8	Perry as the transaction was being put together and some phone calls, some e-mail exchanges as the agreement was being negotiated.	5 6 7 8	letter. Not that I recall. MR. RAPPAPORT: Let the record reflect that Ms. Kelly is leaving the testimony. BY MR. RAPPAPORT Q. As the discussions about a relationship
6 7 8 9	Perry as the transaction was being put together and some phone calls, some e-mail exchanges as the agreement was being negotiated. Q. And when was this subject first broached	5 6 7 8 9	 letter. Not that I recall. MR. RAPPAPORT: Let the record reflect that Ms. Kelly is leaving the testimony. BY MR. RAPPAPORT Q. As the discussions about a relationship between Natural Blue Resources and Atlantic
6 7 8 9 10	Perry as the transaction was being put together and some phone calls, some e-mail exchanges as the agreement was being negotiated. Q. And when was this subject first broached by Mr. Corazzi?	5 6 7 8 9 10	letter. Not that I recall. MR. RAPPAPORT: Let the record reflect that Ms. Kelly is leaving the testimony. BY MR. RAPPAPORT Q. As the discussions about a relationship between Natural Blue Resources and Atlantic progressed, they eventually turned into some kind of
6 7 8 9 10 11	 Perry as the transaction was being put together and some phone calls, some e-mail exchanges as the agreement was being negotiated. Q. And when was this subject first broached by Mr. Corazzi? A. Initially the management contract was 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11	letter. Not that I recall. MR. RAPPAPORT: Let the record reflect that Ms. Kelly is leaving the testimony. BY MR. RAPPAPORT Q. As the discussions about a relationship between Natural Blue Resources and Atlantic progressed, they eventually turned into some kind of negotiations, is that correct?
6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Perry as the transaction was being put together and some phone calls, some e-mail exchanges as the agreement was being negotiated. Q. And when was this subject first broached by Mr. Corazzi? A. Initially the management contract was probably in the September 2010 time frame that. 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	letter. Not that I recall. MR. RAPPAPORT: Let the record reflect that Ms. Kelly is leaving the testimony. BY MR. RAPPAPORT Q. As the discussions about a relationship between Natural Blue Resources and Atlantic progressed, they eventually turned into some kind of negotiations, is that correct? A. That's correct.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Perry as the transaction was being put together and some phone calls, some e-mail exchanges as the agreement was being negotiated. Q. And when was this subject first broached by Mr. Corazzi? A. Initially the management contract was probably in the September 2010 time frame that. Evolved to late I'd say sometime in October into 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	letter. Not that I recall. MR. RAPPAPORT: Let the record reflect that Ms. Kelly is leaving the testimony. BY MR. RAPPAPORT Q. As the discussions about a relationship between Natural Blue Resources and Atlantic progressed, they eventually turned into some kind of negotiations, is that correct? A. That's correct. Q. Okay. And were you, personally, involved
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Perry as the transaction was being put together and some phone calls, some e-mail exchanges as the agreement was being negotiated. Q. And when was this subject first broached by Mr. Corazzi? A. Initially the management contract was probably in the September 2010 time frame that. Evolved to late I'd say sometime in October into early November into possibly doing the bigger deal 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	letter. Not that I recall. MR. RAPPAPORT: Let the record reflect that Ms. Kelly is leaving the testimony. BY MR. RAPPAPORT Q. As the discussions about a relationship between Natural Blue Resources and Atlantic progressed, they eventually turned into some kind of negotiations, is that correct? A. That's correct. Q. Okay. And were you, personally, involved in the negotiations as to the terms of the
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Perry as the transaction was being put together and some phone calls, some e-mail exchanges as the agreement was being negotiated. Q. And when was this subject first broached by Mr. Corazzi? A. Initially the management contract was probably in the September 2010 time frame that. Evolved to late I'd say sometime in October into early November into possibly doing the bigger deal of having them buy us out or merging or whatever the 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 letter. Not that I recall. MR. RAPPAPORT: Let the record reflect that Ms. Kelly is leaving the testimony. BY MR. RAPPAPORT Q. As the discussions about a relationship between Natural Blue Resources and Atlantic progressed, they eventually turned into some kind of negotiations, is that correct? A. That's correct. Q. Okay. And were you, personally, involved in the negotiations as to the terms of the whatever the final agreement would be? A. I was involved in the final approval, and the negotiations were actually conducted by Corazzi
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Perry as the transaction was being put together and some phone calls, some e-mail exchanges as the agreement was being negotiated. Q. And when was this subject first broached by Mr. Corazzi? A. Initially the management contract was probably in the September 2010 time frame that. Evolved to late I'd say sometime in October into early November into possibly doing the bigger deal of having them buy us out or merging or whatever the transaction would ultimately evolve into and so that 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 letter. Not that I recall. MR. RAPPAPORT: Let the record reflect that Ms. Kelly is leaving the testimony. BY MR. RAPPAPORT Q. As the discussions about a relationship between Natural Blue Resources and Atlantic progressed, they eventually turned into some kind of negotiations, is that correct? A. That's correct. Q. Okay. And were you, personally, involved in the negotiations as to the terms of the whatever the final agreement would be? A. I was involved in the final approval, and
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Perry as the transaction was being put together and some phone calls, some e-mail exchanges as the agreement was being negotiated. Q. And when was this subject first broached by Mr. Corazzi? A. Initially the management contract was probably in the September 2010 time frame that. Evolved to late I'd say sometime in October into early November into possibly doing the bigger deal of having them buy us out or merging or whatever the transaction would ultimately evolve into and so that would have been late the bigger deal would have 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 letter. Not that I recall. MR. RAPPAPORT: Let the record reflect that Ms. Kelly is leaving the testimony. BY MR. RAPPAPORT Q. As the discussions about a relationship between Natural Blue Resources and Atlantic progressed, they eventually turned into some kind of negotiations, is that correct? A. That's correct. Q. Okay. And were you, personally, involved in the negotiations as to the terms of the – whatever the final agreement would be? A. I was involved in the final approval, and the negotiations were actually conducted by Corazzi and Cohen, Sr., and I'm trying to think back if I injected any particular terms so that he could be
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Perry as the transaction was being put together and some phone calls, some e-mail exchanges as the agreement was being negotiated. Q. And when was this subject first broached by Mr. Corazzi? A. Initially the management contract was probably in the September 2010 time frame that. Evolved to late I'd say sometime in October into early November into possibly doing the bigger deal of having them buy us out or merging or whatever the transaction would ultimately evolve into and so that would have been late the bigger deal would have been in late October, early November 2010. 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 letter. Not that I recall. MR. RAPPAPORT: Let the record reflect that Ms. Kelly is leaving the testimony. BY MR. RAPPAPORT Q. As the discussions about a relationship between Natural Blue Resources and Atlantic progressed, they eventually turned into some kind of negotiations, is that correct? A. That's correct. Q. Okay. And were you, personally, involved in the negotiations as to the terms of the – whatever the final agreement would be? A. I was involved in the final approval, and the negotiations were actually conducted by Corazzi and Cohen, Sr., and I'm trying to think back if I injected any particular terms so that he could be considered part of the negotiations, but I certainly
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Perry as the transaction was being put together and some phone calls, some e-mail exchanges as the agreement was being negotiated. Q. And when was this subject first broached by Mr. Corazzi? A. Initially the management contract was probably in the September 2010 time frame that. Evolved to late I'd say sometime in October into early November into possibly doing the bigger deal of having them buy us out or merging or whatever the transaction would ultimately evolve into and so that would have been late the bigger deal would have been in late October, early November 2010. Q. Let m e ask you this: Was there ever a 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 letter. Not that I recall. MR. RAPPAPORT: Let the record reflect that Ms. Kelly is leaving the testimony. BY MR. RAPPAPORT Q. As the discussions about a relationship between Natural Blue Resources and Atlantic progressed, they eventually turned into some kind of negotiations, is that correct? A. That's correct. Q. Okay. And were you, personally, involved in the negotiations as to the terms of the – whatever the final agreement would be? A. I was involved in the final approval, and the negotiations were actually conducted by Corazzi and Cohen, Sr., and I'm trying to think back if I injected any particular terms so that he could be considered part of the negotiations, but I certainly was involved at the approval stage, as w as our
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Perry as the transaction was being put together and some phone calls, some e-mail exchanges as the agreement was being negotiated. Q. And when was this subject first broached by Mr. Corazzi? A. Initially the management contract was probably in the September 2010 time frame that. Evolved to late I'd say sometime in October into early November into possibly doing the bigger deal of having them buy us out or merging or whatever the transaction would ultimately evolve into and so that would have been late the bigger deal would have been in late October, early November 2010. Q. Let m e ask you this: Was there ever a point at which Mr. Cohen or Mr. Corazzi or both overtly tried to oust you from your positions at Natural Blue Steel either by threats or persuasion? 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 letter. Not that I recall. MR. RAPPAPORT: Let the record reflect that Ms. Kelly is leaving the testimony. BY MR. RAPPAPORT Q. As the discussions about a relationship between Natural Blue Resources and Atlantic progressed, they eventually turned into some kind of negotiations, is that correct? A. That's correct. Q. Okay. And were you, personally, involved in the negotiations as to the terms of the whatever the final agreement would be? A. I was involved in the final approval, and the negotiations were actually conducted by Corazzi and Cohen, Sr., and I'm trying to think back if I injected any particular terms so that he could be considered part of the negotiations, but I certainly was involved at the approval stage, as w as our attorney, Steve Rountree, and Paul Whitford, the
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Perry as the transaction was being put together and some phone calls, some e-mail exchanges as the agreement was being negotiated. Q. And when was this subject first broached by Mr. Corazzi? A. Initially the management contract was probably in the September 2010 time frame that. Evolved to late I'd say sometime in October into early November into possibly doing the bigger deal of having them buy us out or merging or whatever the transaction would ultimately evolve into and so that would have been late the bigger deal would have been in late October, early November 2010. Q. Let m e ask you this: Was there ever a point at which Mr. Cohen or Mr. Corazzi or both overtly tried to oust you from your positions at Natural Blue Steel either by threats or persuasion? A. Not that I none that came to my 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 letter. Not that I recall. MR. RAPPAPORT: Let the record reflect that Ms. Kelly is leaving the testimony. BY MR. RAPPAPORT Q. As the discussions about a relationship between Natural Blue Resources and Atlantic progressed, they eventually turned into some kind of negotiations, is that correct? A. That's correct. Q. Okay. And were you, personally, involved in the negotiations as to the terms of the whatever the final agreement would be? A. I was involved in the final approval, and the negotiations were actually conducted by Corazzi and Cohen, Sr., and I'm trying to think back if I injected any particular terms so that he could be considered part of the negotiations, but I certainly was involved at the approval stage, as w as our attorney, Steve Rountree, and Paul Whitford, the other board member.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Perry as the transaction was being put together and some phone calls, some e-mail exchanges as the agreement was being negotiated. Q. And when was this subject first broached by Mr. Corazzi? A. Initially the management contract was probably in the September 2010 time frame that. Evolved to late I'd say sometime in October into early November into possibly doing the bigger deal of having them buy us out or merging or whatever the transaction would ultimately evolve into and so that would have been late the bigger deal would have been in late October, early November 2010. Q. Let m e ask you this: Was there ever a point at which Mr. Cohen or Mr. Corazzi or both overtly tried to oust you from your positions at Natural Blue Steel either by threats or persuasion? 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 letter. Not that I recall. MR. RAPPAPORT: Let the record reflect that Ms. Kelly is leaving the testimony. BY MR. RAPPAPORT Q. As the discussions about a relationship between Natural Blue Resources and Atlantic progressed, they eventually turned into some kind of negotiations, is that correct? A. That's correct. Q. Okay. And were you, personally, involved in the negotiations as to the terms of the whatever the final agreement would be? A. I was involved in the final approval, and the negotiations were actually conducted by Corazzi and Cohen, Sr., and I'm trying to think back if I injected any particular terms so that he could be considered part of the negotiations, but I certainly was involved at the approval stage, as w as our attorney, Steve Rountree, and Paul Whitford, the

25

relationship and agreement between the companies had

THE REAL PROPERTY OF

30 (Pages 114 to 117)

Q. Well, that's what I mean.

	an a	Τ	Page 120
			Corazzi, Cohen and the impression that was left in
2	diligence or did you direct anybody at the company	2	conversations with Perry and Montalto, Jr., were
3	to do any kind of due diligence concerning Atlantic	3	that this was a company that had been in business.
4	to determine their actual track record as a company	4	Subsequently learned it wasn't a company. It was
5	and information about the management of the company	5	the individuals involved, but they had been in the
6	and the nature of the business that it theretofore	6	demolition business, steel dismantling business
7	had engaged in?	7	harvesting steel, selling it successfully for some
8	A. I did not, and I don't recall that I asked	8	30 years; that they had their own management. They
9	our attorney or anybody else to do anything other	9	had their own attorneys. They had their own
10	than have our attomey review the contract, the	10	accountants.
11	various documents that were being presented at the	11	All of the personnel that we had had
12	time – short answer no.	12	struggled except at the outset that we, Natural
13	At the time, the company was on its back.	13	Resources, had struggled to keep, retain usually
	This looked like a credible opportunity and I went	14	because of lack of money, all of the resources to
15	ahead and agreed to it. The board agreed to it.	15	make a successful company; that they already had a
16	Q. So at the time that you were presented	16	successful company; that they already had the
17	with a negotiated agreement between the companies	17	infrastructure, the staff; that they already had the
18	and asked to approve it either individually or as	18	infrastructure in terms of the equipment and the
19	part of the board, what did you know about Atlantic?	19	reputation in the business with over some 30 years
20	A. I didn't know anything prior to the first	20	of being involved in this business and that's
21	meeting with - the first time I heard about it was	21	something that Corazzi kept stressing.
22	when Joe Corazzi first mentioned the possibility of	22	As I say, later on I learned that the
23	entering into an agreement with to manage a	23	company wasn't hadn't necessarily been in
24	contract in Louisiana since we were already down		business for 30 years but that the individuals
	there with a company out of Massachusetts, and I		involved, mostly Perry and Montalto, had been in
	Page 119		Page 121
1	don't recall that he mentioned a name.	1	business and that may have included Montalto, Sr.,
2	Q. What I'm really asking is, at the point	2	had been in business collectively for 30-plus years,
3	where the agreement was formally approved and	3	but it was the experience, the infrastructure of the
4	entered into by Natural Blue Resources, at that	4	personnel as well as equipment, the business
5	point what did you know from whatever source about	5	contracts that they showed me that they would be
6	Atlantic?	6	assigning over to Natural Blue Steel.
7	A. Other than what was communicated to me by	7	And then Eric Ross' convincing me
8	Corazzi and Cohen, Sr., discussions with Erik Perry	8	my I shouldn't say convincing me. He didn't go
9	and Joseph Montalto, Jr., those are the disclosures	9	out of his way to convince me. My assessment after
10	or the explanation that Atlantic management gave us	10	talking to Eric Ross that he, in fact, was going to
11	in terms of the who they were, their history,	11	be available to bring he was given additional
12	what they had been doing, what they planned to do	12	shares as part of the transaction to bring in a
13	and the explanation initially from Cohen and	13	minimum of \$10 million in cash from investors, in
14	Corazzi, that's that's what I based	14	addition to the approximately \$35 million in
15	Q. Well, what was your understanding at that	15	revenue that would be coming in from the contract,
16	point based on what they had told you about the	16	so that wouldn't be net profit, obviously, but
17	nature of the business that Atlantic was engaged in?	17	whatever profit would be coming in through those
18	A. I should also mention that Eric Ross,	18	contracts. So that's the summary, the thinking
19	their financial advisor, that's how he was	19	that and the context in which the decision was
20	introduced to me, he and I had different	20	made.
21	conversations, and he impressed me as a separate	21	Q. Did you understand Atlantic to be on a
~ ~		22	firm financial footing?
22	individual from Atlantic but as an investment		C C
23	advisor and venture capitalist that he was going to	23	A. Yes, I did.
			C C

	Page 122	1	Page 124
.			-
1	of Natural Blue Resources?	1	the folks that they were taking the buildings from
2	A. Two reasons. One, they were - they	2	and sell the product and make money, and the
3	were - they, Atlantic, was bringing over their own	3	proceeds were supposed to come to Natural Resources
4	management team and, secondly, I just had all I	4	under this contract.
5	could do with I just didn't want anything more to	5	Q. So was it your understanding that in all
6	do with Cohen and Corazzi.	6	of the contracts, whether it involved a school or
7	Q. I'm showing you a document that's been	7	some larger structure, that in addition to
8	marked as Exhibit No. 13. It's a six-page document	8	demolishing the structure, Atlantic would harvest
9	that purports to be an agreement and it's dated	9	the steel and scrap metal and sell it and that
10	January 23rd, 2011. Can you identify Exhibit 13?	10	would be part of the revenue, the profit from the
11	(Reviewing document.)	11	project?
12	A. Yes. This is the agreement between	12	A. Correct.
13	Natural Blue Resources and Atlantic consummating the	13	Q. I'm showing you now a document that's been
14	transaction that I have just been testifying to.	14	marked Exhibit No. 14. It's a one-page document
15	Q. And on the next-to-last page, page five or	15	that purports to be a letter dated January 25th,
16	Bates No. 87, there are two signatures.	16	2011, so this date is two days later than the
17	A. Correct. I signed it and so did Salvatore	17	document we just looked at. Can you identify
18	Tecce, T-E-C-C-E.	18	Exhibit Number 14?
19	Q. Now, the third paragraph of the agreement	19	(Reviewing document.)
20	recites that Atlantic wishes to assign all of its	20	A. Yes, it is. It is a letter from Atlantic
21	present and future dismantling contracts to Natural	21	signed by Joseph Montalto, Jr., on behalf of
22	Blue Resources and it refers to Exhibit A, which is	22	Atlantic. And I had been pressing, and now that I
23	the last page of this exhibit.	23	look at the dates I had been pressing for copies of
24	A. Yes.	24	the contracts that were referred to in Exhibit 8.
25	Q. But Exhibit A does not include a list of	25	And as I recall, the contracts had been
	Page 123	1	Page 125
1	-		-
1	contracts and states that a list of contracts and	1	submitted to me, but there was no assignment to
2 3	process and a list of contracts in negotiation are	2	them, so that there was nothing showing that they
	to come. When you signed the agreement, were you	3	would go over to Natural Blue Resources.
4	concerned that the document did not include the list	4	Mr. Montalto sent me this letter, and I
5	of Atlantic contracts that were to be assigned?	5	contacted through Joe Corazzi. I had asked Joe to
6	A. No. I was told about them and, as I	6	follow up on this, and I subsequently advised him
7	recall, either a listing of the contracts were sent	7	that this - this had no legal efficacy; that we had
8	to me or - I think I had already received the	8	to have some formal agreement that, in fact, would
9	contracts because I requested to see them.	9	be binding on them.
10	And I did receive all the contracts and	10	Certainly, we could take this to court and
11	they were fairly voluminous because they were	11	try to enforce it, but it had no in and of itself
11 12	like I say, there were like 35 different contracts.	12	in my judgment, and I consulted our legal counsel,
11 12 13	like I say, there were like 35 different contracts. So I'm pretty sure by the time this was signed that	12 13	in my judgment, and I consulted our legal counsel, Steve Rountree, and as I recall, I asked Steve to
11 12 13	like I say, there were like 35 different contracts.	12	in my judgment, and I consulted our legal counsel,
L1 L2 L3	like I say, there were like 35 different contracts.So I'm pretty sure by the time this was signed that the contracts had been sent to me.Q. And what did you understand the term	12 13	in my judgment, and I consulted our legal counsel, Steve Rountree, and as I recall, I asked Steve to
L1 L2 L3 L4	like I say, there were like 35 different contracts. So I'm pretty sure by the time this was signed that the contracts had been sent to me.	12 13 14	in my judgment, and I consulted our legal counsel, Steve Rountree, and as I recall, I asked Steve to keep following up and make sure that we got the
1 2 3 4 .5	like I say, there were like 35 different contracts.So I'm pretty sure by the time this was signed that the contracts had been sent to me.Q. And what did you understand the term	12 13 14 15	in my judgment, and I consulted our legal counsel, Steve Rountree, and as I recall, I asked Steve to keep following up and make sure that we got the contracts formally assigned, and I don't know that
11 12 13 14 15 16 17	like I say, there were like 35 different contracts.So I'm pretty sure by the time this was signed that the contracts had been sent to me.Q. And what did you understand the term "dismantling contracts" to mean?	12 13 14 15 16	in my judgment, and I consulted our legal counsel, Steve Rountree, and as I recall, I asked Steve to keep following up and make sure that we got the contracts formally assigned, and I don't know that that that ever occurred, but we had the
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 like I say, there were like 35 different contracts. So I'm pretty sure by the time this was signed that the contracts had been sent to me. Q. And what did you understand the term "dismantling contracts" to mean? A. Well, the contracts involved quite a 	12 13 14 15 16 17	in my judgment, and I consulted our legal counsel, Steve Rountree, and as I recall, I asked Steve to keep following up and make sure that we got the contracts formally assigned, and I don't know that that that ever occurred, but we had the contracts.
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 like I say, there were like 35 different contracts. So I'm pretty sure by the time this was signed that the contracts had been sent to me. Q. And what did you understand the term "dismantling contracts" to mean? A. Well, the contracts involved quite a number of entities, some school buildings, some 	12 13 14 15 16 17 18	in my judgment, and I consulted our legal counsel, Steve Rountree, and as I recall, I asked Steve to keep following up and make sure that we got the contracts formally assigned, and I don't know that that that ever occurred, but we had the contracts. And then this was an attempt to show me
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 like I say, there were like 35 different contracts. So I'm pretty sure by the time this was signed that the contracts had been sent to me. Q. And what did you understand the term "dismantling contracts" to mean? A. Well, the contracts involved quite a number of entities, some school buildings, some other facilities around the country that Atlantic 	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	in my judgment, and I consulted our legal counsel, Steve Rountree, and as I recall, I asked Steve to keep following up and make sure that we got the contracts formally assigned, and I don't know that that that ever occurred, but we had the contracts. And then this was an attempt to show me that they were assigning them to me, but while it
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 like I say, there were like 35 different contracts. So I'm pretty sure by the time this was signed that the contracts had been sent to me. Q. And what did you understand the term "dismantling contracts" to mean? A. Well, the contracts involved quite a number of entimes, some school buildings, some other facilities around the country that Atlantic had the authority to go in and harvest the steel and 	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	in my judgment, and I consulted our legal counsel, Steve Rountree, and as I recall, I asked Steve to keep following up and make sure that we got the contracts formally assigned, and I don't know that that that ever occurred, but we had the contracts. And then this was an attempt to show me that they were assigning them to me, but while it had some good-faith effort, it didn't have in my
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 like I say, there were like 35 different contracts. So I'm pretty sure by the time this was signed that the contracts had been sent to me. Q. And what did you understand the term "dismantling contracts" to mean? A. Well, the contracts involved quite a number of entities, some school buildings, some other facilities around the country that Atlantic had the authority to go in and harvest the steel and sell it, pay for the pay for the steel with 	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	in my judgment, and I consulted our legal counsel, Steve Rountree, and as I recall, I asked Steve to keep following up and make sure that we got the contracts formally assigned, and I don't know that that that ever occurred, but we had the contracts. And then this was an attempt to show me that they were assigning them to me, but while it had some good-faith effort, it didn't have in my judgment, it didn't have a binding effect on the
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 like I say, there were like 35 different contracts. So I'm pretty sure by the time this was signed that the contracts had been sent to me. Q. And what did you understand the term "dismantling contracts" to mean? A. Well, the contracts involved quite a number of entities, some school buildings, some other facilities around the country that Atlantic had the authority to go in and harvest the steel and sell it, pay for the pay for the steel with individual they weren't all with the same 	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	in my judgment, and I consulted our legal counsel, Steve Rountree, and as I recall, I asked Steve to keep following up and make sure that we got the contracts formally assigned, and I don't know that that that ever occurred, but we had the contracts. And then this was an attempt to show me that they were assigning them to me, but while it had some good-faith effort, it didn't have in my judgment, it didn't have a binding effect on the individuals that they had contracted with and

	4	the Commission staff was without any attachment.	4	contracts to Natural Blue, is that right?
	5	Did the letter have an attached list when you	5	A. That's correct.
	6	received it?	6	Q. And to your knowledge, you've described
	7	A. I don't recall. I have the contracts, and	7	how you conferred or directed Mr. Rountree and I
	8	this may have been I'm trying to think back to	8	believe Mr. Corazzi to follow up in that regard.
	9	the progression of events. I had the contracts	9	Do you know whether there was ever any
	10	around this time frame.	10	further legal document or process occurred that
	11	And I raised the issue of, okay, I got the	11	legally affected the assignment?
	12	contracts, but how does Natural Blue benefit from	12	A. I don't recall, but I'll be happy to see
	13	these contracts? There's no there's no	13	if I find anything.
	14	assignment of them and this was the attempt.	14	Q. Having looked - well, let me back up.
	15	Because I had the contracts, they may not have	15	When you received the contracts, did you look at
	16	attached anything. I may be able to	16	them? Did you read through each one or many of
	17	Q. Do you recall the timing of receiving the	17	them?
	18	contracts, whether they were simultaneous with the	18	A. I read through several of them.
		letter and signing the agreement or sometime		Q. Do you know whether the various contracts
	20	subsequent?	20	actually permitted Atlantic to assign them to a
	21	A. No. It was around this same time frame.	21	third party?
	22	Q. I ask because we've now looked at two	22	A. I don't recall. I don't recall and that's
	23	documents dated two days apart, each of which	23	something that I would have asked for legal advice
	24	purports to list the contracts that were involved in		on, but I don't recall having I don't recall what
	25	the assignment process and, yet, apparently there	25	happened at that point.
			1	
		Page 127		Page 129
	1	was no such list provided, and I guess my question	1	MR. RAPPAPORT: What time is your
	2	is, if that was the case and you did not yet have	2	flight?
	3	the contracts, you know, were you concerned that	3	THE WITNESS: It's at 3:05, but I
	4	something might be amiss?	4	don't want to you know, I don't want to infringe
	5	A. Yeah, no. I understand, and I did get the	5	upon what you need to get done. I'd rather finish
	6	contracts. Whether I still you know, whether I	6	it today and not have you concerned about unanswered
	7	stored them away with old files or not, I tried to	7	questions or me having to come back.
	8	submit everything that I had to somebody, either to	8	Q. I just want to show you - showing you a
	9	Erik Perry or subsequently to Joe Montalto.	9	document that was previously marked as Exhibit No.
	10	It's possible, and I would be happy to	10	4, it's a 19-page document that purports to be an
	11	check i fit's relevant to the SEC to see if I still	11	agreement for consulting services dated
	12	have the contracts whether there's any further	12	January 23rd, 2011, together with confidentiality
	13	identification on them as to when they were sent.	13	and non-circumvent agreements dated January 26th,
	14	They were sent, as I recall, by overnight	14	2011.
	15	delivery, UPS or whatever, and whether I	15	(Reviewing document.)
	16	subsequently sent them to anybody else or they're	16	A. Right.
	17	still in my possession and, if so, are they still in	17	Q. And I just want to know if you can
	18	the original envelope from UPS showing a date. If	18	identify this exhibit. You may not have seen it
	19	that's again, if that's relevant, I'll be happy	19	in this format, but it indicates that at the top
	20	to reply with any requests that you may have.	20	of the first page it was filed as an Exhibit 10.3,
1	21	Q. Okay. We would appreciate that. So,	21	I believe, to an SEC filing by Natural Blue
	22	again, you received copies of the contracts. You	22	Resources.
	23	received this letter, Exhibit 14, from Mr. Montalto	23	A. Yes. This was an agreement that was one
		saying that Atlantic was pleased to assign all the	24	of the factors that made me feel even more
	25	current Atlantic Steel contracts to Natural Blue,	25	comfortable about entering into the agreement with

	Page 130	1	Page 132
1	Atlantic, and this was an agreement with Eric Ross	1	the time to kind of amplify a little bit, that
2	of Watch Harbor Asset Management, LLC, who is the	2	there was some some discussions about whether a
2	company, the individual that was going to be	3	
4	bringing in additional resources into Natural Blue	4	new company would be set up, Natural Blue Atlantic
5	Resources or into the merged Atlantic/Natural Blue	5	or whatever, and that's why the slash Atlantic division language was put in there as I recall, but
6	-	6	it was the \$35 million in contracts that was
7	company. Q. And we've already discussed briefly or you	7	
8	have explained how Mr. Ross came to your attention.	8	supposed to be coming to Natural Blue Resources through Natural Blue Steel.
9	A. It was part of this whole transaction.	9	Q. Did you, yourself, for example, actually
10	Q. I'm showing you a document that's been	10	go through the contracts and determine what the
11	marked as Exhibit No. 15. It's a two-page document	11	value was or do you know where that figure,
12	that purports to be a press release dated	12	\$35 million, came from?
13	January 25th, 2011, and can you identify this	13	A. I, personally, did not total, nor did I
L 4	exhibit?	14	have anybody outside of Corazzi and Cohen and
15	(Reviewing document.)	15	Atlantic who advised me that that was the the
16	A. This is a press release apparently	16	value of the contracts to the company.
L 0 L 7	correcting a previous press release that was sent	17	Q. Okay. The press release also says that
18	with respect to the transaction with Atlantic that	18	Q. Okay. The press release also says that Natural Blue Steel expects to be operating with
L 9	we've been talking about here, that Natural Blue had	19	Atlantic at more than 30 sites in the next several
20	entered into this agreement with Atlantic that would	20	1
	-	20	months. Do you know what the basis of that statement is?
21	bring in \$35 million in contracts and this	22	A. There were individual the contracts
2	particular copy, the press release, it was	22	
3	correcting a figure that was incorrectly stated in a		that I keep alluding to in my testimony each had a
24 25	previous press release.	24 25	specific site that would be harvested over the
. 5	Q. And did you see and approve this press	25	duration of those particular contracts, and I didn't
	Page 131		Dama 122
	1490 101		Page 133
1	release prior to its issuance?	1	recall the 36-month if that's what you read
	-	1 2	
1 2 3	release prior to its issuance?		recall the 36-month if that's what you read
2	release prior to its issuance? A. I'm assuming I did because it was when the	2	 recall the 36-month if that's what you read Q. No. No. More than 30 sites in the next several months. A. Okay. Okay. Yeah, no, that's the
2 3	release prior to its issuance? A. I'm assuming I did because it was when the transaction was consummated.	2 3	recall the 36-month if that's what you read Q. No. No. More than 30 sites in the next several months.
2 3 4	release prior to its issuance? A. I'm assuming I did because it was when the transaction was consummated. Q. Okay.	2 3 4	 recall the 36-month if that's what you read Q. No. No. More than 30 sites in the next several months. A. Okay. Okay. Yeah, no, that's the
2 3 4 5	 release prior to its issuance? A. I'm assuming I did because it was when the transaction was consummated. Q. Okay. A. I have no reason to believe I didn't 	2 3 4 5	 recall the 36-month if that's what you read Q. No. No. More than 30 sites in the next several months. A. Okay. Okay. Yeah, no, that's the sites were the individual contracts and they were scattered all over the country. Q. Did you have any idea at this time whether
2 3 4 5 6	 release prior to its issuance? A. I'm assuming I did because it was when the transaction was consummated. Q. Okay. A. I have no reason to believe I didn't approve it. 	2 3 4 5 6	 recall the 36-month if that's what you read Q. No. No. More than 30 sites in the next several months. A. Okay. Okay. Yeah, no, that's the sites were the individual contracts and they were scattered all over the country.
2 3 4 5 6 7	 release prior to its issuance? A. I'm assuming I did because it was when the transaction was consummated. Q. Okay. A. I have no reason to believe I didn't approve it. Q. And, again, do you know who drafted the 	2 3 4 5 6 7	 recall the 36-month if that's what you read Q. No. No. More than 30 sites in the next several months. A. Okay. Okay. Yeah, no, that's the sites were the individual contracts and they were scattered all over the country. Q. Did you have any idea at this time whether
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 release prior to its issuance? A. I'm assuming I did because it was when the transaction was consummated. Q. Okay. A. I have no reason to believe I didn't approve it. Q. And, again, do you know who drafted the press release? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 recall the 36-month if that's what you read Q. No. No. More than 30 sites in the next several months. A. Okay. Okay. Yeah, no, that's the sites were the individual contracts and they were scattered all over the country. Q. Did you have any idea at this time whether the contracts were all at the front end? That is,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0	 release prior to its issuance? A. I'm assuming I did because it was when the transaction was consummated. Q. Okay. A. I have no reason to believe I didn't approve it. Q. And, again, do you know who drafted the press release? A. This would have probably started from Joe 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 recall the 36-month if that's what you read Q. No. No. More than 30 sites in the next several months. A. Okay. Okay. Yeah, no, that's the sites were the individual contracts and they were scattered all over the country. Q. Did you have any idea at this time whether the contracts were all at the front end? That is, all the revenues to be earned were still to be
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0	 release prior to its issuance? A. I'm assuming I did because it was when the transaction was consummated. Q. Okay. A. I have no reason to believe I didn't approve it. Q. And, again, do you know who drafted the press release? A. This would have probably started from Joe Corazzi and whether he consulted with Atlantic or 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 recall the 36-month if that's what you read Q. No. No. More than 30 sites in the next several months. A. Okay. Okay. Yeah, no, that's the sites were the individual contracts and they were scattered all over the country. Q. Did you have any idea at this time whether the contracts were all at the front end? That is, all the revenues to be earned were still to be earned as opposed to contracts that might be further
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2	 release prior to its issuance? A. I'm assuming I did because it was when the transaction was consummated. Q. Okay. A. I have no reason to believe I didn't approve it. Q. And, again, do you know who drafted the press release? A. This would have probably started from Joe Corazzi and whether he consulted with Atlantic or not, I'm not sure, but it would have started through 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 recall the 36-month if that's what you read Q. No. No. More than 30 sites in the next several months. A. Okay. Okay. Yeah, no, that's the sites were the individual contracts and they were scattered all over the country. Q. Did you have any idea at this time whether the contracts were all at the front end? That is, all the revenues to be earned were still to be earned as opposed to contracts that might be further along or even completed?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 .0 .1 .2 .3	 release prior to its issuance? A. I'm assuming I did because it was when the transaction was consummated. Q. Okay. A. I have no reason to believe I didn't approve it. Q. And, again, do you know who drafted the press release? A. This would have probably started from Joe Corazzi and whether he consulted with Atlantic or not, I'm not sure, but it would have started through him, brought to me. I would have sent it to legal 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 recall the 36-month if that's what you read Q. No. No. More than 30 sites in the next several months. A. Okay. Okay. Yeah, no, that's the sites were the individual contracts and they were scattered all over the country. Q. Did you have any idea at this time whether the contracts were all at the front end? That is, all the revenues to be earned were still to be earned as opposed to contracts that might be further along or even completed? A. No. My understanding is these were new
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4	 release prior to its issuance? A. I'm assuming I did because it was when the transaction was consummated. Q. Okay. A. I have no reason to believe I didn't approve it. Q. And, again, do you know who drafted the press release? A. This would have probably started from Joe Corazzi and whether he consulted with Atlantic or not, I'm not sure, but it would have started through him, brought to me. I would have sent it to legal counsel for their review and then I would have 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 recall the 36-month if that's what you read Q. No. No. More than 30 sites in the next several months. A. Okay. Okay. Yeah, no, that's the sites were the individual contracts and they were scattered all over the country. Q. Did you have any idea at this time whether the contracts were all at the front end? That is, all the revenues to be earned were still to be earned as opposed to contracts that might be further along or even completed? A. No. My understanding is these were new contracts, that the total revenue was still to come
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5	 release prior to its issuance? A. I'm assuming I did because it was when the transaction was consummated. Q. Okay. A. I have no reason to believe I didn't approve it. Q. And, again, do you know who drafted the press release? A. This would have probably started from Joe Corazzi and whether he consulted with Atlantic or not, I'm not sure, but it would have started through him, brought to me. I would have sent it to legal counsel for their review and then I would have authorized it to be released. Q. And what was the basis for the statement 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 recall the 36-month if that's what you read Q. No. No. More than 30 sites in the next several months. A. Okay. Okay. Yeah, no, that's the sites were the individual contracts and they were scattered all over the country. Q. Did you have any idea at this time whether the contracts were all at the front end? That is, all the revenues to be earned were still to be earned as opposed to contracts that might be further along or even completed? A. No. My understanding is these were new contracts, that the total revenue was still to come to none of it had been collected. It would all
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6	 release prior to its issuance? A. I'm assuming I did because it was when the transaction was consummated. Q. Okay. A. I have no reason to believe I didn't approve it. Q. And, again, do you know who drafted the press release? A. This would have probably started from Joe Corazzi and whether he consulted with Atlantic or not, I'm not sure, but it would have started through him, brought to me. I would have sent it to legal counsel for their review and then I would have authorized it to be released. Q. And what was the basis for the statement in the first and sixth paragraphs that Natural Blue 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 recall the 36-month if that's what you read Q. No. No. More than 30 sites in the next several months. A. Okay. Okay. Yeah, no, that's the sites were the individual contracts and they were scattered all over the country. Q. Did you have any idea at this time whether the contracts were all at the front end? That is, all the revenues to be earned were still to be earned as opposed to contracts that might be further along or even completed? A. No. My understanding is these were new contracts, that the total revenue was still to come to none of it had been collected. It would all be coming to Natural Blue.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	 release prior to its issuance? A. I'm assuming I did because it was when the transaction was consummated. Q. Okay. A. I have no reason to believe I didn't approve it. Q. And, again, do you know who drafted the press release? A. This would have probably started from Joe Corazzi and whether he consulted with Atlantic or not, I'm not sure, but it would have started through him, brought to me. I would have sent it to legal counsel for their review and then I would have authorized it to be released. Q. And what was the basis for the statement in the first and sixth paragraphs that Natural Blue Steel expects to see more than \$35 million in new 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 recall the 36-month if that's what you read Q. No. No. More than 30 sites in the next several months. A. Okay. Okay. Yeah, no, that's the sites were the individual contracts and they were scattered all over the country. Q. Did you have any idea at this time whether the contracts were all at the front end? That is, all the revenues to be earned were still to be earned as opposed to contracts that might be further along or even completed? A. No. My understanding is these were new contracts, that the total revenue was still to come to none of it had been collected. It would all be coming to Natural Blue. I had throughout even though I wasn't
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0	 release prior to its issuance? A. I'm assuming I did because it was when the transaction was consummated. Q. Okay. A. I have no reason to believe I didn't approve it. Q. And, again, do you know who drafted the press release? A. This would have probably started from Joe Corazzi and whether he consulted with Atlantic or not, I'm not sure, but it would have started through him, brought to me. I would have sent it to legal counsel for their review and then I would have authorized it to be released. Q. And what was the basis for the statement in the first and sixth paragraphs that Natural Blue Steel expects to see more than \$35 million in new revenues over the next year from new demolition 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 recall the 36-month if that's what you read Q. No. No. More than 30 sites in the next several months. A. Okay. Okay. Yeah, no, that's the sites were the individual contracts and they were scattered all over the country. Q. Did you have any idea at this time whether the contracts were all at the front end? That is, all the revenues to be earned were still to be earned as opposed to contracts that might be further along or even completed? A. No. My understanding is these were new contracts, that the total revenue was still to come to none of it had been collected. It would all be coming to Natural Blue. I had throughout even though I wasn't formally still with the company, I had been
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 .0 1.2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 .0 1.2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 .0	 release prior to its issuance? A. I'm assuming I did because it was when the transaction was consummated. Q. Okay. A. I have no reason to believe I didn't approve it. Q. And, again, do you know who drafted the press release? A. This would have probably started from Joe Corazzi and whether he consulted with Atlantic or not, I'm not sure, but it would have started through him, brought to me. I would have sent it to legal counsel for their review and then I would have authorized it to be released. Q. And what was the basis for the statement in the first and sixth paragraphs that Natural Blue Steel expects to see more than \$35 million in new 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 recall the 36-month if that's what you read Q. No. No. More than 30 sites in the next several months. A. Okay. Okay. Yeah, no, that's the sites were the individual contracts and they were scattered all over the country. Q. Did you have any idea at this time whether the contracts were all at the front end? That is, all the revenues to be earned were still to be earned as opposed to contracts that might be further along or even completed? A. No. My understanding is these were new contracts, that the total revenue was still to come to none of it had been collected. It would all be coming to Natural Blue. I had throughout even though I wasn't formally still with the company, I had been following up first with Mr. Perry and then with
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0	 release prior to its issuance? A. I'm assuming I did because it was when the transaction was consummated. Q. Okay. A. I have no reason to believe I didn't approve it. Q. And, again, do you know who drafted the press release? A. This would have probably started from Joe Corazzi and whether he consulted with Atlantic or not, I'm not sure, but it would have started through him, brought to me. I would have sent it to legal counsel for their review and then I would have authorized it to be released. Q. And what was the basis for the statement in the first and sixth paragraphs that Natural Blue Steel expects to see more than \$35 million in new revenues over the next year from new demolition sites that will operate under Natural Blue 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 recall the 36-month if that's what you read Q. No. No. More than 30 sites in the next several months. A. Okay. Okay. Yeah, no, that's the sites were the individual contracts and they were scattered all over the country. Q. Did you have any idea at this time whether the contracts were all at the front end? That is, all the revenues to be earned were still to be earned as opposed to contracts that might be further along or even completed? A. No. My understanding is these were new contracts, that the total revenue was still to come to none of it had been collected. It would all be coming to Natural Blue. I had throughout even though I wasn't formally still with the company, I had been following up first with Mr. Perry and then with Mr. Braeuning, the CEO, and then subsequently with
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1	 release prior to its issuance? A. I'm assuming I did because it was when the transaction was consummated. Q. Okay. A. I have no reason to believe I didn't approve it. Q. And, again, do you know who drafted the press release? A. This would have probably started from Joe Corazzi and whether he consulted with Atlantic or not, I'm not sure, but it would have started through him, brought to me. I would have sent it to legal counsel for their review and then I would have authorized it to be released. Q. And what was the basis for the statement in the first and sixth paragraphs that Natural Blue Steel expects to see more than \$35 million in new revenues over the next year from new demolition sites that will operate under Natural Blue Steel/Atlantic division? A. Now, that was the the contracts that 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 recall the 36-month if that's what you read Q. No. No. More than 30 sites in the next several months. A. Okay. Okay. Yeah, no, that's the sites were the individual contracts and they were scattered all over the country. Q. Did you have any idea at this time whether the contracts were all at the front end? That is, all the revenues to be earned were still to be earned as opposed to contracts that might be further along or even completed? A. No. My understanding is these were new contracts, that the total revenue was still to come to none of it had been collected. It would all be coming to Natural Blue. I had throughout even though I wasn't formally still with the company, I had been following up first with Mr. Perry and then with Mr. Braeuning, the CEO, and then subsequently with Joe Montalto.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 1 2 1 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 1 2 1 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 1 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2	 release prior to its issuance? A. I'm assuming I did because it was when the transaction was consummated. Q. Okay. A. I have no reason to believe I didn't approve it. Q. And, again, do you know who drafted the press release? A. This would have probably started from Joe Corazzi and whether he consulted with Atlantic or not, I'm not sure, but it would have started through him, brought to me. I would have sent it to legal counsel for their review and then I would have authorized it to be released. Q. And what was the basis for the statement in the first and sixth paragraphs that Natural Blue Steel expects to see more than \$35 million in new revenues over the next year from new demolition sites that will operate under Natural Blue Steel/Atlantic division? A. Now, that was the the contracts that I've been testifying to, the that were Appendix A 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 recall the 36-month if that's what you read Q. No. No. More than 30 sites in the next several months. A. Okay. Okay. Yeah, no, that's the sites were the individual contracts and they were scattered all over the country. Q. Did you have any idea at this time whether the contracts were all at the front end? That is, all the revenues to be earned were still to be earned as opposed to contracts that might be further along or even completed? A. No. My understanding is these were new contracts, that the total revenue was still to come to none of it had been collected. It would all be coming to Natural Blue. I had throughout even though I wasn't formally still with the company, I had been following up first with Mr. Perry and then with Mr. Braeuning, the CEO, and then subsequently with Joe Montalto. I kept following up, look, they have
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 release prior to its issuance? A. I'm assuming I did because it was when the transaction was consummated. Q. Okay. A. I have no reason to believe I didn't approve it. Q. And, again, do you know who drafted the press release? A. This would have probably started from Joe Corazzi and whether he consulted with Atlantic or not, I'm not sure, but it would have started through him, brought to me. I would have sent it to legal counsel for their review and then I would have authorized it to be released. Q. And what was the basis for the statement in the first and sixth paragraphs that Natural Blue Steel expects to see more than \$35 million in new revenues over the next year from new demolition sites that will operate under Natural Blue Steel/Atlantic division? A. Now, that was the the contracts that 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 recall the 36-month if that's what you read Q. No. No. More than 30 sites in the next several months. A. Okay. Okay. Yeah, no, that's the sites were the individual contracts and they were scattered all over the country. Q. Did you have any idea at this time whether the contracts were all at the front end? That is, all the revenues to be earned were still to be earned as opposed to contracts that might be further along or even completed? A. No. My understanding is these were new contracts, that the total revenue was still to come to none of it had been collected. It would all be coming to Natural Blue. I had throughout even though I wasn't formally still with the company, I had been following up first with Mr. Perry and then with Mr. Braeuning, the CEO, and then subsequently with Joe Montalto. I kept following up, look, they have the contract has a clawback provision. They

~

		1	
	agreement, and the last word that I got from	1	A. Not by the board. Not by either me or
	 Braeuning in in an e-mail was, hey, they have a 	2	Mr. Whitford. I don't recall directing Mr. Steve
	3 year in which to complete this because I recommended	3	Rountree, the attorney, to do any. We were
	4 he start action to claw back some of the - some of	4	acting – I can speak for myself. I shouldn't speak
	5 the shares, and he said they still have a year, so	5	for Mr. Whitford. I was acting on the basis of what
	 6 that would have I mean, the year is fast 	6	I've previously testified to, the agreements as they
	7 approaching and I'm not sure what the options are at	7	were the reputation of Atlantic, the reputation
	this point. I haven't kept track of the inner	8	of these two individuals, the ability to inject new
	9 workings.	9	cash into the company and to actually get it into a
1	-	10	viable company. I was relying on those
1		11	representations from Joe Corazzi and Jim Cohen, Sr.,
1		12	and I did not do any independent.
1		13	Q. Okay. Speaking of Mr. Perry, did you have
1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	14	any business relationship or business dealings with
	A. Exactly.	15	him prior to the negotiation of the agreement
1		16	between Natural Blue Resources and Atlantic?
	that's been marked as Exhibit No. 16. It's a	17	A. I had never met him before, no.
1		18	Q. And have you had any business relationship
19		19	or business dealings with Erik Perry since you left
2		20	Natural Blue Resources?
2		21	A. No, but I did refer he's in the venture
2:		22	capital business, and I did refer a couple of
2:		23	potential clients that never materialized that were
2	- ·	24	looking for venture capital.
	the only two directors of Natural Blue Resources at	25	Q. And what was your most recent contact with
1		1	
	Page 135		Page 137
1	the time, and it attaches Schedule A that lists the	1	Erik Perry?
1	the time, and it attaches Schedule A that lists the stock distribution for Atlantic that was part of the	1 2	
	the time, and it attaches Schedule A that lists the stock distribution for Atlantic that was part of the transaction that I referred to earlier, the contract		Erik Perry? A. Probably June of maybe May of 2010. Q. Well, 2010 is before the Atlantic
3	the time, and it attaches Schedule A that lists the stock distribution for Atlantic that was part of the transaction that I referred to earlier, the contract between Natural Blue Resources and Atlantic, and	2 3 4	Erik Perry? A. Probably June of maybe May of 2010.
	the time, and it attaches Schedule A that lists the stock distribution for Atlantic that was part of the transaction that I referred to earlier, the contract between Natural Blue Resources and Atlantic, and they were Atlantic was to get the total number of	2 3 4 5	Erik Perry? A. Probably June of maybe May of 2010. Q. Well, 2010 is before the Atlantic
	the time, and it attaches Schedule A that lists the stock distribution for Atlantic that was part of the transaction that I referred to earlier, the contract between Natural Blue Resources and Atlantic, and they were Atlantic was to get the total number of shares that's identified I'm sure somewhere in the	2 3 4 5 6	 Erik Perry? A. Probably June of maybe May of 2010. Q. Well, 2010 is before the Atlantic – A. Oh, I'm sorry. I'm sorry. No. 2011. Q. 2011. A. 2011.
	the time, and it attaches Schedule A that lists the stock distribution for Atlantic that was part of the transaction that I referred to earlier, the contract between Natural Blue Resources and Atlantic, and they were Atlantic was to get the total number of shares that's identified I'm sure somewhere in the agreement, but the Appendix A lists who these shares	2 3 4 5	 Erik Perry? A. Probably June of maybe May of 2010. Q. Well, 2010 is before the Atlantic A. Oh, I'm sorry. I'm sorry. No. 2011. Q. 2011. A. 2011. Q. So that's the same year
	the time, and it attaches Schedule A that lists the stock distribution for Atlantic that was part of the transaction that I referred to earlier, the contract between Natural Blue Resources and Atlantic, and they were Atlantic was to get the total number of shares that's identified I'm sure somewhere in the agreement, but the Appendix A lists who these shares would be allocated to.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Erik Perry? A. Probably June of maybe May of 2010. Q. Well, 2010 is before the Atlantic – A. Oh, I'm sorry. I'm sorry. No. 2011. Q. 2011. A. 2011.
	the time, and it attaches Schedule A that lists the stock distribution for Atlantic that was part of the transaction that I referred to earlier, the contract between Natural Blue Resources and Atlantic, and they were Atlantic was to get the total number of shares that's identified I'm sure somewhere in the agreement, but the Appendix A lists who these shares would be allocated to. It also listed the 10,000 shares that were	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Erik Perry? A. Probably June of maybe May of 2010. Q. Well, 2010 is before the Atlantic – A. Oh, I'm sorry. I'm sorry. No. 2011. Q. 2011. A. 2011. Q. So that's the same year – A. Yeah. Q. – as you left –
2 4 5 7 8 9 10	the time, and it attaches Schedule A that lists the stock distribution f or Atlantic that was part of the transaction that I referred to earlier, the contract between Natural Blue Resources and Atlantic, and they were Atlantic was to get the total number of shares that's identified I'm sure somewhere in the agreement, but the Appendix A lists who these shares would be allocated to. It also listed the 10,000 shares that were to be paid over to Eric Ross for his services in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Erik Perry? A. Probably June of maybe May of 2010. Q. Well, 2010 is before the Atlantic A. Oh, I'm sorry. I'm sorry. No. 2011. Q. 2011. A. 2011. Q. So that's the same year A. Yeah. Q as you left A. Right.
	the time, and it attaches Schedule A that lists the stock distribution for Atlantic that was part of the transaction that I referred to earlier, the contract between Natural Blue Resources and Atlantic, and they were Atlantic was to get the total number of shares that's identified I'm sure somewhere in the agreement, but the Appendix A lists who these shares would be allocated to. It also listed the 10,000 shares that were to be paid over to Eric Ross for his services in bringing in additional capital to the company.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Erik Perry? A. Probably June of maybe May of 2010. Q. Well, 2010 is before the Atlantic A. Oh, I'm sorry. I'm sorry. No. 2011. Q. 2011. A. 2011. Q. So that's the same year A. Yeah. Q as you left A. Right. Q Natural Blue.
2 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 the time, and it attaches Schedule A that lists the stock distribution for Atlantic that was part of the transaction that I referred to earlier, the contract between Natural Blue Resources and Atlantic, and they were Atlantic was to get the total number of shares that's identified I'm sure somewhere in the agreement, but the Appendix A lists who these shares would be allocated to. It also listed the 10,000 shares that were to be paid over to Eric Ross for his services in bringing in additional capital to the company. Q. Now, in the Unanimous Written Consent it 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Erik Perry? A. Probably June of maybe May of 2010. Q. Well, 2010 is before the Atlantic A. Oh, I'm sorry. I'm sorry. No. 2011. Q. 2011. A. 2011. Q. So that's the same year A. Yeah. Q as you left A. Right. Q Natural Blue. A. Yeah. It would have been prior to
2 3 4 5 6 6 7 7 8 9 9 9 10 111 12 133	 the time, and it attaches Schedule A that lists the stock distribution for Atlantic that was part of the transaction that I referred to earlier, the contract between Natural Blue Resources and Atlantic, and they were Atlantic was to get the total number of shares that's identified I'm sure somewhere in the agreement, but the Appendix A lists who these shares would be allocated to. It also listed the 10,000 shares that were to be paid over to Eric Ross for his services in bringing in additional capital to the company. Q. Now, in the Unanimous Written Consent it recites that you and Mr. Whitford would resign as 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Erik Perry? A. Probably June of maybe May of 2010. Q. Well, 2010 is before the Atlantic A. Oh, I'm sorry. I'm sorry. No. 2011. Q. 2011. A. 2011. Q. So that's the same year A. Yeah. Q as you left A. Right. Q Natural Blue. A. Yeah. It would have been prior to his about the time of his resignation from the
2 3 4 5 6 7 7 8 9 10 11 11 12 13 14	 the time, and it attaches Schedule A that lists the stock distribution f or Atlantic that was part of the transaction that I referred to earlier, the contract between Natural Blue Resources and Atlantic, and they were Atlantic was to get the total number of shares that's identified I'm sure somewhere in the agreement, but the Appendix A lists who these shares would be allocated to. It also listed the 10,000 shares that were to be paid over to Eric Ross for his services in bringing in additional capital to the company. Q. Now, in the Unanimous Written Consent it recites that you and Mr. Whitford would resign as directors and that Erik Perry and Joseph Montalto 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 14	 Erik Perry? A. Probably June of maybe May of 2010. Q. Well, 2010 is before the Atlantic A. Oh, I'm sorry. I'm sorry. No. 2011. Q. 2011. A. 2011. Q. So that's the same year A. Yeah. Q as you left A. Right. Q Natural Blue. A. Yeah. It would have been prior to his about the time of his resignation from the board, whenever that was.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 8 9 10 11 11 12 13 14 15	 the time, and it attaches Schedule A that lists the stock distribution f or Atlantic that was part of the transaction that I referred to earlier, the contract between Natural Blue Resources and Atlantic, and they were Atlantic was to get the total number of shares that's identified I'm sure somewhere in the agreement, but the Appendix A lists who these shares would be allocated to. It also listed the 10,000 shares that were to be paid over to Eric Ross for his services in bringing in additional capital to the company. Q. Now, in the Unanimous Written Consent it recites that you and Mr. Whitford would resign as directors and that Erik Perry and Joseph Montalto would be appointed to the board. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 14 15	 Erik Perry? A. Probably June of maybe May of 2010. Q. Well, 2010 is before the Atlantic – A. Oh, I'm sorry. I'm sorry. No. 2011. Q. 2011. A. 2011. Q. So that's the same year – A. Yeah. Q as you left – A. Right. Q Natural Blue. A. Yeah. It would have been prior to his about the time of his resignation from the board, whenever that was. Q. You said earlier that you had sent
2 3 4 5 6 6 7 7 8 8 9 10 111 122 133 14 155 16	 the time, and it attaches Schedule A that lists the stock distribution for Atlantic that was part of the transaction that I referred to earlier, the contract between Natural Blue Resources and Atlantic, and they were Atlantic was to get the total number of shares that's identified I'm sure somewhere in the agreement, but the Appendix A lists who these shares would be allocated to. It also listed the 10,000 shares that were to be paid over to Eric Ross for his services in bringing in additional capital to the company. Q. Now, in the Unanimous Written Consent it recites that you and Mr. Whitford would resign as directors and that Erik Perry and Joseph Montalto would be appointed to the board. A. I'm looking for that. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 14	 Erik Perry? A. Probably June of maybe May of 2010. Q. Well, 2010 is before the Atlantic – A. Oh, I'm sorry. I'm sorry. No. 2011. Q. 2011. A. 2011. Q. So that's the same year – A. Yeah. Q as you left – A. Right. Q Natural Blue. A. Yeah. It would have been prior to his about the time of his resignation from the board, whenever that was. Q. You said earlier that you had sent him – subsequent to your departure and after he had
2 3 4 5 6 7 7 8 8 9 10 11 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 the time, and it attaches Schedule A that lists the stock distribution for Atlantic that was part of the transaction that I referred to earlier, the contract between Natural Blue Resources and Atlantic, and they were Atlantic was to get the total number of shares that's identified I'm sure somewhere in the agreement, but the Appendix A lists who these shares would be allocated to. It also listed the 10,000 shares that were to be paid over to Eric Ross for his services in bringing in additional capital to the company. Q. Now, in the Unanimous Written Consent it recites that you and Mr. Whitford would resign as directors and that Erik Perry and Joseph Montalto would be appointed to the board. A. I'm looking for that. Q. Okay. The top of the second page. Well, 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 14 15 16	 Erik Perry? A. Probably June of maybe May of 2010. Q. Well, 2010 is before the Atlantic – A. Oh, I'm sorry. I'm sorry. No. 2011. Q. 2011. A. 2011. Q. So that's the same year A. Yeah. Q as you left A. Right. Q Natural Blue. A. Yeah. It would have been prior to his about the time of his resignation from the board, whenever that was. Q. You said earlier that you had sent him subsequent to your departure and after he had taken over as CEO, that you sent him a summary of
22 33 4 5 6 7 7 8 9 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 177 18	 the time, and it attaches Schedule A that lists the stock distribution for Atlantic that was part of the transaction that I referred to earlier, the contract between Natural Blue Resources and Atlantic, and they were Atlantic was to get the total number of shares that's identified I'm sure somewhere in the agreement, but the Appendix A lists who these shares would be allocated to. It also listed the 10,000 shares that were to be paid over to Eric Ross for his services in bringing in additional capital to the company. Q. Now, in the Unanimous Written Consent it recites that you and Mr. Whitford would resign as directors and that Erik Perry and Joseph Montalto would be appointed to the board. A. I'm looking for that. Q. Okay. The top of the second page. Well, the top of the second page recites that Perry and 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 14 15 16 18	 Erik Perry? A. Probably June of maybe May of 2010. Q. Well, 2010 is before the Atlantic A. Oh, I'm sorry. I'm sorry. No. 2011. Q. 2011. A. 2011. Q. So that's the same year A. Yeah. Q as you left A. Right. Q Natural Blue. A. Yeah. It would have been prior to his about the time of his resignation from the board, whenever that was. Q. You said earlier that you had sent him subsequent to your departure and after he had taken over as CEO, that you sent him a summary of your thoughts about where the where things stood
22 33 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 8 19	 the time, and it attaches Schedule A that lists the stock distribution for Atlantic that was part of the transaction that I referred to earlier, the contract between Natural Blue Resources and Atlantic, and they were Atlantic was to get the total number of shares that's identified I'm sure somewhere in the agreement, but the Appendix A lists who these shares would be allocated to. It also listed the 10,000 shares that were to be paid over to Eric Ross for his services in bringing in additional capital to the company. Q. Now, in the Unanimous Written Consent it recites that you and Mr. Whitford would resign as directors and that Erik Perry and Joseph Montalto would be appointed to the board. A. I'm looking for that. Q. Okay. The top of the second page. Well, the top of the second page recites that Perry and 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 14 15 16 18 19	 Erik Perry? A. Probably June of maybe May of 2010. Q. Well, 2010 is before the Atlantic – A. Oh, I'm sorry. I'm sorry. No. 2011. Q. 2011. A. 2011. Q. So that's the same year – A. Yeah. Q as you left – A. Right. Q Natural Blue. A. Yeah. It would have been prior to his about the time of his resignation from the board, whenever that was. Q. You said earlier that you had sent him – subsequent to your departure and after he had taken over as CEO, that you sent him a summary of your thoughts about where the – where things stood with the company and perhaps any problems that you
22 33 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 the time, and it attaches Schedule A that lists the stock distribution for Atlantic that was part of the transaction that I referred to earlier, the contract between Natural Blue Resources and Atlantic, and they were Atlantic was to get the total number of shares that's identified I'm sure somewhere in the agreement, but the Appendix A lists who these shares would be allocated to. It also listed the 10,000 shares that were to be paid over to Eric Ross for his services in bringing in additional capital to the company. Q. Now, in the Unanimous Written Consent it recites that you and Mr. Whitford would resign as directors and that Erik Perry and Joseph Montalto would be appointed to the board. A. I'm looking for that. Q. Okay. The top of the second page. Well, the top of the second page recites that Perry and Montalto would be appointed. A. Right. Yes. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 14 15 16 18 19 20	 Erik Perry? A. Probably June of maybe May of 2010. Q. Well, 2010 is before the Atlantic – A. Oh, I'm sorry. I'm sorry. No. 2011. Q. 2011. A. 2011. Q. So that's the same year – A. Yeah. Q as you left – A. Right. Q Natural Blue. A. Yeah. It would have been prior to his about the time of his resignation from the board, whenever that was. Q. You said earlier that you had sent him – subsequent to your departure and after he had taken over as CEO, that you sent him a summary of your thoughts about where the –- where things stood with the company and perhaps any problems that you were aware of and so forth. Do you have a copy of
22 33 4 5 6 6 7 7 8 9 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 the time, and it attaches Schedule A that lists the stock distribution for Atlantic that was part of the transaction that I referred to earlier, the contract between Natural Blue Resources and Atlantic, and they were Atlantic was to get the total number of shares that's identified I'm sure somewhere in the agreement, but the Appendix A lists who these shares would be allocated to. It also listed the 10,000 shares that were to be paid over to Eric Ross for his services in bringing in additional capital to the company. Q. Now, in the Unanimous Written Consent it recites that you and Mr. Whitford would resign as directors and that Erik Perry and Joseph Montalto would be appointed to the board. A. I'm looking for that. Q. Okay. The top of the second page. Well, the top of the second page recites that Perry and Montalto would be appointed. A. Right. Yes. Q. Let's leave it at that. Was there any 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 14 15 16 18 19 20 21	 Erik Perry? A. Probably June of maybe May of 2010. Q. Well, 2010 is before the Atlantic – A. Oh, I'm sorry. I'm sorry. No. 2011. Q. 2011. A. 2011. Q. So that's the same year – A. Yeah. Q as you left – A. Right. Q Natural Blue. A. Yeah. It would have been prior to his about the time of his resignation from the board, whenever that was. Q. You said earlier that you had sent him – subsequent to your departure and after he had taken over as CEO, that you sent him a summary of your thoughts about where the – where things stood with the company and perhaps any problems that you were aware of and so forth. Do you have a copy of that correspondence?
22 33 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 the time, and it attaches Schedule A that lists the stock distribution for Atlantic that was part of the transaction that I referred to earlier, the contract between Natural Blue Resources and Atlantic, and they were Atlantic was to get the total number of shares that's identified I'm sure somewhere in the agreement, but the Appendix A lists who these shares would be allocated to. It also listed the 10,000 shares that were to be paid over to Eric Ross for his services in bringing in additional capital to the company. Q. Now, in the Unanimous Written Consent it recites that you and Mr. Whitford would resign as directors and that Erik Perry and Joseph Montalto would be appointed to the board. A. I'm looking for that. Q. Okay. The top of the second page. Well, the top of the second page recites that Perry and Montalto would be appointed. A. Right. Yes. Q. Let's leave it at that. Was there any vetting of Erik Perry and Joseph Montalto before 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 14 15 16 18 19 20	 Erik Perry? A. Probably June of maybe May of 2010. Q. Well, 2010 is before the Atlantic – A. Oh, I'm sorry. I'm sorry. No. 2011. Q. 2011. A. 2011. Q. So that's the same year A. Yeah. Q as you left A. Right. Q Natural Blue. A. Yeah. It would have been prior to his about the time of his resignation from the board, whenever that was. Q. You said earlier that you had sent him subsequent to your departure and after he had taken over as CEO, that you sent him a summary of your thoughts about where the where things stood with the company and perhaps any problems that you were aware of and so forth. Do you have a copy of that correspondence? A. I might. I should.
2 3 4 5 6 7 7 8 9 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 the time, and it attaches Schedule A that lists the stock distribution for Atlantic that was part of the transaction that I referred to earlier, the contract between Natural Blue Resources and Atlantic, and they were Atlantic was to get the total number of shares that's identified I'm sure somewhere in the agreement, but the Appendix A lists who these shares would be allocated to. It also listed the 10,000 shares that were to be paid over to Eric Ross for his services in bringing in additional capital to the company. Q. Now, in the Unanimous Written Consent it recites that you and Mr. Whitford would resign as directors and that Erik Perry and Joseph Montalto would be appointed to the board. A. I'm looking for that. Q. Okay. The top of the second page. Well, the top of the second page recites that Perry and Montalto would be appointed. A. Right. Yes. Q. Let's leave it at that. Was there any vetting of Erik Perry and Joseph Montalto before they were elected or pointed to the board of 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 14 15 16 18 19 20 21 22	 Erik Perry? A. Probably June of maybe May of 2010. Q. Well, 2010 is before the Atlantic - A. Oh, I'm sorry. I'm sorry. No. 2011. Q. 2011. A. 2011. Q. So that's the same year A. Yeah. Q as you left - A. Right. Q Natural Blue. A. Yeah. It would have been prior to his about the time of his resignation from the board, whenever that was. Q. You said earlier that you had sent him subsequent to your departure and after he had taken over as CEO, that you sent him a summary of your thoughts about where the where things stood with the company and perhaps any problems that you were aware of and so forth. Do you have a copy of that correspondence? A. I might. I should. Q. Okay.
22 33 4 5 6 6 7 7 8 9 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 the time, and it attaches Schedule A that lists the stock distribution for Atlantic that was part of the transaction that I referred to earlier, the contract between Natural Blue Resources and Atlantic, and they were Atlantic was to get the total number of shares that's identified I'm sure somewhere in the agreement, but the Appendix A lists who these shares would be allocated to. It also listed the 10,000 shares that were to be paid over to Eric Ross for his services in bringing in additional capital to the company. Q. Now, in the Unanimous Written Consent it recites that you and Mr. Whitford would resign as directors and that Erik Perry and Joseph Montalto would be appointed to the board. A. I'm looking for that. Q. Okay. The top of the second page. Well, the top of the second page recites that Perry and Montalto would be appointed. A. Right. Yes. Q. Let's leave it at that. Was there any vetting of Erik Perry and Joseph Montalto before they were elected or pointed to the board of directors? Do you know if any kind of a background 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 14 15 16 18 19 20 21	 Erik Perry? A. Probably June of maybe May of 2010. Q. Well, 2010 is before the Atlantic – A. Oh, I'm sorry. I'm sorry. No. 2011. Q. 2011. A. 2011. Q. So that's the same year A. Yeah. Q as you left A. Right. Q Natural Blue. A. Yeah. It would have been prior to his about the time of his resignation from the board, whenever that was. Q. You said earlier that you had sent him subsequent to your departure and after he had taken over as CEO, that you sent him a summary of your thoughts about where the where things stood with the company and perhaps any problems that you were aware of and so forth. Do you have a copy of that correspondence? A. I might. I should.

__10-K l naturalblue-10k_123109.htm

UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Washington, DC 20549

FORM 10-K

X ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 or 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934 For the Year Ended December 31, 2009

TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 or 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the transition period from to

Commission File Number 000-12493

NATURAL BLUE RESOURCES, INC.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware

(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)

146 West Plant Street, Suite 300, Winter Garden, FL

(Address of principal executive offices)

Registrant's telephone number: (321) 293-7420

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of Each Class:

None

Name of each exchange on which registered: None

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: Common Stock, \$.0001 par value (Title of Class)

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act \Box Yes \boxtimes No

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 of section 15(d) of the Act \Box Yes \boxtimes No

Indicate by check mark whether registrant (1) has filed all reports to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. ⊠Yes □ No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). \Box Yes \Box No

Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulations S-K (229.405 of this chapter) is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of the registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act (Check one):

(I.R.S. Employer Identification Number)

34787 (Zip Code)

Large accelerated filer

naturalblue-10k_123109.htm

Non-accelerated filer (Do not check if smaller reporting company)

Accelerated filer Smaller reporting company

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). 🗆 Yes 🗵 No

The aggregate market value of the shares of common stock held by non-affiliates of Natural Blue Resources, Inc. as of June 30, 2009, the last business day of its most recently completed second fiscal quarter, based on the last trade price on that date, as reported by the OTC Bulletin Board, was approximately \$221,785,799.

There were 49,601,909 shares of common stock outstanding as of March 26, 2010.

X

2

Table of Contents

TABLE OF CONTENTS

		Page
Part I		
	Item 1. Business	3
	Item 2. Properties	7
	Item 3. Legal Proceedings	7
Part II		
	Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities	7
	Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations	8
	Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data	10
	Item 9A(T), Controls and Procedures	25
PartIII		
	Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance	27
	Item 11. Executive Compensation	28
	Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters.	29
	Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence	30
	Item 14. Principal Accounting Fees and Services	30
PartIV		
	Item 15. Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules.	31
	Signatures	32

Table of Contents

Currently, EcoWave has no employees and is dependent on the Company and outside consultants, agents and distributors for its operations.

NetSymphony and QoVox

NetSymphony's and QoVox are both currently inactive. We have taken the necessary steps to cease all of NetSymphony's and QoVox's operations and are evaluating the future prospects for such entities. Neither entity has any employees.

Natural Blue Steel

The Company formed NBS in November 2009 to capitalize on the recycled steel market. The Company, through NBS intends to make strategic and opportunistic arrangements for the purchase and subsequent resale of recycled steel, predominantly through the acquisition of abandoned buildings, which the Company will demolish in order to recover and sell the scrap steel. NBS is a development stage company and there have been no revenues recorded to date. The Company cannot provide reasonable assurance that NBS will meet these objectives.

NBS' principal product and service will be the identification and procurement of recycled steel predominantly from old warehouses throughout North America and then the dismantling, cutting and transporting of scrap steel to its end customer. Currently there is no supplier of recycled steel to the Company, the Company must source each of these contracts on an opportunistic basis.

As NBS was recently formed, it has no suppliers or customers and is not reliant on any supplier, customer or market. Currently, the Company is still developing its business plan for NBS which would include the sales and marketing strategy, potential financing options and an evaluation of the impact of environmental regulations pertaining to recycled steel as well as the impact of any local, state or federal regulations.

Currently, NBS has no employees and the Company is using outside consultants to help NBS devise and implement its business plan and strategy. The Company has entered into an agreement on October 26, 2009 with two separate entities to identify and procure recycled steel on behalf of and to manage the business of NBS ("Steel Management Contract"). Pursuant to the Steel Management Contract, the Company shall pay to the principals of the counterparties on a monthly basis, the amount of \$15,000 or 10% of the net operating profit of NBS, whichever is greater. In addition, should NBS achieve certain production and profit levels derived from the Steel Management Contract, the Company shall pay a bonus of 100,000 shares of the Company's common stock for each month over a 16 month period that the target production and profit levels are achieved. The Company also agreed to reimburse the principals of the Steel Management Contract for travel and other organizational expenses as incurred.

Subsequent to end of fiscal year 2009, NBS formed a wholly-owned subsidiary, Natural Blue International, LLC, a Florida limited liability company, for the purpose of engaging in business with third-party vendors for both the supply and distribution of scrap steel.

CasCommunications

CasCommunications is an inactive Florida corporation. We own 40% of the outstanding common stock of CasCommunications. CasCommunications did not generate any revenue for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2009. The Company is exploring options related to CasCommunications, but has ceased any further investment in this company.

Consulting, Advisory and Management Agreements

In November 2009, the Company executed an Engagement and Advisory Fee Agreement with JEC Corp. ("JEC"), which is owned by one of our shareholders and the shareholder is related to our consultants. Pursuant to the agreement, JEC will provide to the Company professional services in identifying and representing the Company with respect to potential future merger and acquisition opportunities to assist the Company in expanding its business. Upon execution of the agreement, JEC was entitled to receive 500,000 shares of the Company's common stock, however, were not issued and after December 31, 2009 JEC waived the right to receive them. The Company will also pay to JEC a fee of \$20,000 for each letter of intent that the Company executes with a party in connection with a potential merger or acquisition with certain companies identified in the agreement. In the event that the Company closes a merger or acquisition with any such company, the Company will pay to JEC a fee of \$150,000. This agreement also provides for the reimbursement of reasonable operating expenses, including costs for travel, cost of preparation of documents, reasonable fees and expenses of retained professionals and legal expenses, not to exceed \$10,000 without prior consent of the Company. Since inception of this agreement through December 31, 2009, the Company has paid JEC \$60,000.



Table of Contents

In November 2009, the Company executed a second Advisory and Management Fee Agreement with JEC pursuant to which JEC would assist the Company in creating and managing NBS. Upon execution of the agreement, JEC was entitled to receive -\$100,000, payable 20% upon execution and the balance when NBS is fully operational and (i) achieves a minimum gross revenue of \$1,000,000 or (ii) receives funding from outside sources of more than \$1,000,000. JEC was also entitled to receive 100,000 shares of the Company's common stock or, at JEC's election, an option exercisable for 100,000 shares of common stock at a nominal exercise price however the shares and options were not issued and after December 31, 2009 JEC waived the right to receive them. JEC is further entitled to receive 20% of the net profit derived from transactions for the sale of steel by NBS. Net profit means the gross proceeds from such transactions less direct transaction expenses incurred in connection therewith. Such payments shall be made monthly during NBS' full operational life. The agreement also provides for the reimbursement of reasonable operating expenses, including costs for travel, cost of preparation of documents, reasonable fees and expenses of retained professionals and legal expenses, not to exceed \$10,000 without prior consent of the Company. Since the inception of this agreement through December 31, 2009, the Company paid JEC \$20,000.

ITEM 2. PROPERTIES

The Company does not own any real property. The Company's maintains an office at 146 West Plant Street, Suite 300, Winter Garden, Florida, but does not currently have a lease or pay rent for such space. The Company also utilizes certain office and warehouse space at 13511 Granville Avenue, Clennont, Florida, in a facility leased by Blue Earth Solutions, Inc. ("Blue Earth"), a company in which certain of the Company's consultants and their affiliates are shareholders. There is a verbal agreement between the two parties that the rent and related expenses are offset by professional services rendered by the Company's employees. There is no lease for such office and warehouse space and the Company provides Blue Earth Solutions certain services and use of certain personnel in consideration of the Company's use of the space. Because the Company does not pay rent for any of the space it currently occupies or uses, it may be removed from such premises at any time. Currently, Blue Earth pays approximately \$6,100 per month for rent for the entire building. Should the Company be removed from its current space, have rent imposed upon it or otherwise have to lease space for both its warehouse and office needs, there is no assurance that the Company could rent space under terms and rates that will be acceptable or affordable for the Company.

ITEM 3. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

On October 13, 2009 in the General Court of Justice, Superior Court Division, Wake County, North Carolina, Dan Ference, the former Chief Operating Officer of QoVox, brought suit against the Company, QoVox, NetSymphony, Datameg Corporation, and Bank of America. Mr. Ference contends he is owed unpaid salary in the amount of \$302,013. The Company believes that this claim has been previously settled. Mr. Ference denies that he settled this claim but acknowledges receipt of consideration the Company believes was paid to him in order to settle such claim. The Company and its subsidiaries have retained counsel, and a mediation hearing is scheduled for April, 2010. The Company and its subsidiaries intend to vigorously defend the claim against them and have filed counterclaims against Mr. Ference.

ITEM 5. MARKET FOR REGISTRANT'S COMMON EQUITY, RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS AND ISSUER PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES

Market Information

The Company's common stock is not listed but is quoted and thinly traded on the Over-the-Counter (OTC) Bulletin Board sponsored by the National Association of Securities Dealers, Inc. Until July 24, 2009, the Company's common stock traded under the symbol DTMG. Since July 24, 2009, the Company's common stock has traded under the symbol NTUR.



Table of Contents

I. STOCK OPTIONS

At December 31, 2009, the Company had options outstanding to three former employees for prior services rendered in the total amount of 45,000 common shares. These options are fully vested and exercisable at December 31, 2009.

Options			Exercise
Outstanding	Date Issued	Date Options Expire	Price
25,000	November 23, 2004	January 1, 2013	\$ 5.38
10,000	June 1, 2005	June 1, 2011	\$ 3.32
10,000	August 25, 2005	January 1, 2011	\$ 28.25
45,000			

J. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

At December 31, 2009, the Company was not indebted to any related parties.

In November 2009, the Company executed an Engagement and Advisory Fee Agreement with JEC Corp. ("JEC"), which is owned by one of our shareholders and the shareholder is related to our consultants. Pursuant to the agreement, JEC will provide to the Company professional services in identifying and representing the Company with respect to potential future merger and acquisition opportunities to assist the Company in expanding its business. Upon execution of the agreement, JEC was entitled to receive 500,000 shares of the Company's common stock, however,were not issued and after December 31, 2009 JEC waived the right to receive them. The Company will also pay to JEC a fee of \$20,000 for each letter of intent that the Company executes with a party in connection with a potential merger or acquisition with certain companies identified in the agreement. In the event that the Company closes a merger or acquisition with any such company, the Company will pay to JEC a fee of \$150,000. This agreement also provides for the reimbursement of reasonable operating expenses, including costs for travel, cost of preparation of documents, reasonable fees and expenses of retained professionals and legal expenses, not to exceed \$10,000 without prior consent of the Company. Since inception of this agreement through December 31, 2009, the Company has paid JEC \$60,000.

In November 2009, the Company executed a second Advisory and Management Fee Agreement with JEC pursuant to which JEC would assist the Company in creating and managing NBS. Upon execution of the agreement, JEC was entitled to receive (a) \$100,000, payable 20% upon execution and the balance when NBS is fully operational and (i) achieves a minimum gross revenue of \$1,000,000 or (ii) receives funding from outside sources of more than \$1,000,000. JEC was also entitled to receive 100,000 shares of the Company's common stock or, at JEC's election, an option exercisable for 100,000 shares of common stock at a nominal exercise price however the shares and options were not issued and after December 31, 2009 JEC waived the right to receive them JEC is further entitled to receive 20% of the net profit derived from transactions for the sale of steel by NBS. Net profit means the gross proceeds from such transactions less direct transaction expenses incurred in connection therewith. Such payments shall be made monthly during NBS' full operational life. The agreement also provides for the reimbursement of reasonable operating expenses, including costs for travel, cost of preparation of documents, reasonable fees and expenses of retained professionals and legal expenses, not to exceed \$10,000 without prior consent of the Company. Since the inception of this agreement through December 31, 2009, the Company paid JEC \$20,000.

On May 22, 2009, NBRN made a loan in the amount of \$200,000 to Samir Burshan ("Burshan") who was a Director of NBRN at that time. Mr. Burshan was appointed to the Board of the Company on August 24, 2009, and later resigned as a Director of the Company on October 31, 2009. Such loan is evidenced by a promissory note dated January 29, 2010 and effective as of May 22, 2009, bears interest at the rate of 8% per annum and is due and payable in full on May 22, 2012. The note is non-recourse to Burshan, but is to be secured by the assignment of a promissory note in the principal amount of \$200,000 made by Prism One, Inc. ("Prism One") to Burshan. The Prism One note bears interest at the rate of 8% per annum and is payable in full on or about May 22, 2012. It is the Company's belief that there exists substantial doubt that Prism One will be able to meet its obligations and therefore, as of December 31, 2009, NBRN has fully reserved for this loan.

PART III

ITEM 10. DIRECTORS, EXECUTIVE OFFICERS AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

Directors and Officers

The following sets forth the names and ages of all of our directors and executive officers as of the date of this annual report. Also provided herein is a brief description of the business experience of each director and executive officer during the past five years and an indication of directorships held by each director in other companies subject to the reporting requirements under the Federal securities laws. All of the directors will serve until the next annual meeting of shareholders and until their successors are elected and qualified, or until their earlier death, retirement, resignation or removal. There are no arrangements or understandings between any director or executive officer and any other person pursuant to which the director or executive officer was selected.

Toney Anaya, 66, Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the Board

Toney Anaya has served as the Company's Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the Board of Directors since July 24, 2009. He is a former Govemor (1983-1986) and Attorney General of New Mexico (1975-1978). As Attorney General, he is recognized for tuming a previously obscure office into a major force as a protector of consumer rights. As Govemor, he focused on energy alternatives, water development and conservation, the environment, education, economic development, and provided leadership in investing of the state's multi-billion dollar trust funds. Known as a visionary, he successfully steered the state through a national recession, transforming New Mexico into a more technology-based economy and laid the groundwork for future deployment of rapid rail transit, education and social reform.

Intermittently throughout his professional career, Governor Anaya has been the principal of Anaya Law Offices in Santa Fe, New Mexico, from which he represents major corporate clients; pursues his own business development initiatives, including real estate and energy projects; was a founding member of Valor Telecommunications which provides telephone service in New Mexico, Texas, and Oklahoma; for five years was a principal advisor to the country of Mexico during negotiations and passage in the U.S. of the North American Free Trade Agreement. He has served on many public and private boards and commissions, and currently only is on the board of the Company. In the 1960's and 1970's, he also served seven years at the U.S. Department of Labor and U.S. Department of State and five years as legal counsel to a U.S. Senator. In 2009, New Mexico Governor Bill Richardson tapped Anaya to oversee the state's implementation of billions of dollars of funding and other economic benefits coming to the state from the federal "stimulus" law, the American Recovery & Reinvestment Act helping establish a nationally-recognized office.

He has a Juris Doctorate from American University School of Law and a B.A. from Georgetown University.

Walter R. Cruikshank, 63, Chief Financial Officer

Walter R. Cruikshank has served as the Company's Chief Financial Officer since August 2009. In addition, Mr. Cruikshank is also Controller of Blue Earth Solutions, Inc. Prior to joining the Company, Mr. Cruikshank was the District Controller for Waste Service of Florida from August 2007 to May 2008 and the Controller of Eye Centers of Florida from August 2005 to August 2007. Mr. Cruikshank has held various general accounting positions in numerous companies throughout his career.

He has a Bachelors of Science degree from Rutgers University and holds an inactive Certified Public Accounting license from the State of New Jersey.

Daryl Kim, Director

Mr. Kim has served as a Director of the Company since August 24, 2009. He has served as the Director of Operations of Cornerstone Apparel, Inc. and has actively managed the Papaya specialty clothing stores in the Florida region since 2000. Mr. Kim has also served as President of Vision Caanan Apparel, Inc. a retail clothing store, since June, 2007 and is a partner in Kaleida Eco Ventures, Inc., an eco-focused venture capital concern and is primarily responsible for identifying and seeking out forward looking technologies and processes. In addition, Mr. Kim was a former director of Kaleida and upon the Company's acquisition of Eco Wave became a director of Eco Wave.

Table of Contents

Code of Ethics

The Company has not adopted a formal code of ethics that applies to our officers, directors and employees in accordance with applicable federal securities laws. Current management does not know why a code of ethics was not adopted by previous Boards of Directors and management of the Company. Since the share exchange with NBRN's stockholders, the Company has pursued a number of corporate governance and business initiatives, but has not had the resources to complete all of them. The Company intends to adopt a code of ethics prior to June 30, 2010, and will disclose such code of ethics in a current report on Form 8-K.

Compliance with Section 16(a) of the Exchange Act

Section 16(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, requires each of the Company's directors and executive officers, and any beneficial owner of more than 10 percent of the Company's common stock, to file reports with the SEC. These include initial reports and reports of changes in the individual's beneficial ownership of the Company's common stock. Such persons are also required by SEC regulations to fumish the Company with copies of such reports. To our knowledge, based solely on the review of such reports finnished to the Company, the Company believes that during the year ended December 31, 2009, (a) all directors and executive officers filed on a timely basis the reports required by Section 16(a), and (b) all beneficial owners of more than 10 percent of the Company's common stock filed on a timely basis, except that Mrs. Patricia Cohen failed to report three transactions and to file a Form 3 and a Form 5 with respect to her beneficial ownership of Company common stock. Mrs. Cohen is the beneficial owner of 5,844,465 shares of common stock comprised of 1,882,457 shares owned by Mrs. Cohen, 1,991,060 shares owned by Mrs. Cohen's daughter, and 1,970,948 other shares for which Mrs. Cohen holds the voting power and investment control through JEC Corp., a Nevada corporation of which she is the sole owner.

Audit Committee and Audit Committee Financial Expert

The Company does not have a separately-designated standing audit committee established in accordance with Section 3(a)(58)(A) of the Exchange Act, or a committee performing similar functions. The board of directors has determined that the Company does not have an audit committee financial expert serving on the board. The Company does not have an audit committee financial expert because it has been unable to attract and compensate an individual with the necessary skills to serve in such role. The Company intends to identify and appoint a financial expert when possible.

ITEM 11. EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION

The following executive compensation disclosure reflects all compensation awarded to, earned by or paid to the executive officers below for the year ended December 31, 2009. The following table summarizes all compensation for fiscal years 2009 received by our Chief Executive Officer, and most highly compensated executive officers in fiscal year 2009.

SUMMARY COMPENSATION TABLE

Summary Compensation Table

Name and principal position	Year		Salary (\$)		Total (\$)
Toney Anaya	2009	\$	79,839	\$	79,839
Chief Executive Officer, President, and Chairman of the Board of					
Directors	2008	S	0	\$	0
Walter R. Cruikshank	2009	S	29,731	S	29,731
Chief Financial Officer	2008	S	0	\$	0
Jim Murphy	2009	S	4,500	\$	4,500
Prior Chief Executive Officer, President, and Chairman of the Board					
of Directors(1)	2008	\$	150,000	\$	150,000
Daniel Ference	2009	\$	0	S	0
Chief Operating Officer QoVox Corporation	2008	S	144,000	\$	144,000
Paul Pelosi, Jr.	2009	\$	43,548	S	43,548
President, Natural Blue Resources, Inc. (2)	2008	S	0	\$	0

(1) Jim Murphy was the Company's Chief Executive Officer, President and Chairman of the Board of Directors until August 24, 2009.

(2) Paul Pelosi Jr. was the President of the Company and NBRN until January 10, 2010.

Table of Contents

Narrative Disclosure to Summary Compensation Table

Salary described in the Summary Compensation Table consists of cash payments and accrued amounts owed to such named executive officers as of December 31, 2009. The Company does not have any other forms of compensation arrangements nor has the Company paid such named executive officers any additional compensation. There are no bonus plans, stock awards, option awards, non-equity incentive plans, non-qualified deferred compensation plans or other compensation programs, and there are no outstanding unexercised options, unvested stocks or equity incentive plan awards as of December 31, 2009.

Employment Agreements

The Company does not have any employment agreements with its executive officers. Our executive officers are employees-at-will and, therefore, may be terminated at any time, with or without cause, and with no severance award owed to them.

Director Compensation

The Company's directors do not receive cash compensation for their services on the board of directors. Non-employee directors are reimbursed for out-of-pocket expenses associated with attending Company meetings and otherwise fulfilling their duties as directors.

ITEM 12. SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT AND RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS

Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners

The following table sets forth, as of March 26, 2010, the number and percentage of outstanding shares of our common stock owned by: (i) each director at such date, (ii) each of the officers named in the Summary Compensation Table above, (iii) our directors and executive officers as a group at such date, and (iv) each person known by the Company to be the beneficial owner of more than 5% of our outstanding common stock at such date.

The number of shares beneficially owned by each director or executive officer is determined under SEC rules, and the information is not necessarily indicative of the beneficial ownership for any other purpose. Under such rules, beneficial ownership includes any shares to which the individual has the sole or shared voting power or investment power and also any shares which the individual has the right to acquire within 60 days of March 26, 2010, through the exercise of any stock option or other right to purchase, such as a warrant. Unless otherwise indicated, each person has sole investment and voting power (or shares such power with his or her spouse) with respect to the shares set forth in the following table. In certain instances, the number of shares listed may include, in addition to shares owned directly, shares held by the spouse or children of the person, or by a trust or estate of which the person is a trustee or an executor or in which the person may have a beneficial interest. The table that follows is based upon information supplied by the executive officers, directors and named stockholders and Forms 3 filed with the SEC.

Unless otherwise indicated below, the address for each of the persons named below is c/o Natural Blue Resources, Inc., 146 West Plant Street, Suite 300, Winter Garden, Florida 34787.

Name and Address of Beneficial Owner	Title	Amount and Nature of Beneficial Ownership	Percent of Class
Directors and Executive Officers Toney Anaya	Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the Board	9,010,049	18.28%
Daryl Kim	Director	1,324,227	2.69%
Walter R. Cruickshank	Chief Financial Officer	-0-	0.0%
Officers and Directors as a Group (total of 3 persons)		10,334,276	20.968%
Paul Pelosi, Jr. 2269 Chestnut San Francisco, CA 94123	Greater than 5% Stockholder	8,125,133	16.49%
Patricia Cohen 5036 Dr. Phillips Blvd. Suite 321 Orlando, FL 32819	Greater than 5% Stockholder	5,844,465(1)	11.9%

(1)Includes 1,882,457 shares owned by Mrs. Cohen and 1,991,060 shares owned by Ms. Cohen's daughter. Also includes 1,970, 948 shares owned by the JEC Family Limited Partnership over which Mrs. Cohen holds the voting power and investment control though JEC Corp., a Nevada corporation wholly owned by Mrs. Cohen, which is the general partner and holder of a 1% interest in the partnership.

Table of Contents

ITEM 13. CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS, AND DIRECTOR INDEPENDENCE

Certain Relationships and Related Transactions

When the Company is contemplating entering into any transaction in which any executive officer, director, nominee or any family member of the foregoing would have any direct or indirect interest, regardless of the amount involved, the terms of such transaction have to be presented to the full board of directors (other than any interested director) for approval. The board has not adopted a written policy for related party transaction review but when presented with such transaction, they are discussed by the full board of directors and documented in the board minutes.

During the fiscal year ended December 31, 2009, the Company engaged in the following transactions with a related person:

In November 2009, the Company executed an Engagement and Advisory Fee Agreement with JEC Corp. ("JEC"), which is owned by one of our shareholders and the shareholder is related to our consultants. Pursuant to the agreement, JEC will provide to the Company professional services in identifying and representing the Company with respect to potential future merger and acquisition opportunities to assist the Company in expanding its business. Upon execution of the agreement, JEC was entitled to receive 500,000 shares of the Company's common stock, however, were not issued and after December 31, 2009 JEC waived the right to receive them. The Company will also pay to JEC a fee of \$20,000 for each letter of intent that the Company executes with a party in connection with a potential merger or acquisition with certain companies identified in the agreement. In the event that the Company closes a merger or acquisition with any such company, the Company will pay to JEC a fee of \$150,000. This agreement also provides for the reimbursement of reasonable operating expenses, including costs for travel, cost of preparation of documents, reasonable fees and expenses of retained professionals and legal expenses, not to exceed \$10,000 without prior consent of the Company. Since inception of this agreement through December 31, 2009, the Company has paid JEC \$60,000.

In November 2009, the Company executed a second Advisory and Management Fee Agreement with JEC pursuant to which JEC would assist the Company in creating and managing NBS. Upon execution of the agreement, JEC was entitled to receive (a) \$100,000, payable 20% upon execution and the balance when NBS is fully operational and (i) achieves a minimum gross revenue of \$1,000,000 or (ii) receives funding from outside sources of more than \$1,000,000. JEC was also entitled to receive 100,000 shares of the Company's common stock or, at JEC's election, an option exercisable for 100,000 shares of common stock at a nominal exercise price however the shares and options were not issued and after December 31, 2009 JEC waived the right to receive them.JEC is further entitled to receive 20% of the net profit derived from transactions for the sale of steel by NBS. Net profit means the gross proceeds from such transactions less direct transaction expenses incurred in connection therewith. Such payments shall be made monthly during NBS' full operational life. The agreement also provides for the reimbursement of reasonable operating expenses, including costs for travel, cost of preparation of documents, reasonable fees and expenses of retained professionals and legal expenses, not to exceed \$10,000 without prior consent of the Company. Since the inception of this agreement through December 31, 2009, the Company paid JEC \$20,000.

On May 22, 2009, NBRN made a loan in the amount of \$200,000 to Samir Burshan ("Burshan") who was a Director of NBRN at that time. Mr. Burshan was appointed to the Board of the Company on August 24, 2009, and later resigned as a Director of the Company on October 31, 2009. Such loan is evidenced by a promissory note dated January 29, 2010 and effective as of May 22, 2009, bears interest at the rate of 8% per annum and is due and payable in full on May 22, 2012. The note is non-recourse to Burshan, but is to be secured by the assignment of a promissory note in the principal amount of \$200,000 made by Prism One, Inc. ("Prism One") to Burshan. The Prism One note bears interest at the rate of 8% per annum and is payable in full on or about May 22, 2012. It is the Company's belief that there exists substantial doubt that Prism One will be able to meet its obligations and therefore, as of December 31, 2009, NBRN has fully reserved for this loan.

Director Independence

Our board of directors affirmatively determines the independence of each director and nominee for election as a director in accordance with guidelines it has adopted, which include all elements of independence set forth in NASDAQ Rule 4200(a)(15). Based on this standard, the board of directors has determined that it currently has no members who qualify as "independent."

ITEM 14. PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTING FEES AND SERVICES

Audit Fees

The aggregate audit fees billed for the year ended December 31, 2009 was \$69,106. Audit services include the audits of the financial statements included in the Company's annual reports on Form 10-K and reviews of interim financial statements included in the Company's quarterly reports on Form 10-Q.

Audit-Related Fees None.

Tax Fees None.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized on this 2nd day of April, 2010.

Natural Blue Resources, Inc.

BY:	<u>/s/ Toney Anaya</u>
	Toney Anaya,
	Chairman, Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive Officer)

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this Annual Report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the Registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

Signature	Title	Date
- <u>/s/ Toney Anava</u> Toney Anaya	Chairman, Chief Executive Officer and Director (Principal Executive Officer)	April 2, 2010
<u>/s/ Walter Cruickshank</u> Walter Cruickshank	Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)	April 2,2010
<u>/s/DarylKim</u> DarylKim	Director	April 2, 2010

Page 1

UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

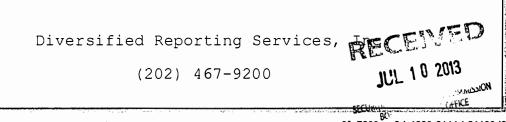
In the Matter of:)
 File No. B-02723-A
NATURAL BLUE RESOURCES, INC.)

WITNESS: Paul Francis Pelosi, Jr.

PAGES: 1 through 245

PLACE: Securities and Exchange Commission 44 Montgomery Street, Suite 2800 San Francisco, CA DATE: Tuesday, June 25, 2013

The above-entitled matter came on for hearing, pursuant to notice, at 9:15 a.m.



c6fe7300-ee2d-4830-8144-b51466d2d290

2 MS GWIAZDA: We are on the record at approximately 3 On behalf of the Securities and Exchange Commission 4 AMY GWIAZDA, ESQ. 5 THOMAS RAPPAPORT, ESQ. 6 RUA KELLY, ESQ. 7 Division of Enforcement 8 Securities and Exchange Commission 9 Afternet, Strate, 32 and Floor 9 Boston, MA 02110 10 Strate, 32 and Floor 9 On behalf of the Witness: 9 Abverupson, and a strate strat		Page 2	:	Page 4
2 MS. GWIAZDA: We are on the record at approximately 3 On behalf of the Securities and Exchange Commission: 4 AMY GWIAZDA, ESQ. 5 THOMAS RAPPAPORT, ESQ. 6 RUA KELLY, ESQ. 10 Securities and Exchange Commission 9 Aybreaupon. 11 Boston, MA 02110 12 In Francisco and we are here in the Boston Regional Office, isoling the questions. 12 In Francisco and we are here in the Boston Regional Office, isoling the questions. 12 In Francisco and we are here in the Boston Regional Office, isoling the questions. 13 Arch SWIAZDA, ESQ. 14 Was called as witness herein and, after having been 15 SAMUEL KRAWIECZ, SEC Intern 16 THE WITNESS: Paul Francis Peosi, Jr. Paul is 17 Paul-Prancis Prevension. 18 Science SC Intern 19 MS. GWIAZDA: Wa many kerry our faint Amer. 11 Sam Guestion, CA 12 The Ramper and Rus Kely. We are all affects of the United States 13 C O N T E N T S 14 C O N T E N T S 15 C O N T E N T S 16 The State S	1	APPEARANCES:	1	PROCEEDINGS
3 On behalf of the Securities and Exchange Commission: 3 12:15 p.m., Eastern Standard Time, and 915 a.m., Pacific 4 AMY GWIAZDA, ESQ. 5 6 RUA KELLY, ESQ. 6 7 Division of Enforcement 7 8 Securities and Exchange Commission 6 9 33 Arch Street, 23d Floor 9 9 33 Arch Street, 23d Floor 9 9 Boston, MA 02110 10 10 Boston, MA 02110 10 11 was called as a winners herein and, after faving been 12 On behalf of the Witness: 12 13 On behalf of the Witness: 13 14 Can you, please, state and spell your full name, 15 for the record? 7 NAWUEZ, KRAWIECZ, SEC Intern 14 DANIEL, JOHNSON, SEC Intern 15 Division of this proceeding. 16 UM TNESS: Securities and Scully. We are all officers of 16 Hould also not, here in the Boston office, we 17 CON TE N T S 1 18 Johnson. And in the San Francisco Regional Office is	2			MS. GWIAZDA: We are on the record at approximately
4 AMY GWIAZDA, ESQ. 4 Standard Time, on June 25th, 2013. 5 THOMAS RAPPARDRT, ESQ. 5 And I will jest note, the winess is in San 7 Division of Enforcement 5 And I will jest note, the winess is in San 8 Securities and Exchange Commission 8 Mr. Polosi, please, raise your right hand. 9 33 Arch Street, 23rd Floor 9 Whereupon. 0 Boston, MA 02110 10 PAUL FRANCIS PELOSI, JR. 1 10 PAUL FRANCIS PELOSI, JR. was called as winess herin and, after having been 2 On behalf of the Witness: 12 first duly sworn, was caumined and testified as follows: 3 Arch Street, Step PeloSI, JR., pro se 13 MS. GWIAZDA: You may lower your hand. 5 Albo Present: 15 for the record? Paul, FRANCIS PELOSI, JR., Paul is 7 PAMUE, RANCISC, SEC Intern 16 THE WITNESS: Paul Francisc Pauly, Jr. Paul is 7 Paul, Franciscandwait, Prancisc Paul, Jr. Paul is Paul Franciscandwait, Prancisc Paul Francisc Paul Paul is 7 Paul Paul Paul Paul Paul Paul Paul Paul	3	On behalf of the Securities and Exchange Commission:	3	
5 THOMAS RAPPAPORT, ESQ. 5 And I will just note, the winess is in San 6 RUA KELLY, ESQ. 6 7 Division of Enforcement 7 8 Securities and Exchange Commission 8 9 33 Arch Street, 23rd Floor 9 9 Boston, MA 02110 10 1 Nr Petosi, please, raise your right hand. 9 33 Arch Street, 23rd Floor 9 2 On behalf of the Witness: 12 3 PAUL FRANCIS PELOSI, JR., pro se 13 4 Can you, please, state and spell your full name, 15 First duly sworw, was cannied and testified as fullows: 6 TONY STEARNS, SEC Paralegal 16 THE WITNESS: Pro-ac-is, Pload, Pr-4-ac-is, P	4	_	4	-
6 RUA KELLY, ESQ. 6 ⁶ Princisco and we are here in the Boston Regional Office, 7 Division of Enforcement 7 Isking the questions. 7 8 Securities and Exchange Commission 8 Mr. Peolo, please, raise your right hand. 9 33 Arch Street, 23rd Floor 9 PAUL FRANCIS PELOSI, JR. 9 0 behalf of the Witness: 10 PAUL FRANCIS PELOSI, JR. 2 On behalf of the Witness: 13 MS. GWIAZDA: You may lower your hand. 2 On behalf of the Witness: 13 MS. GWIAZDA: You may lower your hand. 4 Can you, please, tate and pell your full name, 14 5 Alko Present: 15 For the record? 6 THE WITNESS: Paul Francis Pelosi, Jr. Paul is SAMUEL KRAWIECZ, SEC Intern 19 9 44 Montgomery Street, Suite 2800 19 MS. GWIAZDA: My name is Amy Gwiazda and with me 7 2 EXAMINATION 25 Johnson. And in the San Francisco, Can and Daniel 10 Subprona 8 1 Socurities and Exchange Commission for the there was envision of the creating. 11 EXAMINATION 2 Th	5	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	5	fi and the second s
7 Division of Enforcement 7 isking the questions. 8 Securities and Exchange Commission 8 Mr. Pebsi, please, nise your right hand. 9 33 Arch Streer, 23rd Floor 9 0 Boston, MA 02110 10 PAUL FRANCIS PELOSI, JR. 1 1 was called as a winnes herein and, after having been 3 Arch Streer, 23rd Hor 11 3 PAUL FRANCIS PELOSI, JR., pro se 13 4 Can you, please, site and spell your full name, 15 5 Also Present: 15 for the record? 6 TONY STEARNS, SEC Paralegal 16 THE WITNESS: Paul Francis Pelosi, P4-o-4, 9 44 Montgomery Street, Suite 2800 19 MJ.nior, Je-i-or. 9 44 Montgomery Street, Suite 2800 19 MS. GWIAZDA: You may lower your hand. 20 are Tom Rapapota and Rux Felly. We are all officers of the United States Securities and Exchange Commission for the United States Se	6		6	-
9 33 Arch Street, 23rd Floor 9 Whereupon, 9 33 Arch Street, 23rd Floor 9 Whereupon, 2 On behalf of the Witness: 1 1 2 On behalf of the Witness: 12 first duly sworn, was examined and testified as follows: 3 Arch Street, 23rd Markov, Step EloSI, JR., prose 13 MS. GWIAZDA: You may lower your hand. 4 Can you, please, state and spell your full name, 16 THE WITNESS: Paul Francis Pelosi, Jr. Paul is 6 TONY STEARNS, SEC Paralegal 16 THE WITNESS: Paul Francis Pelosi, Jr. Paul is 9 44 Montgomery Street, Suite 2800 19 MS. GWIAZDA: My name is Any Quitazda and with me 9 44 Montgomery Street, Suite 2800 19 MS. GWIAZDA: My name is Any Quitazda and with me 10 San Francisco, CA 10 10 hon Stearns, who is a paralegal 12 11 Exhibitities 23 I should also note, here in the Boston Olice, we 14 12 VWITNESS: EXAMINATION 2 This is an investigation by the Unixed States 13 VMITENES: DESCRIPTION IDENTIFIED 5 14 Dadof O Directors	7		7	
9 33 Arch Street, 23rd Floor 9 Whereupon. 0 Boston, MA 02110 10 PAUL FRANCIS PELOSI, JR. 2 On behalf of the Witness: 12 first duly sworn, was examined and testified as follows: 3 PAUL FRANCIS PELOSI, JR., pro se 13 MS. GWIAZDA': You may lower your hand. 4 Can you please, state and spell your full name, 14 5 Also Present: 15 for the record? 6 TONY STEARNS, SEC Paralegal 16 THE WITNESS: Paul Francis Pelosi, Jr. Paul is 7 SAMUEL KRA WIECZ, SEC Intern 17 P-au-Li Francis, Fra-en-i-s, Pelosi, Pe-lo-s-si, 9 44 Montgomery Street, Suite 2800 19 MS. GWIAZDA': My name is ANG Waizda and with me 9 44 Montgomery Street, Suite 2800 21 the United States Securities and Exchange Commission for 10 Sam Francisco, CA 21 Isoud also note, here in the Boston office, we 24 have two summer interns, Samuel Krawiecz and Daniel 25 7 C O N T E N T S 1 John Stearns, who is a paralegal. 7 YUTNESS: EXAMINATION 2 This is an investigation by the Unikud States 3 Securities and Exchange Commission in the matter of Natural Bike Resources, Fike Number Foldorada', and withe me	8	Securities and Exchange Commission	8	Mr. Pelosi, please, raise your right hand.
1 was called as a witness herein and, after having been 2 On behalf of the Witness: 12 3 PAUL FRANCIS PELOSI, JR., pro se 13 MS. GWIAZDA: You may lower your hand. 4 14 Can you, please, state and spell your full name, 16 5 Also Present: 16 THE WITNESS: Paul Francis Pelosi, Pe-1-o-s-i, 8 DANIEL JOHNSON, SEC Intern 19 MS. GWIAZDA: My name is Amy Gwiazda and with me 9 44 Monigomery Street, Suite 2800 19 MS. GWIAZDA: My name is Amy Gwiazda and with me 9 44 Monigomery Street, Suite 2800 19 MS. GWIAZDA: My name is Amy Gwiazda and with me 10 San Francisco, CA 21 the United States Securities and Exchange Commission for 14 Monigomery Street, Suite 2800 23 I should also note, here in the Boston office, we 2 23 1 should also note, here in the Boston office, we 24 4 Maxima Biae Reschange Commission in the matter of 10 3 Securities and Exchange Commission in the matter of 14 4 Natural Biae Reschange Commission in the matter of 14 4 Natural Biae Reschange Commission in the matter of </td <td>9</td> <td>-</td> <td>9</td> <td>Whereupon,</td>	9	-	9	Whereupon,
2 On behalf of the Witness: 12 First duly sworn, was caramined and testified as follows: 3 PAUL FRANCIS PELOSI, JR., pro se 13 MS. GWIAZDA: You may lower your hand. 4 14 Can you, please, state and spell your full name, 15 6 TONY STEARNS, SEC Paralegal 16 THE WITNESS: Paul Francis, Pe-los-si, 9 Atso Present: 17 P-a-u-l, Francis, P-a-nc-i-s, Pelosi, Pe-los-si, 9 At Montgomery Street, Suite 2800 19 MS. GWIAZDA: You may lower your full name, 9 44 Montgomery Street, Suite 2800 19 MS. GWIAZDA: My name is Amy Gwiazda and with me 11 20 arc Tom Rappaport and Rua Kelly. We are all officers of the United States Securities and Exchange Commission for 12 WITNESS: EXAMINATION 2 This is an investigation by the United States 14 C O N T E N T S 1 Johnson. And in the San Francisco Regional Office is 12 VITNESS: EXAMINATION 2 This is an investigation by the United States 14 Securities and Exchange Commission of net matter of Natural Blue Resources, Tile Number B-0272.3. It is was investigation the matter of 110 Backerground Questionnaire <td>10</td> <td>Boston, MA 02110</td> <td>10</td> <td>PAUL FRANCIS PELOSI, JR.</td>	10	Boston, MA 02110	10	PAUL FRANCIS PELOSI, JR.
3 PAUL FRANCIS PELOSI, JR, prose 13 MS. GWIAZDA: You may lower your hand. 4 Can you, please, state and spell your full name, 5 Also Present: 15 for the record? 7 SAMUEL KRAWIECZ, SEC Intern 17 P-a-u-I, Francis, Fr-a-nc-is, Pelosi, P-e-lo-s-i, 8 DANIEL JOHNSON, SEC Intern 18 Junior, J-u-ni-or. 9 44 Montgomery Street, Suite 2800 19 MS. GWIAZDA: My name is Amy Gwizzda and with me 0 san Francisco, CA 10 P-a-u-I, Francis, Francisca Regional Office, we 1 9 44 Montgomery Street, Suite 2800 19 MS. GWIAZDA: My name is Amy Gwizzda and with me 0 san Francisco, CA 21 the purposes of this proceeding. 21 2 1 should also note, here in the Boston office, we 24 have two summer intenss; Samuel Knawiecz and Daniel 2 VMTTNESS: EXAMINATION 2 This is an investigation by the Unik-d States 3 Sceurities and Exchange Commission in the matter of Natural Bue Resources, File Number B-02723. It is to 4 Motor Directors Minutes 3/106/09 57 1 John Stearns, who is a puralegal.	11		11	was called as a witness herein and, after having been
4 Can you, please, state and spell your full name, 5 Also Present: 15 6 TONY STEARNS, SEC Paralegal 16 THE WITNESS: Paul Francis Pelosi, Jr. Paul is 7 P-a+L, Francis, Fr-4-nc-is, Pelosi, Pel-lo-s-i, 8 DANIEL JOHNSON, SEC Intern 19 MS. GWIAZDA: M y name is Any Gwiazda and with me 9 44 Montgomery Street, Suite 2800 19 MS. GWIAZDA: M y name is Any Gwiazda and with me 9 A4 Montgomery Street, Suite 2800 19 MS. GWIAZDA: M y name is Any Gwiazda and with me 9 A4 Montgomery Street, Suite 2800 19 MS. GWIAZDA: M y name is Any Gwiazda and with me 10 San Francisco, CA 20 nare Tom Rapaport and Rua Kelly. We are all officers of 2 Laboration Street, Samed Krawiecz and Daniel 25 1 2 C O N T E N T S 1 Johnson. And in the San Francisco Regional Office is 2 WITNESS: EXAMINATION 2 This is an investigation by the Uniel States 3 Securities and Exchange Commission in the matter of 4 Natural Bue Resources, File Number B-02723. It is to 4 Johnson do Directors Minutes 30/0/09 57 9 10 </td <td>12</td> <td>On behalf of the Witness:</td> <td>12</td> <td>first duly sworn, was examined and testified as follows:</td>	12	On behalf of the Witness:	12	first duly sworn, was examined and testified as follows:
Also Present: 15 for the record? 6 TONY STEARNS, SEC Paralegal 16 THE WTNESS: Paul Francis Pelosi, Jr. Paul is 7 SAMUEL KRAWIECZ, SEC Intern 17 P-a-u-I, Francis, F-r-a-nc-i-s, Pelosi, P-u-b-s-i, 9 44 Montgomery Street, Suite 2800 19 MS. GWIAZDA: My name is Amy Gwiazda and with me 9 44 Montgomery Street, Suite 2800 19 MS. GWIAZDA: My name is Amy Gwiazda and with me 0 San Francisco, CA 20 the United States Securities and Exchange Commission for 1 Low Page 3 1 should also note, here in the Boston office, we 2 1 Sanue Krawicez and Daniel 3 23 I should also note, here in the Boston office, we 4 have two summer interns, Samuel Krawicez and Daniel Johnson. And in the San Francisco Regional Office is 7 C O N T E N T S 1 John Stearns, who is a paralegal. 2 2 WITNESS: EXAMINATION 2 This is an investigation by the Unixel States 3 Page 5 1 John Stearns, who is a paralegal. 2 110 Background Questionnaire 16 Veloped in this investigation in the matter of	13	PAUL FRANCIS PELOSI, JR., pro se	13	MS. GWIAZDA: You may lower your hand.
6 TONY STEARNS, SEC Paralegal 16 THE WITNESS: Paul Francis Pelosi, Jr. Paul is 7 SAMUEL KRAWIECZ, SEC Intern 17 P-a-u-I, Francis, F-r-a-n-c-i-s, Pelosi, P-c-lo-s-i, 8 DANIEL JOHNSON, SEC Intern 18 Junior, J-u-n-i-or. 9 44 Montgomery Street, Suite 2800 19 MS. GWIAZDA: My name is Amy Gwiazda and with me 0 Sam Francisco, CA 20 arc Ton Rappaport and Rua Kelly. We are all officers of 1 the United States Securities and Exchange Commission for the United States Securities and Exchange Commission for 2 24 How two summer interns, Samuel Krawiccz and Daniel Johnson. And in the San Francisco Regional Office is 2 2 Ison Stearns, who is a paralegal. Page 5 1 C O N T E N T S 1 John Stearns, who is a paralegal. 2 WITNESS: EXAMINATION 2 This is an investigation by the Uniced States 3 Securities and Exchange Commission in the matter of 4 Natural Bue Resources, Fike Wamber B-02723. It is to 4 10 Background Questionnaire 16 6 provisions of Federal Securities Laws. However, facts 7 10 Background Questionnaire <td>14</td> <td></td> <td>14</td> <td>Can you, please, state and spell your full name,</td>	14		14	Can you, please, state and spell your full name,
7 SAMUEL KRAWIECZ, SEC Intern 17 P-a-u-I, Francis, F-r-a-n-c-i-s, Pelosi, P-e-lo-s-i, Jonier, J-u-n-i-or. 9 44 Montgomery Street, Suite 2800 19 MS. GWIAZDA: M y name is Amy Gwiazda and with me 20 9 44 Montgomery Street, Suite 2800 19 MS. GWIAZDA: M y name is Amy Gwiazda and with me 20 9 44 Montgomery Street, Suite 2800 19 MS. GWIAZDA: M y name is Amy Gwiazda and with me 20 10 San Francisco, CA 10 Particle 20 11 20 ar Grom Rappaport and Rua Kelly. We are all officers of 11 14 Uter United States Securities and Exchange Commission for 12 11 Sandu States 23 Ishould also note, here in the Boston office, we 2 14 24 have two summer internes, Samuel Krawicez and Daniel Johnson. And in the San Francisco Regional Office is 26 25 C O N T E N T S 1 John Stearns, who is a paralegal. 27 24 Have two summer indral Blue Resources, File Number B-oz2723. It is to 2 5 5 26 DY Subpoena 8 6 provisions of Federal Securities Laws. However, facts 7 2110 Back of Directors Minutes 30/60/0 57 7 developed in this investigation might constitue 4	15	Also Present:	15	for the record?
8 DANIEL JOHNSON, SEC Intern 18 Junior. Ju-n-i-o-r. 9 44 Montgomery Street, Suite 2800 19 MS. GWIAZDA: My name is Amy Gwiazda and with me are Tom Rapaport and Rua Kelly. We are all officers of the purposes of this proceeding. 2 22 10 Common States Securities and Exchange Commission for the purposes of this proceeding. 3 23 I should also note, here in the Boston office, we 24 have two summer interns, Samuel Krawicez and Daniel 25 5 Dohns Starms, who is a paralegal. Page 5 1 CONTENTS 1 9 Paul Francis Pelosi Jr. 5 7 10 DESCRIPTION IDENTIFIED 6 109 Subporena 8 6 111 Background Questionmaire 16 7 112 Back of Directors Minutes 3/17/09 71 9 112 Board of Directors Minutes 3/17/09 71 9 113 Board of Directors Minutes 3/17/09 71 9 114 Subscription Agreement 90 113 Board of Directors Minutes 3/17/09 71 18 7 Prior to the opening of the record, you were	16	TONY STEARNS, SEC Paralegal	16	THE WITNESS: Paul Francis Pelosi, Jr. Paul is
9 44 Montgomery Street, Suite 2800 19 0 San Francisco, CA 10 1 2 are Tom Rappaport and Rua Kelly. We are all officers of 1 1 2 2 1 14 Montgomery Street, Suite 2800 2 1 1 2 1 14 Montgomery Street, Suite 2800 2 1 1 2 1 14 Montgomery Street, Suite 2800 3 2 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 3 2 1 4 5 2 4 3 2 5 2 9 7 10 10 7 10 10 8 11 11 10 9 12 10 10 9 12 10 10 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 <	17	SAMUEL KRAWIECZ, SEC Intern	17	P-a-u-l, Francis, F-r-a-n-c-i-s, Pelosi, P-e-l-o-s-i,
0 San Francisco, CA 20 are Tom Rappaport and Rua Kelly. We are all officers of 1 2 21 the United States Securities and Exchange Commission for 2 23 I should also note, here in the Boston office, we 4 have two summer interns, Samuel Krawiecz and Daniel 5 23 I should also note, here in the Boston office, we 4 have two summer interns, Samuel Krawiecz and Daniel 5 24 have two summer interns, Samuel Krawiecz and Daniel 25 Danson. And in the San Francisco Regional Office is 7 1 John Stearns, who is a paralegal. 2 This is an investigation by the Uniked States 3 Page 5 4 Autural Blue Resources, File Number B-02723. It is to 5 EXHIBITS: DESCRIPTION 10 Background Questionnaire 16 6 109 Subscription Agreement 100 111 Board of Directors Minutes 3/1/109 71 9 112 Board of Directors Minutes 4/14/09 89 10 113 Board of Directors Minutes 1/14/09 113 114 Subscription Ag	18	•	18	Junior, J-u-n-i-o-r.
1 21 the United States Securities and Exchange Commission for 2 22 the United States Securities and Exchange Commission for 2 23 1 should also note, here in the Boston office, we 3 24 24 4 24 have two summer interns, Samuel Krawiecz and Daniel 25 25 Page 3 Page 3 Page 5 1 C O N T E N T S 1 2 UNITNESS: EXAMINATION 3 Paul Francis Pelosi Jr. 5 4 3 Securities and Exchange Commission in the matter of 4 Natural Blue Resources, File Number B-02723. It is to 5 EXHIBITS: DESCRIPTION 10 Background Questionnaire 16 6 109 Subpoena 8 7 110 Background Questionnaire 16 8 111 Board of Directors Minutes 3/1/09 71 9 112 Board of Directors Minutes 3/1/109 71 9 113 Board of Directors Minutes 3/1/109 11 114 Subscription Agreement 100 </td <td>19</td> <td>44 Montgomery Street, Suite 2800</td> <td></td> <td>MS. GWIAZDA: My name is Amy Gwiazda and with me</td>	19	44 Montgomery Street, Suite 2800		MS. GWIAZDA: My name is Amy Gwiazda and with me
2 22 the purposes of this proceeding. 3 23 I should also note, here in the Boston office, we 4 24 have two summer interns, Samuel Krawiecz and Daniel 25 26 Page 3 Page 3 Page 5 1 C O N T E N T S 1 2 WITNESS: EXAMINATION 3 Paul Francis Pelosi Jr. 5 4 4 Natural Blue Resources, File Number B-02723. It is to 5 EXHIBITS: DESCRIPTION 10 Background Questionnaire 16 6 109 Subpoena 8 7 110 Background Questionnaire 16 8 111 Board of Directors Minutes 3/06/09 57 9 112 Board of Directors Minutes 3/17/09 71 9 Iasseription Agreement 97 11 Subscription Agreement 100 12 Board of Directors Minutes NR, Inc. 107 13 Board of Directors Minutes 1/14/09 89 10 9 12 Board of Directors Minutes 1/17/09 11	20	San Francisco, CA		
3 23 1 should also note, here in the Boston office, we 4 24 have two summer interns, Samuel Krawiecz and Daniel 25 25 Page 3 1 C O N T E N T S 1 2 WITNESS: EXAMINATION 3 Paul Francis Pelosi Jr. 5 4 5 Securities and Exchange Commission in the matter of 4 Natural Blue Resources, File Number B-02723. It is to 5 EXHIBITS: DESCRIPTION 10 Background Questionnaire 16 6 109 Subpoena 7 110 Background Questionnaire 16 8 111 Board of Directors Minutes 3/06/09 57 9 112 Board of Directors Minutes 3/17/09 71 9 112 Board of Directors Minutes 4/14/09 89 10 Prior to the opening of the record, you were 1 114 Subscription Agreement 100 13 114 Subscription Agreement 100 13 115 Subscription Agreement 100 13 116	21			-
4 24 have two summer interns, Samuel Krawicz and Daniel 5 25 Johnson. And in the San Francisco Regional Office is 7 1 CONTENTS 1 8 1 John Stearns, who is a paralegal. 2 7 10 Background Questionnaire 6 6 109 Subporta 8 7 110 Background Questionnaire 16 8 111 Board of Directors Minutes 3/06/09 57 9 121 Board of Directors Minutes 3/17/09 71 9 121 Board of Directors Minutes 4/14/09 89 10 Packground Questionnaire 100 12 113 Board of Directors Minutes 4/14/09 89 10 Prior to the opening of the record, you were 114 Subscription Agreement 97 11 Investigation. The Formal Order in this 115 Subscription Agreement 100 12 Investigation. The Formal Order will be available for 20 7/23/09 e-mail string 160 17 Order, Mr. Pelosi? 116 Subscription Agreement 100 13<	22			
5 25 Johnson. And in the San Francisco Regional Office is Page 3 Page 5 1 C O N T E N T S 1 2 WITNESS: EXAMINATION 3 Paul Francis Pelosi Jr. 5 4 5 EXCRIPTION 5 EXHIBITS: DESCRIPTION 6 109 Subpoena 7 110 Background Questionnaire 16 7 developed in this investigation might constitute 6 111 Board of Directors Minutes 3/06/09 57 9 112 Board of Directors Minutes 3/17/09 71 9 113 Board of Directors Minutes 3/17/09 9 114 Subscription Agreement 97 10 115 Subscription Agreement 100 12 116 Subscription Agreement 100 13 117 Photocopies of checks/purchase NBR,Inc. 107 118 8/11/09 e-mail string 146 Q 117 Photocopies of checks/purchase NBR,Inc. 107 120 7/23/09 e-mail string 160	23			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Page 3 Page 5 1 CONTENTS 1 John Steams, who is a paralegal. 2 WITNESS: EXAMINATION 2 This is an investigation by the United States 3 Paul Francis Pelosi Jr. 5 3 Securities and Exchange Commission in the matter of 4 4 4 4 4 4 5 EXHIBITS: DESCRIPTION IDENTIFIED 5 determine whether there have been violations of certain 6 109 Subpoena 8 6 provisions of Federal Securities Laws. However, facts 7 110 Background Questionnaire 16 7 developed in this investigation might constitute 8 111 Board of Directors Minutes 3/06/09 57 8 violations of other federal or state civil or criminal 9 112 Board of Directors Minutes 4/14/09 89 10 Prior to the opening of the record, you were 1 114 Subscription Agreement 100 12 Investigation. The Formal Order will be available for 3 116 Subscription Agreement 100 13 your examination during the course of this proceeding. </td <td>24</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·</td>	24			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
1 CONTENTS 1 John Stearns, who is a paralegal. 2 WITNESS: EXAMINATION 2 This is an investigation by the United States 3 Paul Francis Pelosi Jr. 5 3 Securities and Exchange Commission in the matter of 4 4 4 4 Natural Blue Resources, File Number B-02723. It is to 5 EXHIBITS: DESCRIPTION IDENTIFIED 5 determine whether there have been violations of certain 6 109 Subpoena 8 6 provisions of Federal Securities Laws. However, facts 7 110 Background Questionnaire 16 7 developed in this investigation might constitute 8 111 Board of Directors Minutes 3/17/09 71 9 laws 0 113 Board of Directors Minutes 4/14/09 89 10 Prior to the opening of the record, you were 111 Subscription Agreement 100 12 Investigation. The Formal Order will be available for 113 Board of Directors MBR,Inc. 107 14 EXAMINATION 114 Subscription Agreement 100 13 your examination during the	25		25	Johnson. And in the San Francisco Regional Office is
2WITNESS:EXAMINATION2This is an investigation by the United States3Paul Francis Pelosi Jr.53Securities and Exchange Commission in the matter of44Natural Blue Resources, File Number B-02723. It is to5EXHIBITS:DESCRIPTIONIDENTIFIED6109Subpoena87110Background Questionnaire168111Board of Directors Minutes 3/06/09579112Board of Directors Minutes 3/17/09719113Board of Directors Minutes 4/14/09890113Board of Directors Minutes 4/14/09900114Subscription Agreement97115Subscription Agreement100116Subscription Agreement100117Photocopies of checks/purchase NBR,Inc.1071188/11/09 e-mail and attachments12811910/14/09 e-mail string1481207/23/09 e-mail string16012111/19/09 e-mail string1601228/05/09 NBR Press Release187123E-mail string212124Brokerage Statement January 20112332324QHave you had an opportunity to read Exhibit No.		Page 3		Page 5
3 Paul Francis Pelosi Jr. 5 3 Securities and Exchange Commission in the matter of 4 4 4 4 4 4 5 EXHIBITS: DESCRIPTION IDENTIFIED 5 determine whether there have been violations of certain 6 109 Subpoena 8 6 provisions of Federal Securities Laws. However, facts 7 110 Background Questionnaire 16 7 developed in this investigation might constitute 8 111 Board of Directors Minutes 3/16/09 57 8 violations of other federal or state civil or criminal 9 112 Board of Directors Minutes 3/17/09 71 9 laws 0 113 Board of Directors Minutes 4/14/09 89 10 Prior to the opening of the record, you were 114 Subscription Agreement 100 12 Investigation. The Formal Order in this 115 Subscription Agreement 100 13 your examination during the course of this proceeding. 4 117 Photocopies of checks/purchase NBR,Inc. 107 14 EXAMINATION 5 118 8/11/09 e-mail string <	1	CONTENTS	1	John Steams, who is a paralegal.
44Natural Blue Resources, File Number B-02723. It is to5EXHIBITS: DESCRIPTIONIDENTIFIED6109Subpoena87110Background Questionnaire168111Board of Directors Minutes 3/06/095789112Board of Directors Minutes 3/17/097199113Board of Directors Minutes 3/17/09719114Subscription Agreement9711115Subscription Agreement9711116Subscription Agreement10012117Photocopies of checks/purchase NBR,Inc.1071451188/11/09 e-mail and attachments12815611910/14/09 e-mail string14816Q71228/05/09 NBR Press Release18719Q9123E-mail string21220also provided with a copy of the Commission's124Brokerage Statement January 20112332324Q24QAnd prior to the opening of the record, you wereavailable for your review during today's proceedings.2324QHave you had an opportunity to read Exhibit No.	2	WITNESS: EXAMINATION	2	This is an investigation by the United States
5EXHIBITS:DESCRIPTIONIDENTIFIED5determine whether there have been violations of certain6109Subpoena86provisions of Federal Securities Laws. However, facts7110Background Questionnaire167violations of other federal or state civil or criminal8111Board of Directors Minutes 3/06/09578violations of other federal or state civil or criminal9112Board of Directors Minutes 3/17/097191aws0113Board of Directors Minutes 4/14/098910Prior to the opening of the record, you were1114Subscription Agreement9711provided with a copy of the Formal Order in this2115Subscription Agreement10013your examination during the course of this proceeding.4117Photocopies of checks/purchase NBR,Inc.10714EXAMINATION51188/11/09 e-mail and attachments12815B Y MS. GWIAZDA:611910/14/09 e-mail string16017Order, Mr. Pelosi?812111/19/09 e-mail string17018A Yes.91228/05/09 NBR Press Release18719Q And prior to the opening of the record, you were123E-mail string21220also provided with a copy of the Commission's124Brokerage Statement January 201123321Supplemental Information Form, which has been marked2324	3	Paul Francis Pelosi Jr. 5	3	Securities and Exchange Commission in the matter of
6109Subpoena86provisions of Federal Securities Laws. However, facts7110Background Questionnaire167developed in this investigation might constitute8111Board of Directors Minutes 3/06/09578violations of other federal or state civil or criminal9112Board of Directors Minutes 3/17/09719laws0113Board of Directors Minutes 4/14/098910Prior to the opening of the record, you were1114Subscription Agreement9711provided with a copy of the Formal Order in this2115Subscription Agreement10012Investigation. The Formal Order will be available for3116Subscription Agreement10013your examination during the course of this proceeding.4117Photocopies of checks/purchase NBR,Inc.10714EXAMINATION51188/11/09 e-mail and attachments12815B Y MS. GWIAZDA:611910/14/09 e-mail string16017Order, Mr. Pelosi?812111/19/09 e-mail string17018A Yes.91228/05/09 NBR Press Release18719Q123E-mail string21220also provided with a copy of the Commission's124Brokerage Statement January 20112332324Q24QHave you had an opportunity to read Exhibit No.	4		4	Natural Blue Resources, File Number B-02723. It is to
7110Background Questionnaire1677110Background Questionnaire167developed in this investigation might constitute8111Board of Directors Minutes 3/17/09719laws9112Board of Directors Minutes 3/17/09719laws0113Board of Directors Minutes 4/14/098910Prior to the opening of the record, you were1114Subscription Agreement9711provided with a copy of the Formal Order in this2115Subscription Agreement10012Investigation. The Formal Order will be available for3116Subscription Agreement10013your examination during the course of this proceeding.4117Photocopies of checks/purchase NBR,Inc.10714EXAMINATION51188/11/09 e-mail and attachments12815B Y MS. GWIAZDA:611910/14/09 e-mail string16017Order, Mr. Pelosi?812111/19/09 e-mail string17018A Yes.91228/05/09 NBR Press Release18719QAnd prior to the opening of the record, you were123E-mail string21220also provided with a copy of the Commission's124Brokerage Statement January 201123321Supplemental Information Form, which has been marked2222222342 <td>5</td> <td></td> <td>5</td> <td>determine whether there have been violations of certain</td>	5		5	determine whether there have been violations of certain
110Description a greenent108111Board of Directors Minutes 3/06/09578violations of other federal or state civil or criminal9112Board of Directors Minutes 3/17/09719laws0113Board of Directors Minutes 4/14/098910Prior to the opening of the record, you were1114Subscription Agreement9711provided with a copy of the Formal Order in this2115Subscription Agreement10012Investigation. The Formal Order will be available for3116Subscription Agreement10013your examination during the course of this proceeding.4117Photocopies of checks/purchase NBR,Inc.10714EXAMINATION51188/11/09 e-mail and attachments12815B Y MS. GWIAZDA:611910/14/09 e-mail string16017Order, Mr. Pelosi?71207/23/09 e-mail string17018A Yes.91228/05/09 NBR Press Release18719QAnd prior to the opening of the record, you were123E-mail string21220also provided with a copy of the Commission's12124Brokerage Statement January 201123323Supplemental Information Form, which has been marked2324QHave you had an opportunity to read Exhibit No.	6	ter bropeting		
9112Board of Directors Minutes 3/17/09719laws0113Board of Directors Minutes 4/14/098910Prior to the opening of the record, you were1114Subscription Agreement9711provided with a copy of the Formal Order in this2115Subscription Agreement10012Investigation. The Formal Order will be available for3116Subscription Agreement10013your examination during the course of this proceeding.4117Photocopies of checks/purchase NBR,Inc.10714EXAMINATION51188/11/09 e-mail and attachments12815B Y MS. GWIAZDA:611910/14/09 e-mail string16017Order, Mr. Pelosi?71207/23/09 e-mail string16017Order, Mr. Pelosi?812111/19/09 e-mail string17018A Yes.91228/05/09 NBR Press Release18719Q And prior to the opening of the record, you were123E-mail string21220also provided with a copy of the Commission's124Brokerage Statement January 2011233213Supplemental Information Form, which has been marked2324QHave you had an opportunity to read Exhibit No.	7			
0113Board of Directors Minutes 4/14/098910Prior to the opening of the record, you were1114Subscription Agreement9711provided with a copy of the Formal Order in this2115Subscription Agreement10012Investigation. The Formal Order will be available for3116Subscription Agreement10013your examination during the course of this proceeding.4117Photocopies of checks/purchase NBR,Inc.10714EXAMINATION51188/11/09 e-mail and attachments12815B Y MS. GWIAZDA:611910/14/09 e-mail string16017Order, Mr. Pelosi?71207/23/09 e-mail string16017Order, Mr. Pelosi?812111/19/09 e-mail string17018A Yes.91228/05/09 NBR Press Release18719QAnd prior to the opening of the record, you were123E-mail string21220also provided with a copy of the Commission's124Brokerage Statement January 201123321Supplemental Information Form, which has been marked222324QHave you had an opportunity to read Exhibit No.	8			i.
1114Subscription Agreement9711provided with a copy of the Formal Order in this2115Subscription Agreement10012Investigation. The Formal Order will be available for3116Subscription Agreement10013your examination during the course of this proceeding.4117Photocopies of checks/purchase NBR,Inc.10714EXAMINATION51188/11/09 e-mail and attachments12815B Y MS. GWIAZDA:611910/14/09 e-mail string14816QHave you had an opportunity to review this Formal71207/23/09 e-mail string16017Order, Mr. Pelosi?812111/19/09 e-mail string17018A Yes.91228/05/09 NBR Press Release18719QAnd prior to the opening of the record, you were123E-mail string21220also provided with a copy of the Commission's21124Brokerage Statement January 201123321Supplemental Information Form, which has been marked2324QHave you had an opportunity to read Exhibit No.	9			
2115Subscription Agreement10012Investigation. The Formal Order will be available for your examination during the course of this proceeding.3116Subscription Agreement10013your examination during the course of this proceeding.4117Photocopies of checks/purchase NBR,Inc.10714EXAMINATION51188/11/09 e-mail and attachments12815B Y MS. GWIAZDA:611910/14/09 e-mail string14816QHave you had an opportunity to review this Formal71207/23/09 e-mail string16017Order, Mr. Pelosi?812111/19/09 e-mail string17018A Yes.91228/05/09 NBR Press Release18719QAnd prior to the opening of the record, you were123E-mail string21220also provided with a copy of the Commission's124Brokerage Statement January 201123321Supplemental Information Form, which has been marked22222available for your review during today's proceedings.3424QHave you had an opportunity to read Exhibit No.	10			
3116Subscription Agreement10013your examination during the course of this proceeding.4117Photocopies of checks/purchase NBR,Inc.10714EXAMINATION51188/11/09 e-mail and attachments12815B Y MS. GWIAZDA:611910/14/09 e-mail string14816QHave you had an opportunity to review this Formal71207/23/09 e-mail string16017Order, Mr. Pelosi?812111/19/09 e-mail string17018AYes.91228/05/09 NBR Press Release18719QAnd prior to the opening of the record, you were123E-mail string21220also provided with a copy of the Commission's124Brokerage Statement January 201123321Supplemental Information Form, which has been marked2222available for your review during today's proceedings.3424QHave you had an opportunity to read Exhibit No.	11			
4117Photocopies of checks/purchase NBR,Inc.10714EXAMINATION51188/11/09 e-mail and attachments12815B Y MS. GWIAZDA:611910/14/09 e-mail string14816QHave you had an opportunity to review this Formal71207/23/09 e-mail string16017Order, Mr. Pelosi?812111/19/09 e-mail string17018AYes.91228/05/09 NBR Press Release18719QAnd prior to the opening of the record, you were123E-mail string21220also provided with a copy of the Commission's124Brokerage Statement January 201123321Supplemental Information Form, which has been marked2324QHave you had an opportunity to read Exhibit No.	12		1	-
51188/11/09 e-mail and attachments12815B Y MS. GWIAZDA:611910/14/09 e-mail string14816QHave you had an opportunity to review this Formal71207/23/09 e-mail string16017Order, Mr. Pelosi?812111/19/09 e-mail string17018A91228/05/09 NBR Press Release18719Q123E-mail string21220also provided with a copy of the Commission's1124Brokerage Statement January 201123321Supplemental Information Form, which has been marked22222available for your review during today's proceedings.324QHave you had an opportunity to read Exhibit No.	13			
611910/14/09 e-mail string14816QHave you had an opportunity to review this Formal71207/23/09 e-mail string16017Order, Mr. Pelosi?812111/19/09 e-mail string17018AYes.91228/05/09 NBR Press Release18719QAnd prior to the opening of the record, you were0123E-mail string21220also provided with a copy of the Commission's1124Brokerage Statement January 201123321Supplemental Information Form, which has been marked22222available for your review during today's proceedings.424QHave you had an opportunity to read Exhibit No.	14			
71207/23/09 e-mail string16017Order, Mr. Pelosi?812111/19/09 e-mail string17018AYes.91228/05/09 NBR Press Release18719QAnd prior to the opening of the record, you were0123E-mail string21220also provided with a copy of the Commission's1124Brokerage Statement January 201123321Supplemental Information Form, which has been marked2222232324Q324QHave you had an opportunity to read Exhibit No.	15			
8 121 11/19/09 e-mail string 170 18 A Yes. 9 122 8/05/09 NBR Press Release 187 19 Q And prior to the opening of the record, you were 0 123 E-mail string 212 20 also provided with a copy of the Commission's 1 124 Brokerage Statement January 2011 233 21 Supplemental Information Form, which has been marked 2 2 Exhibit No. 1 in these proceedings. It, too, will be 23 available for your review during today's proceedings. 4 24 Q Have you had an opportunity to read Exhibit No.	16	C C		
91228/05/09 NBR Press Release18719Q And prior to the opening of the record, you were0123E-mail string21220also provided with a copy of the Commission's1124Brokerage Statement January 201123321Supplemental Information Form, which has been marked2222232133222321444222444422444 </td <td>17</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •</td>	17			• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
0 123 E-mail string 212 20 also provided with a copy of the Commission's 1 124 Brokerage Statement January 2011 233 21 Supplemental Information Form, which has been marked 2 2 2 2 2 Exhibit No. 1 in these proceedings. It, too, will be 3 2 2 2 2 2 4 2 2 4 2 2	18	5	1	
1 124 Brokerage Statement January 2011 233 21 Supplemental Information Form, which has been marked 2 2 2 2 Exhibit No. 1 in these proceedings. It, too, will be 3 2 3 2 2 4 2 2 Q Have you had an opportunity to read Exhibit No.	19		1	
2222Exhibit No. 1 in these proceedings. It, too, will be3323available for your review during today's proceedings.424QHave you had an opportunity to read Exhibit No.	20	6	1	
3 23 available for your review during today's proceedings. 4 24 Q Have you had an opportunity to read Exhibit No.	21	124Brokerage Statement January 2011233	1	•••
A 24 Q Have you had an opportunity to read Exhibit No.	22		1	
	23			
25 1?	24		1	
	5		25	1?

2 (Pages 2 to 5)

1	Page 34		Page 3
1	and then Toney and Joe had substantial shareholdings,	1	So, Jim would have done a deal 20 years earlier,
2	close to what I had, but a little bit less. And then Jim	2	that may not have worked, because the prices were so low.
3	and his family, and other people, had somewhere in	3	But he went through the blocking and tackling, and he's
4	between a little bit more than the other guys, but not	4	just way too early. But he kind of knew some of the
5	as much as me. So, I was the top	5	variables and things that had to happen, in order for a
6	Q Just - just to go back to - for a second, where	6	project to work. But it didn't work then or maybe it
7	you said – you were explaining your, kind of, expertise	7	worked for a little while then, I don't know but he
		8	
8	or knowledge and what you were bringing to the project,	9	seemed to have knowledge of that. Then, today, the economics were in a better
9	and Mr. Anaya and his family having the land – was there	1	• •
10	anything of that same nature that Mr. Cohen or Mr.	10	situation and it looked like a favorable, you know, so he
11	Corazzi had, you know, were their roles discussed, of	11	would want to try again. So, he would mention stories of
12	what they were going to do?	12	the past, of things that he had tried, and that's why I
13	A Starting with Joe Corazzi, h e was the	13	felt it was like I felt like he had a lot of
14	relationship guy. He knew the Governor. He seemed to	14	knowledge.
15	know a lot of people. So, his thing was that he knew a	15	I also felt that he has experience, he's clever,
16	lot of people, he had relationships with a lot of people,	16	he's a smart guy. So, as we assessed things, I would
17	h e knew the New Mexico area, so that was his involvement.	17	soundboard off him. I would say - is this going to
18	Jim was he's a very smart guy, in terms of how	18	work, is that going to work, is this guy going to work,
19	to put deals together. He's very good on finance and	19	is that guy going to work and he seemed I seemed to
20	structure. He has he has more of a day to day type	20	think that he was, you know, that he had experience.
21	thing. In other words, he would be more he would know	21	Q Did you ever did you do any sort of I don't
22	how to - he had done so many deals in his life, that he	22	want to say "checking up," but any kind of research on
23	would know how to put things together. He would know how	23	the other three principals, before joining them with
24	to – what might work, what might not work, evaluate	24	Natural Blue Resources'?
25	people's skill sets, evaluate talent. So, I would say he	25	A I had done work on Toney Anaya. He went to
	Page 35		Page 37
1	had some imagination in that area and experience. So, he	1	Georgetown, he's a lawyer, he was the Attorney General,
2	has experience in kind of running things, how things		
		2	he was the Governor. I checked him with his reputation,
3	work, things of that nature.	2	he was the Governor. I checked him with his reputation, with the existing Governor and the existing status, and
3	work, things of that nature. Joe has less to do with the daily operations.	1	
	Joe has less to do with the daily operations.	3	with the existing Governor and the existing status, and everything checked out. And he was going to be the
4		3 4	with the existing Governor and the existing status, and
4 5	Joe has less to do with the daily operations. He's more of a relationship guy. And then that would be how I would describe it.	3 4 5	with the existing Governor and the existing status, and everything checked out. And he was going to be the primary guy running the company and that was important. In hindsight, I didn't do I still haven't done
4 5 6 7	Joe has less to do with the daily operations. He's more of a relationship guy. And then that would be how I would describe it. Q And when you were just describing Mr. Cohen's	3 4 5 6 7	with the existing Governor and the existing status, and everything checked out. And he was going to be the primary guy running the company and that was important. In hindsight, I didn't do I still haven't done any work on Joe Corazei, so I still don't know what his
4 5 6 7 8	Joe has less to do with the daily operations. He's more of a relationship guy. And then that would be how I would describe it. Q And when you were just describing Mr. Cohen's experience and how he's a smart guy, and putting the	3 4 5 6 7 8	with the existing Governor and the existing status, and everything checked out. And he was going to be the primary guy running the company and that was important. In hindsight, I didn't do I still haven't done any work on Joe Corazei, so I still don't know what his background is, other than I say he has relationships.
4 5 6 7 8 9	Joe has less to do with the daily operations. He's more of a relationship guy. And then that would be how I would describe it. Q And when you were just describing Mr. Cohen's experience and how he's a smart guy, and putting the deals together, what is your knowledge of that based on?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	with the existing Governor and the existing status, and everything checked out. And he was going to be the primary guy running the company and that was important. In hindsight, I didn't do I still haven't done any work on Joe Corazei, so I still don't know what his background is, other than I say he has relationships. And with Jim, again, I've heard things about him,
4 5 7 8 9 10	Joe has less to do with the daily operations. He's more of a relationship guy. And then that would be how I would describe it. Q And when you were just describing Mr. Cohen's experience and how he's a smart guy, and putting the deals together, what is your knowledge of that based on? A Well, it's based on when I at that point, I	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	with the existing Governor and the existing status, and everything checked out. And he was going to be the primary guy running the company and that was important. In hindsight, I didn't do I still haven't done any work on Joe Corazei, so I still don't know what his background is, other than I say he has relationships. And with Jim, again, I've heard things about him, subsequently, but I never took any I never did any
4 5 7 8 9 10 11	Joe has less to do with the daily operations. He's more of a relationship guy. And then that would be how I would describe it. Q And when you were just describing Mr. Cohen's experience and how he's a smart guy, and putting the deals together, what is your knowledge of that based on? A Well, it's based on when I at that point, I had spoken to him for about six months. I had known him	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	with the existing Governor and the existing status, and everything checked out. And he was going to be the primary guy running the company and that was important. In hindsight, I didn't do I still haven't done any work on Joe Corazei, so I still don't know what his background is, other than I say he has relationships. And with Jim, again, I've heard things about him, subsequently, but I never took any I never did any background check or anything like that.
4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12	Joe has less to do with the daily operations. He's more of a relationship guy. And then that would be how I would describe it. Q And when you were just describing Mr. Cohen's experience and how he's a smart guy, and putting the deals together, what is your knowledge of that based on? A Well, it's based on when I at that point, I had spoken to him for about six months. I had known him for about six months, six or eight months, at that point	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	with the existing Governor and the existing status, and everything checked out. And he was going to be the primary guy running the company and that was important. In hindsight, I didn't do I still haven't done any work on Joe Corazei, so I still don't know what his background is, other than I say he has relationships. And with Jim, again, I've heard things about him, subsequently, but I never took any I never did any background check or anything like that. Subsequently, I've learned things or heard
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Joe has less to do with the daily operations. He's more of a relationship guy. And then that would be how I would describe it. Q And when you were just describing Mr. Cohen's experience and how he's a smart guy, and putting the deals together, what is your knowledge of that based on? A Well, it's based on when I at that point, I had spoken to him for about six months. I had known him for about six months, six or eight months, at that point probably about six or seven months. Any topic that	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	with the existing Governor and the existing status, and everything checked out. And he was going to be the primary guy running the company and that was important. In hindsight, I didn't do I still haven't done any work on Joe Corazei, so I still don't know what his background is, other than I say he has relationships. And with Jim, again, I've heard things about him, subsequently, but I never took any I never did any background check or anything like that. Subsequently, I've learned things or heard rumors, but I haven't seen anything substantiated. I
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Joe has less to do with the daily operations. He's more of a relationship guy. And then that would be how I would describe it. Q And when you were just describing Mr. Cohen's experience and how he's a smart guy, and putting the deals together, what is your knowledge of that based on? A Well, it's based on when I at that point, I had spoken to him for about six months. I had known him for about six months, six or eight months, at that point probably about six or seven months. Any topic that came up, he seemed to have known a deal or referred to	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	with the existing Governor and the existing status, and everything checked out. And he was going to be the primary guy running the company and that was important. In hindsight, I didn't do I still haven't done any work on Joe Corazei, so I still don't know what his background is, other than I say he has relationships. And with Jim, again, I've heard things about him, subsequently, but I never took any I never did any background check or anything like that. Subsequently, I've learned things or heard rumors, but I haven't seen anything substantiated. I haven't done an inquiry. But you know, I hear some
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Joe has less to do with the daily operations. He's more of a relationship guy. And then that would be how I would describe it. Q And when you were just describing Mr. Cohen's experience and how he's a smart guy, and putting the deals together, what is your knowledge of that based on? A Well, it's based on when I at that point, I had spoken to him for about six months. I had known him for about six months, six or eight months, at that point probably about six or seven months. Any topic that came up, he seemed to have known a deal or referred to somewhere where he did it, or somebody else did it, where	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	with the existing Governor and the existing status, and everything checked out. And he was going to be the primary guy running the company and that was important. In hindsight, I didn't do I still haven't done any work on Joe Corazei, so I still don't know what his background is, other than I say he has relationships. And with Jim, again, I've heard things about him, subsequently, but I never took any I never did any background check or anything like that. Subsequently, I've learned things or heard rumors, but I haven't seen anything substantiated. I haven't done an inquiry. But you know, I hear some things from Jim Murphy. Jim Murphy was the CEO of
4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Joe has less to do with the daily operations. He's more of a relationship guy. And then that would be how I would describe it. Q And when you were just describing Mr. Cohen's experience and how he's a smart guy, and putting the deals together, what is your knowledge of that based on? A Well, it's based on when I at that point, I had spoken to him for about six months. I had known him for about six months, six or eight months, at that point probably about six or seven months. Any topic that came up, he seemed to have known a deal or referred to somewhere where he did it, or somebody else did it, where he said oh, well this was done 20 years ago, they	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	with the existing Governor and the existing status, and everything checked out. And he was going to be the primary guy running the company and that was important. In hindsight, I didn't do I still haven't done any work on Joe Corazei, so I still don't know what his background is, other than I say he has relationships. And with Jim, again, I've heard things about him, subsequently, but I never took any I never did any background check or anything like that. Subsequently, I've learned things or heard rumors, but I haven't seen anything substantiated. I haven't done an inquiry. But you know, I hear some things from Jim Murphy. Jim Murphy was the CEO of Datameg, and he went through and he put the transaction
4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Joe has less to do with the daily operations. He's more of a relationship guy. And then that would be how I would describe it. Q And when you were just describing Mr. Cohen's experience and how he's a smart guy, and putting the deals together, what is your knowledge of that based on? A Well, it's based on when I at that point, I had spoken to him for about six months. I had known him for about six months, six or eight months, at that point probably about six or seven months. Any topic that came up, he seemed to have known a deal or referred to somewhere where he did it, or somebody else did it, where he said oh, well this was done 20 years ago, they tried to do this.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	with the existing Governor and the existing status, and everything checked out. And he was going to be the primary guy running the company and that was important. In hindsight, I didn't do I still haven't done any work on Joe Corazei, so I still don't know what his background is, other than I say he has relationships. And with Jim, again, I've heard things about him, subsequently, but I never took any I never did any background check or anything like that. Subsequently, I've learned things or heard rumors, but I haven't seen anything substantiated. I haven't done an inquiry. But you know, I hear some things from Jim Murphy. Jim Murphy was the CEO of Datameg, and he went through and he put the transaction together. And I'm still friends with Jim, today, Jim
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Joe has less to do with the daily operations. He's more of a relationship guy. And then that would be how I would describe it. Q And when you were just describing Mr. Cohen's experience and how he's a smart guy, and putting the deals together, what is your knowledge of that based on? A Well, it's based on when I at that point, I had spoken to him for about six months. I had known him for about six months, six or eight months, at that point probably about six or seven months. Any topic that came up, he seemed to have known a deal or referred to somewhere where he did it, or somebody else did it, where he said oh, well this was done 20 years ago, they tried to do this. See, in recycling, and in this area, many of the	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	with the existing Governor and the existing status, and everything checked out. And he was going to be the primary guy running the company and that was important. In hindsight, I didn't do I still haven't done any work on Joe Corazei, so I still don't know what his background is, other than I say he has relationships. And with Jim, again, I've heard things about him, subsequently, but I never took any I never did any background check or anything like that. Subsequently, I've learned things or heard rumors, but I haven't seen anything substantiated. I haven't done an inquiry. But you know, I hear some things from Jim Murphy. Jim Murphy was the CEO of Datameg, and he went through and he put the transaction together. And I'm still friends with Jim, today, Jim Murphy. I ask him so he mentions things about Jim's
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Joe has less to do with the daily operations. He's more of a relationship guy. And then that would be how I would describe it. Q And when you were just describing Mr. Cohen's experience and how he's a smart guy, and putting the deals together, what is your knowledge of that based on? A Well, it's based on when I at that point, I had spoken to him for about six months. I had known him for about six months, six or eight months, at that point probably about six or seven months. Any topic that came up, he seemed to have known a deal or referred to somewhere where he did it, or somebody else did it, where he said oh, well this was done 20 years ago, they tried to do this. See, in recycling, and in this area, many of the things that w ed o today have been done for a long time.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	with the existing Governor and the existing status, and everything checked out. And he was going to be the primary guy running the company and that was important. In hindsight, I didn't do I still haven't done any work on Joe Corazei, so I still don't know what his background is, other than I say he has relationships. And with Jim, again, I've heard things about him, subsequently, but I never took any I never did any background check or anything like that. Subsequently, I've learned things or heard rumors, but I haven't seen anything substantiated. I haven't done an inquiry. But you know, I hear some things from Jim Murphy. Jim Murphy was the CEO of Datameg, and he went through and he put the transaction together. And I'm still friends with Jim, today, Jim Murphy. I ask him so he mentions things about Jim's past, but I just don't I haven't seen it, I don't know
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Joe has less to do with the daily operations. He's more of a relationship guy. And then that would be how I would describe it. Q And when you were just describing Mr. Cohen's experience and how he's a smart guy, and putting the deals together, what is your knowledge of that based on? A Well, it's based on when I at that point, I had spoken to him for about six months. I had known him for about six months, six or eight months, at that point probably about six or seven months. Any topic that came up, he seemed to have known a deal or referred to somewhere where he did it, or somebody else did it, where he said oh, well this was done 20 years ago, they tried to do this. See, in recycling, and in this area, many of the things that w ed o today have been done for a long time. And so but because commodity prices used to be very	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	with the existing Governor and the existing status, and everything checked out. And he was going to be the primary guy running the company and that was important. In hindsight, I didn't do I still haven't done any work on Joe Corazei, so I still don't know what his background is, other than I say he has relationships. And with Jim, again, I've heard things about him, subsequently, but I never took any I never did any back ground check or anything like that. Subsequently, I've learned things or heard rumors, but I haven't seen anything substantiated. I haven't done an inquiry. But you know, I hear some things from Jim Murphy. Jim Murphy was the CEO of Datameg, and he went through and he put the transaction together. And I'm still friends with Jim, today, Jim Murphy. I ask him so he mentions things about Jim's past, but I just don't I haven't seen it, I don't know what it is. I've asked Jim about it a couple of times,
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Joe has less to do with the daily operations. He's more of a relationship guy. And then that would be how I would describe it. Q And when you were just describing Mr. Cohen's experience and how he's a smart guy, and putting the deals together, what is your knowledge of that based on? A Well, it's based on when I at that point, I had spoken to him for about six months. I had known him for about six months, six or eight months, at that point probably about six or seven months. Any topic that came up, he seemed to have known a deal or referred to somewhere where he did it, or somebody else did it, where he said oh, well this was done 20 years ago, they tried to do this. See, in recycling, and in this area, many of the things that w ed o today have been done for a long time. And so but because commodity prices used to be very low, people didn't recycle. But as commodity prices went	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	with the existing Governor and the existing status, and everything checked out. And he was going to be the primary guy running the company and that was important. In hindsight, I didn't do I still haven't done any work on Joe Corazei, so I still don't know what his background is, other than I say he has relationships. And with Jim, again, I've heard things about him, subsequently, but I never took any I never did any background check or anything like that. Subsequently, I've learned things or heard rumors, but I haven't seen anything substantiated. I haven't done an inquiry. But you know, I hear some things from Jim Murphy. Jim Murphy was the CEO of Datameg, and he went through and he put the transaction together. And I'm still friends with Jim, today, Jim Murphy. I ask him so he mentions things about Jim's past, but I just don't I haven't seen it, I don't know what it is. I've asked Jim about it a couple of times, but I haven't got any I never got a I don't like to
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Joe has less to do with the daily operations. He's more of a relationship guy. And then that would be how I would describe it. Q And when you were just describing Mr. Cohen's experience and how he's a smart guy, and putting the deals together, what is your knowledge of that based on? A Well, it's based on when I at that point, I had spoken to him for about six months. I had known him for about six months, six or eight months, at that point probably about six or seven months. Any topic that came up, he seemed to have known a deal or referred to somewhere where he did it, or somebody else did it, where he said oh, well this was done 20 years ago, they tried to do this. See, in recycling, and in this area, many of the things that w ed o today have been done for a long time. And so but because commodity prices used to be very low, people didn't recycle. But as commodity prices went high, recycling and this type of thing became like water.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	with the existing Governor and the existing status, and everything checked out. And he was going to be the primary guy running the company and that was important. In hindsight, I didn't do I still haven't done any work on Joe Corazei, so I still don't know what his background is, other than I say he has relationships. And with Jim, again, I've heard things about him, subsequently, but I never took any I never did any background check or anything like that. Subsequently, I've learned things or heard rumors, but I haven't seen anything substantiated. I haven't done an inquiry. But you know, I hear some things from Jim Murphy. Jim Murphy was the CEO of Datameg, and he went through and he put the transaction together. And I'm still friends with Jim, today, Jim Murphy. I ask him so he mentions things about Jim's past, but I just don't I haven't seen it, I don't know what it is. I've asked Jim about it a couple of times, but I haven't got any I never got a I don't like to embarrass people, but I never put him on the spot. When
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Joe has less to do with the daily operations. He's more of a relationship guy. And then that would be how I would describe it. Q And when you were just describing Mr. Cohen's experience and how he's a smart guy, and putting the deals together, what is your knowledge of that based on? A Well, it's based on when I at that point, I had spoken to him for about six months. I had known him for about six months, six or eight months, at that point probably about six or seven months. Any topic that came up, he seemed to have known a deal or referred to somewhere where he did it, or somebody else did it, where he said oh, well this was done 20 years ago, they tried to do this. See, in recycling, and in this area, many of the things that w ed o today have been done for a long time. And so but because commodity prices used to be very low, people didn't recycle. But as commodity prices went high, recycling and this type of thing became like water. When water is nothing, you don't want t o get involved.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	with the existing Governor and the existing status, and everything checked out. And he was going to be the primary guy running the company and that was important. In hindsight, I didn't do I still haven't done any work on Joe Corazei, so I still don't know what his background is, other than I say he has relationships. And with Jim, again, I've heard things about him, subsequently, but I never took any I never did any background check or anything like that. Subsequently, I've learned things or heard rumors, but I haven't seen anything substantiated. I haven't done an inquiry. But you know, I hear some things from Jim Murphy. Jim Murphy was the CEO of Datameg, and he went through and he put the transaction together. And I'm still friends with Jim, today, Jim Murphy. I ask him so he mentions things about Jim's past, but I just don't I haven't seen it, I don't know what it is. I've asked Jim about it a couple of times, but I haven't got any I never got a I don't like to embarrass people, but I never put him on the spot. When I've touched on areas, asking him about rumors or
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Joe has less to do with the daily operations. He's more of a relationship guy. And then that would be how I would describe it. Q And when you were just describing Mr. Cohen's experience and how he's a smart guy, and putting the deals together, what is your knowledge of that based on? A Well, it's based on when I at that point, I had spoken to him for about six months. I had known him for about six months, six or eight months, at that point probably about six or seven months. Any topic that came up, he seemed to have known a deal or referred to somewhere where he did it, or somebody else did it, where he said oh, well this was done 20 years ago, they tried to do this. See, in recycling, and in this area, many of the things that w ed o today have been done for a long time. And so but because commodity prices used to be very low, people didn't recycle. But as commodity prices went high, recycling and this type of thing became like water.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	with the existing Governor and the existing status, and everything checked out. And he was going to be the primary guy running the company and that was important. In hindsight, I didn't do I still haven't done any work on Joe Corazei, so I still don't know what his background is, other than I say he has relationships. And with Jim, again, I've heard things about him, subsequently, but I never took any I never did any background check or anything like that. Subsequently, I've learned things or heard rumors, but I haven't seen anything substantiated. I haven't done an inquiry. But you know, I hear some things from Jim Murphy. Jim Murphy was the CEO of Datameg, and he went through and he put the transaction together. And I'm still friends with Jim, today, Jim Murphy. I ask him so he mentions things about Jim's past, but I just don't I haven't seen it, I don't know what it is. I've asked Jim about it a couple of times, but I haven't got any I never got a I don't like to embarrass people, but I never put him on the spot. When

لله موادية الدار ستقلط شتكستها

	Page 38		Page 40
1	information, but at the time I didn't have any	1	exactly has happened.
2	information.	2	So, it wasn't until '09, you know third
3	Q What are the rumors you're referring to, or the	3	quarter '09.
4	information you've since learned?	4	Q Okay. If we could kind of step back for a
5	A Well, in the last I learned, later, that he	5	minute, and we may go back - we're going to get to that
6	had served some time in jail. I don't know if he did or	6	time period in '09 - but to when you, Mr. Corazzi, Mr.
7	not, but I heard he had served some time in jail. I	7	Cohen, Mr. Anaya came together to form Natural Blue
8	heard, later, that he was there was some restrictions	8	Resources, what kind of company was Natural Blue
9	on what he could do with publicly traded companies, but	9	Resources, at that time, can you kind of describe the
10	I've heard that it's just that he's not allowed to be in	10	incorporation process, where you incorporated, what kind
11	the broker/dealer environment, he's not allowed to raise	11	of form the company was in?
12	money, things of that nature. But I haven't beyond	12	A The company was supposed to be Toney Anaya,
13	that, I don't know. I haven't seen a written order, I	13	Chairman, President. And then I was supposed to be in
14	haven't seen anything. But my understanding was that he	14	charge of the water in the areas. The other guys were
15	served time in jail. My understanding is that he's not	15	investors who would bring relationships or suggestions.
16	allowed to do broker/dealer, raise money, stuff of that	16	But it was supposed to be the two of us running it, the
17	nature. And that's my understanding.	17	two of us calling the shots. And then -
18	Q Did it concern you, at all, when you learned that	18	Q Was it a -
19	- that you were in a company with someone who may have	19	A It was a private company. So, it was a Nevada –
20	served time in jail?	20	it was a Nevada company, 1 think it was an LLC, private
21	A Well, there's a couple things. There's that part	21	company. And I think it was incorporated there. I'm not
22	doesn't I mean look, I'm friends with Michael Milken,	22	too familiar with all the filings. My understanding is
23	l present in his conference on a regular basis. He paid	23	we had a Nevada corporation and it was and the two of
24	a half billion dollars to be nice he paid a half	24	us were going to execute and hire the people and moving
25	billion dollars, and he served time in jail. So, that,	25	forward, to run the operation. And so we were the only -
	-		· · ·
	D 30		D 41
1	Page 39	3	Page 41
1	in itself, for broker/dealer activities, people make	1	
2	in itself, for broker/dealer activities, people make mistakes.	2	Q Did you know I'm sorry go ahead.
2 3	in itself, for broker/dealer activities, people make mistakes. What bothered me was that people at the company	2 3	Q Did you know 1'm sorry go ahead. A No, that's it. So, that was the formation was
2 3 4	in itself, for broker/dealer activities, people make mistakes. What bothered me was that people at the company didn't tell me about it. So, I mean it's it was the	2 3 4	Q Did you know I'm sorry go ahead. A No, that's it. So, that was the formation was we got together in, I think it was, late March, early
2 3 4 5	in itself, for broker/dealer activities, people make mistakes. What bothered me was that people at the company didn't tell me about it. So, I mean it's it was the people like Jim Murphy, and the other people around, who	2 3 4 5	Q Did you know I'm sorry go ahead. A No, that's it. So, that was the formation was we got together in, I think it was, late March, early April, it was like right around the end of March, April.
2 3 4 5 6	in itself, for broker/dealer activities, people make mistakes. What bothered me was that people at the company didn't tell me about it. So, I mean it's it was the people like Jim Murphy, and the other people around, who I relied on, and Omar never told me. And the people that	2 3 4 5 6 '	Q Did you know I'm sorry go ahead. A No, that's it. So, that was the formation was we got together in, I think it was, late March, early April, it was like right around the end of March, April. We got together in New Mexico. So, I got on the plane, I
2 3 4 5 6 7	in itself, for broker/dealer activities, people make mistakes. What bothered me was that people at the company didn't tell me about it. So, I mean it's it was the people like Jim Murphy, and the other people around, who I relied on, and Omar never told me. And the people that put me in touch with him never told me.	2 3 4 5 6 ' 7	Q Did you know I'm sorry go ahead. A No, that's it. So, that was the formation was we got together in, I think it was, late March, early April, it was like right around the end of March, April. We got together in New Mexico. So, I got on the plane, I brought two of my engineer experts, who knew about water,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	in itself, for broker/dealer activities, people make mistakes. What bothered me was that people at the company didn't tell me about it. So, I mean it's it was the people like Jim Murphy, and the other people around, who I relied on, and Omar never told me. And the people that put me in touch with him never told me. So, as I started to hear things, later	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q Did you know I'm sorry go ahead. A No, that's it. So, that was the formation was we got together in, I think it was, late March, early April, it was like right around the end of March, April. We got together in New Mexico. So, I got on the plane, I brought two of my engineer experts, who knew about water, consultants. So, I brought them from San Francisco to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	in itself, for broker/dealer activities, people make mistakes. What bothered me was that people at the company didn't tell me about it. So, I mean it's it was the people like Jim Murphy, and the other people around, who I relied on, and Omar never told me. And the people that put me in touch with him never told me. So, as I started to hear things, later Q Just to stop you for a second. When you say	2 3 4 5 7 8 9	Q Did you know I'm sorry go ahead. A No, that's it. So, that was the formation was we got together in, I think it was, late March, early April, it was like right around the end of March, April. We got together in New Mexico. So, I got on the plane, I brought two of my engineer experts, who knew about water, consultants. So, I brought them from San Francisco to New Mexico, to evaluate the situation. At that point,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	in itself, for broker/dealer activities, people make mistakes. What bothered me was that people at the company didn't tell me about it. So, I mean it's it was the people like Jim Murphy, and the other people around, who I relied on, and Omar never told me. And the people that put me in touch with him never told me. So, as I started to hear things, later Q Just to stop you for a second. When you say "later," when did you first start to hear these these	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q Did you know I'm sorry go ahead. A No, that's it. So, that was the formation was we got together in, I think it was, late March, early April, it was like right around the end of March, April. We got together in New Mexico. So, I got on the plane, I brought two of my engineer experts, who knew about water, consultants. So, I brought them from San Francisco to New Mexico, to evaluate the situation. At that point, that was the first time I met Governor Anaya, the first
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	in itself, for broker/dealer activities, people make mistakes. What bothered me was that people at the company didn't tell me about it. So, I mean it's it was the people like Jim Murphy, and the other people around, who I relied on, and Omar never told me. And the people that put me in touch with him never told me. So, as I started to hear things, later Q Just to stop you for a second. When you say "later," when did you first start to hear these these rumors?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q Did you know I'm sorry go ahead. A No, that's it. So, that was the formation was we got together in, I think it was, late March, early April, it was like right around the end of March, April. We got together in New Mexico. So, I got on the plane, I brought two of my engineer experts, who knew about water, consultants. So, I brought them from San Francisco to New Mexico, to evaluate the situation. At that point, that was the first time I met Governor Anaya, the first time I met Joe Corazzi. And then I had met Cohen once
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 in itself, for broker/dealer activities, people make mistakes. What bothered me was that people at the company didn't tell me about it. So, I mean it's it was the people like Jim Murphy, and the other people around, who I relied on, and Omar never told me. And the people that put me in touch with him never told me. So, as I started to hear things, later Q Just to stop you for a second. When you say "later," when did you first start to hear these these rumors? A Well, you don't hear anything until the stock 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q Did you know I'm sorry go ahead. A No, that's it. So, that was the formation was we got together in, I think it was, late March, early April, it was like right around the end of March, April. We got together in New Mexico. So, I got on the plane, I brought two of my engineer experts, who knew about water, consultants. So, I brought them from San Francisco to New Mexico, to evaluate the situation. At that point, that was the first time I met Governor Anaya, the first time I met Joe Corazzi. And then I had met Cohen once previously, in October, when I went to Florida.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 in itself, for broker/dealer activities, people make mistakes. What bothered me was that people at the company didn't tell me about it. So, I mean it's it was the people like Jim Murphy, and the other people around, who I relied on, and Omar never told me. And the people that put me in touch with him never told me. So, as I started to hear things, later Q Just to stop you for a second. When you say "later," when did you first start to hear these these rumors? A Well, you don't hear anything until the stock starts going down. When the stock starts going down, 	2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q Did you know 1'm sorry go ahead. A No, that's it. So, that was the formation was we got together in, I think it was, late March, early April, it was like right around the end of March, April. We got together in New Mexico. So, I got on the plane, I brought two of my engineer experts, who knew about water, consultants. So, I brought them from San Francisco to New Mexico, to evaluate the situation. At that point, that was the first time I met Governor Anaya, the first time I met Joe Corazzi. And then I had met Cohen once previously, in October, when I went to Florida. So, at that point, we got together and so it
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 in itself, for broker/dealer activities, people make mistakes. What bothered me was that people at the company didn't tell me about it. So, I mean it's it was the people like Jim Murphy, and the other people around, who I relied on, and Omar never told me. And the people that put me in touch with him never told me. So, as I started to hear things, later Q Just to stop you for a second. When you say "later," when did you first start to hear these these rumors? A Well, you don't hear anything until the stock starts going down. When the stock starts going down, everybody knew, all of a sudden. So, then I would kind 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q Did you know 1'm sorry go ahead. A No, that's it. So, that was the formation was we got together in, I think it was, late March, early April, it was like right around the end of March, April. We got together in New Mexico. So, I got on the plane, I brought two of my engineer experts, who knew about water, consultants. So, I brought them from San Francisco to New Mexico, to evaluate the situation. At that point, that was the first time I met Governor Anaya, the first time I met Joe Corazzi. And then I had met Cohen once previously, in October, when I went to Florida. So, at that point, we got together and so it must have been in March, like February, March, a little
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 in itself, for broker/dealer activities, people make mistakes. What bothered me was that people at the company didn't tell me about it. So, I mean it's it was the people like Jim Murphy, and the other people around, who I relied on, and Omar never told me. And the people that put me in touch with him never told me. So, as I started to hear things, later Q Just to stop you for a second. When you say "later," when did you first start to hear these these rumors? A Well, you don't hear anything until the stock starts going down. When the stock starts going down, everybody knew, all of a sudden. So, then I would kind of check in like hey, Jim, why are they saying bad 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q Did you know 1'm sorry go ahead. A No, that's it. So, that was the formation was we got together in, I think it was, late March, early April, it was like right around the end of March, April. We got together in New Mexico. So, I got on the plane, I brought two of my engineer experts, who knew about water, consultants. So, I brought them from San Francisco to New Mexico, to evaluate the situation. At that point, that was the first time I met Governor Anaya, the first time I met Joe Corazzi. And then I had met Cohen once previously, in October, when I went to Florida. So, at that point, we got together and so it must have been in March, like February, March, a little sooner, that we formed everything, before we got
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 in itself, for broker/dealer activities, people make mistakes. What bothered me was that people at the company didn't tell me about it. So, I mean it's it was the people like Jim Murphy, and the other people around, who I relied on, and Omar never told me. And the people that put me in touch with him never told me. So, as I started to hear things, later Q Just to stop you for a second. When you say "later," when did you first start to hear these these rumors? A Well, you don't hear anything until the stock starts going down. When the stock starts going down, everybody knew, all of a sudden. So, then I would kind 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q Did you know I'm sorry go ahead. A No, that's it. So, that was the formation was we got together in, I think it was, late March, early April, it was like right around the end of March, April. We got together in New Mexico. So, I got on the plane, I brought two of my engineer experts, who knew about water, consultants. So, I brought them from San Francisco to New Mexico, to evaluate the situation. At that point, that was the first time I met Governor Anaya, the first time I met Joe Corazzi. And then I had met Cohen once previously, in October, when I went to Florida. So, at that point, we got together and so it must have been in March, like February, March, a little sooner, that we formed everything, before we got together. Because at that point, I was paying you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 in itself, for broker/dealer activities, people make mistakes. What bothered me was that people at the company didn't tell me about it. So, I mean it's it was the people like Jim Murphy, and the other people around, who I relied on, and Omar never told me. And the people that put me in touch with him never told me. So, as I started to hear things, later Q Just to stop you for a second. When you say "later," when did you first start to hear these these rumors? A Well, you don't hear anything until the stock starts going down. When the stock starts going down, everybody knew, all of a sudden. So, then I would kind of check in like hey, Jim, why are they saying bad 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q Did you know I'm sorry go ahead. A No, that's it. So, that was the formation was we got together in, I think it was, late March, early April, it was like right around the end of March, April. We got together in New Mexico. So, I got on the plane, I brought two of my engineer experts, who knew about water, consultants. So, I brought them from San Francisco to New Mexico, to evaluate the situation. At that point, that was the first time I met Governor Anaya, the first time I met Joe Corazzi. And then I had met Cohen once previously, in October, when I went to Florida. So, at that point, we got together and so it must have been in March, like February, March, a little sooner, that we formed everything, before we got together. Because at that point, I was paying you know, we were paying the consultants, we had paid some
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 in itself, for broker/dealer activities, people make mistakes. What bothered me was that people at the company didn't tell me about it. So, I mean it's it was the people like Jim Murphy, and the other people around, who I relied on, and Omar never told me. And the people that put me in touch with him never told me. So, as I started to hear things, later Q Just to stop you for a second. When you say "later," when did you first start to hear these these rumors? A Well, you don't hear anything until the stock starts going down. When the stock starts going down, everybody knew, all of a sudden. So, then I would kind of check in like hey, Jim, why are they saying bad things about you. So, the timing would be Q Right. When you first heard what you referenced about Mr. Cohen 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q Did you know I'm sorry go ahead. A No, that's it. So, that was the formation was we got together in, I think it was, late March, early April, it was like right around the end of March, April. We got together in New Mexico. So, I got on the plane, I brought two of my engineer experts, who knew about water, consultants. So, I brought them from San Francisco to New Mexico, to evaluate the situation. At that point, that was the first time I met Governor Anaya, the first time I met Joe Corazzi. And then I had met Cohen once previously, in October, when I went to Florida. So, at that point, we got together and so it must have been in March, like February, March, a little sooner, that we formed everything, before we got together. Because at that point, I was paying you know, we were paying the consultants, we had paid some lawyers. Because see, what happened now that I think
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 in itself, for broker/dealer activities, people make mistakes. What bothered me was that people at the company didn't tell me about it. So, I mean it's it was the people like Jim Murphy, and the other people around, who I relied on, and Omar never told me. And the people that put me in touch with him never told me. So, as I started to hear things, later Q Just to stop you for a second. When you say "later," when did you first start to hear these these rumors? A Well, you don't hear anything until the stock starts going down. When the stock starts going down, everybody knew, all of a sudden. So, then I would kind of check in like hey, Jim, why are they saying bad things about you. So, the timing would be Q Right. When you first heard what you referenced 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q Did you know I'm sorry go ahead. A No, that's it. So, that was the formation was we got together in, I think it was, late March, early April, it was like right around the end of March, April. We got together in New Mexico. So, I got on the plane, I brought two of my engineer experts, who knew about water, consultants. So, I brought them from San Francisco to New Mexico, to evaluate the situation. At that point, that was the first time I met Governor Anaya, the first time I met Joe Corazzi. And then I had met Cohen once previously, in October, when I went to Florida. So, at that point, we got together and so it must have been in March, like February, March, a little sooner, that we formed everything, before we got together. Because at that point, I was paying you know, we were paying the consultants, we had paid some lawyers. Because see, what happened now that I think about it Toney had started this before.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 in itself, for broker/dealer activities, people make mistakes. What bothered me was that people at the company didn't tell me about it. So, I mean it's it was the people like Jim Murphy, and the other people around, who I relied on, and Omar never told me. And the people that put me in touch with him never told me. So, as I started to hear things, later Q Just to stop you for a second. When you say "later," when did you first start to hear these these rumors? A Well, you don't hear anything until the stock starts going down. When the stock starts going down, everybody knew, all of a sudden. So, then I would kind of check in like hey, Jim, why are they saying bad things about you. So, the timing would be Q Right. When you first heard what you referenced about Mr. Cohen 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q Did you know I'm sorry go ahead. A No, that's it. So, that was the formation was we got together in, I think it was, late March, early April, it was like right around the end of March, April. We got together in New Mexico. So, I got on the plane, I brought two of my engineer experts, who knew about water, consultants. So, I brought them from San Francisco to New Mexico, to evaluate the situation. At that point, that was the first time I met Governor Anaya, the first time I met Joe Corazzi. And then I had met Cohen once previously, in October, when I went to Florida. So, at that point, we got together and so it must have been in March, like February, March, a little sooner, that we formed everything, before we got together. Because at that point, I was paying you know, we were paying the consultants, we had paid some lawyers. Because see, what happened now that I think
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 in itself, for broker/dealer activities, people make mistakes. What bothered me was that people at the company didn't tell me about it. So, I mean it's it was the people like Jim Murphy, and the other people around, who I relied on, and Omar never told me. And the people that put me in touch with him never told me. So, as I started to hear things, later Q Just to stop you for a second. When you say "later," when did you first start to hear these these rumors? A Well, you don't hear anything until the stock starts going down. When the stock starts going down, everybody knew, all of a sudden. So, then I would kind of check in like hey, Jim, why are they saying bad things about you. So, the timing would be Q Right. When you first heard what you referenced about Mr. Cohen A It would be it would be 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q Did you know I'm sorry go ahead. A No, that's it. So, that was the formation was we got together in, I think it was, late March, early April, it was like right around the end of March, April. We got together in New Mexico. So, I got on the plane, I brought two of my engineer experts, who knew about water, consultants. So, I brought them from San Francisco to New Mexico, to evaluate the situation. At that point, that was the first time I met Governor Anaya, the first time I met Joe Corazzi. And then I had met Cohen once previously, in October, when I went to Florida. So, at that point, we got together and so it must have been in March, like February, March, a little sooner, that we formed everything, before we got together. Because at that point, I was paying you know, we were paying the consultants, we had paid some lawyers. Because see, what happened now that I think about it Toney had started this before.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 in itself, for broker/dealer activities, people make mistakes. What bothered me was that people at the company didn't tell me about it. So, I mean it's it was the people like Jim Murphy, and the other people around, who I relied on, and Omar never told me. And the people that put me in touch with him never told me. So, as I started to hear things, later Q Just to stop you for a second. When you say "later," when did you first start to hear these these rumors? A Well, you don't hear anything until the stock starts going down. When the stock starts going down, everybody knew, all of a sudden. So, then I would kind of check in like hey, Jim, why are they saying bad things about you. So, the timing would be Q Right. When you first heard what you referenced about Mr. Cohen A It would be it would be Q certain time frame - 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q Did you know I'm sorry go ahead. A No, that's it. So, that was the formation was we got together in, I think it was, late March, early April, it was like right around the end of March, April. We got together in New Mexico. So, I got on the plane, I brought two of my engineer experts, who knew about water, consultants. So, I brought them from San Francisco to New Mexico, to evaluate the situation. At that point, that was the first time I met Governor Anaya, the first time I met Joe Corazzi. And then I had met Cohen once previously, in October, when I went to Florida. So, at that point, we got together and so it must have been in March, like February, March, a little sooner, that we formed everything, before we got together. Because at that point, I was paying you know, we were paying the consultants, we had paid some lawyers. Because see, what happened now that I think about it Toney had started this before.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 in itself, for broker/dealer activities, people make mistakes. What bothered me was that people at the company didn't tell me about it. So, I mean it's it was the people like Jim Murphy, and the other people around, who I relied on, and Omar never told me. And the people that put me in touch with him never told me. So, as I started to hear things, later Q Just to stop you for a second. When you say "later," when did you first start to hear these these rumors? A Well, you don't hear anything until the stock starts going down. When the stock starts going down, everybody knew, all of a sudden. So, then I would kind of check in like hey, Jim, why are they saying bad things about you. So, the timing would be Q Right. When you first heard what you referenced about Mr. Cohen A It would be it would be A it wasn't until it wasn't until '09. It 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q Did you know I'm sorry go ahead. A No, that's it. So, that was the formation was we got together in, I think it was, late March, early April, it was like right around the end of March, April. We got together in New Mexico. So, I got on the plane, I brought two of my engineer experts, who knew about water, consultants. So, I brought them from San Francisco to New Mexico, to evaluate the situation. At that point, that was the first time I met Governor Anaya, the first time I met Joe Corazzi. And then I had met Cohen once previously, in October, when I went to Florida. So, at that point, we got together and so it must have been in March, like February, March, a little sooner, that we formed everything, before we got together. Because at that point, I was paying you know, we were paying the consultants, we had paid some lawyers. Because see, what happened now that I think about it Toney had started this before. Q Toney started Natural Blue Resources before?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 in itself, for broker/dealer activities, people make mistakes. What bothered me was that people at the company didn't tell me about it. So, I mean it's it was the people like Jim Murphy, and the other people around, who I relied on, and Omar never told me. And the people that put me in touch with him never told me. So, as I started to hear things, later Q Just to stop you for a second. When you say "later," when did you first start to hear these these rumors? A Well, you don't hear anything until the stock starts going down. When the stock starts going down, everybody knew, all of a sudden. So, then I would kind of check in like hey, Jim, why are they saying bad things about you. So, the timing would be Q Right. When you first heard what you referenced about Mr. Cohen A It would be it would be A it wasn't until it wasn't until '09. It wasn't until I got into '09, and then it was in 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q Did you know I'm sorry go ahead. A No, that's it. So, that was the formation was we got together in, I think it was, late March, early April, it was like right around the end of March, April. We got together in New Mexico. So, I got on the plane, I brought two of my engineer experts, who knew about water, consultants. So, I brought them from San Francisco to New Mexico, to evaluate the situation. At that point, that was the first time I met Governor Anaya, the first time I met Joe Corazzi. And then I had met Cohen once previously, in October, when I went to Florida. So, at that point, we got together and so it must have been in March, like February, March, a little sooner, that we formed everything, before we got together. Because at that point, I was paying you know, we were paying the consultants, we had paid some lawyers. Because see, what happened now that I think about it Toney had started this before. Q Toney started Natural Blue Resources before? A Toney had started it before. See, now that I'm thinking on the time-line, when we went there in March

	Page 54		Page 56
1	A I'm not sure why. They had they had the	1	Q Okay. So, did Natural Blue Nevada have regular
2	machine, they had good testing, they had good sales	2	meetings of any sort?
3	people. My understanding is they got they were, you	3	A Well, I always talked with Toney and coordinated
4	know, that things were going well. And I don't know why	4	the different programs, with regard to the legal aspects
5	they didn't sell.	5	of securing the land, with regard to the technology and
6	But I've been to South Korea and they vouch for	6	things that I had been working on. So, we went to New
7	the thing. It's being used in Seoul. Seoul uses it	7	Mexico to meet. It wasn't that much time. So, I mean,
8	right now. It's been used for the last 10 years, in	8	in other words, you're saying "regular," you're talking
9	Seoul, to recycle their waste. I've been to Austin,	9	about a company that existed for about four or five
10	Texas, where they recycle their waste and turn it into	10	months, maybe four months, more or less.
11	fertilizer. So, this works around the world. This	11	Q Yeah. I'm just asking if, during those four
12	technology and others similar work. It's just, in this	12	months, if you recall that you and Mr. Anaya, or others -
13	case, they weren't able to make a sale.	13	- if there was any sort of scheduled meeting of those
4	Q And I think you mentioned this, but your official	14	involved with Natural Blue
L 5	title for Natural Blue Nevada, what was it?	15	A We didn't have a regular we didn't have like a
6	A I think I was the CEO or, maybe, I was the	16	regular Monday call. But as I say, we got together in
7	President, one of the two. In other words, I think I was	17	New Mexico and we would have I mean we would have
. 8	I was like I think Toney was the CEO, I was the	18	informal conversations, but we didn't have like a call-in
9	President, something like that. He was the Chairman and	19	number, a regular call-in number. We didn't have a set
0	CEO, and I was the President.	20	schedule. We were just continually on the phone. And I
21	Q And did Mister was there anyone else who	21	was working on my projects and I would report, to him,
2	served as a n officer?	22	the progress we made. And I would ask him about contracts
23	A We had Stella Thompson, who was the business	23	that he was trying to secure, because he would be going
24	development strategist. And of Nevada as I told	24	around trying to secure them in different municipalities.
25	you, we had the geologist, but I don't know if they	25	And then I was working with the lawyers, to figure out
,	Page 55	,	Page 57
1	didn't work for the company. There was the lawyer, but she was hired.	1 2	what the land situation was. So, those were our three
2 3		3	areas of concern, or opportunity, and then the Eco until the EcoWave came along.
د	Q Right. I'm just curious, anyone else who had an	5	until the Ecowave came along.
	- Comments and Market Barris Alexandra Market Several		MC CW/147DA: Why depit we show the next exhibit
4	officer role or title. So, does that mean Mr. Corazzi	4	•
5	and Mr. Cohen did not have officer they were not	5	if we can mark that. And if you could remind me if
5 6	and Mr. Cohen did not have officer they were not official officers?	5 6	if we can mark that. And if you could remind me if the Court Reporter could remind me what number we're on?
5 6 7	and Mr. Cohen did not have officer – they were not official officers? A Correct.	5 6 7	if we can mark that. And if you could remind me if the Court Reporter could remind me what number we're on? COURT REPORTER: This will be 111.
5 6 7 8	and Mr. Cohen did not have officer – they were not official officers? A Correct. Q Did Natural Blue Nevada hold regular board	5 6 7 8	if we can mark that. And if you could remind me if the Court Reporter could remind me what number we're on? COURT REPORTER: This will be 111. (SEC Exhibit No. 111 was
5 6 7 8 9	and Mr. Cohen did not have officer they were not official officers? A Correct. Q Did Natural Blue Nevada hold regular board meetings?	5 6 7 8 9	if we can mark that. And if you could remind me if the Court Reporter could remind me what number we're on? COURT REPORTER: This will be 111. (SEC Exhibit No. 111 was marked for identification.)
5 7 8 9	 and Mr. Cohen did not have officer they were not official officers? A Correct. Q Did Natural Blue Nevada hold regular board meetings? A I don't recall if there were board members. 	5 6 7 8 9 10	if we can mark that. And if you could remind me if the Court Reporter could remind me what number we're on? COURT REPORTER: This will be 111. (SEC Exhibit No. 111 was marked for identification.) MS. GWIAZDA: Thank you.
5 7 8 9 0 1	 and Mr. Cohen did not have officer they were not official officers? A Correct. Q Did Natural Blue Nevada hold regular board meetings? A I don't recall if there were board members. Q I thought you said and maybe I'm getting this 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11	if we can mark that. And if you could remind me if the Court Reporter could remind me what number we're on? COURT REPORTER: This will be 111. (SEC Exhibit No. 111 was marked for identification.) MS. GWIAZDA: Thank you. Mr. Pelosi, we're showing you what has been
5 7 8 9 .0 1	 and Mr. Cohen did not have officer they were not official officers? A Correct. Q Did Natural Blue Nevada hold regular board meetings? A I don't recall if there were board members. Q I thought you said and maybe I'm getting this confused with another company that Mr. Burshan was a 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	if we can mark that. And if you could remind me if the Court Reporter could remind me what number we're on? COURT REPORTER: This will be 111. (SEC Exhibit No. 111 was marked for identification.) MS. GWIAZDA: Thank you. Mr. Pelosi, we're showing you what has been marked as Exhibit No. 111, and the Bates number or the
5 6 7 8 9 .0 .1 .2 .3	 and Mr. Cohen did not have officer they were not official officers? A Correct. Q Did Natural Blue Nevada hold regular board meetings? A I don't recall if there were board members. Q I thought you said and maybe I'm getting this confused with another company that Mr. Burshan was a board member? 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	if we can mark that. And if you could remind me if the Court Reporter could remind me what number we're on? COURT REPORTER: This will be 111. (SEC Exhibit No. 111 was marked for identification.) MS. GWIAZDA: Thank you. Mr. Pelosi, we're showing you what has been marked as Exhibit No. 111, and the Bates number or the number down at the bottom right-hand corner is 14688 and
5 6 7 8 9 .0 .1 .2 .3 .4	 and Mr. Cohen did not have officer they were not official officers? A Correct. Q Did Natural Blue Nevada hold regular board meetings? A I don't recall if there were board members. Q I thought you said and maybe I'm getting this confused with another company that Mr. Burshan was a board member? A But see, they came on to the publicly traded 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	if we can mark that. And if you could remind me if the Court Reporter could remind me what number we're on? COURT REPORTER: This will be 111. (SEC Exhibit No. 111 was marked for identification.) MS. GWIAZDA: Thank you. Mr. Pelosi, we're showing you what has been marked as Exhibit No. 111, and the Bates number or the number down at the bottom right-hand corner is 14688 and it goes to the last page is stamped 14692. And if you
5 6 7 8 9 .0 .1 .2 .3 .4 .5	 and Mr. Cohen did not have officer they were not official officers? A Correct. Q Did Natural Blue Nevada hold regular board meetings? A I don't recall if there were board members. Q I thought you said and maybe I'm getting this confused with another company that Mr. Burshan was a board member? A But see, they came on to the publicly traded company, and I think that was after we did the EcoWave 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	if we can mark that. And if you could remind me if the Court Reporter could remind me what number we're on? COURT REPORTER: This will be 111. (SEC Exhibit No. 111 was marked for identification.) MS. GWIAZDA: Thank you. Mr. Pelosi, we're showing you what has been marked as Exhibit No. 111, and the Bates number or the number down at the bottom right-hand corner is 14688 and it goes to the last page is stamped 14692. And if you want to take as long as you need to, to review this?
5 6 7 8 9.0 1 2 3 4 5 6	 and Mr. Cohen did not have officer they were not official officers? A Correct. Q Did Natural Blue Nevada hold regular board meetings? A I don't recall if there were board members. Q I thought you said and maybe I'm getting this confused with another company that Mr. Burshan was a board member? A But see, they came on to the publicly traded company, and I think that was after we did the EcoWave acquisition. So, he wouldn't have been 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	if we can mark that. And if you could remind me if the Court Reporter could remind me what number we're on? COURT REPORTER: This will be 111. (SEC Exhibit No. 111 was marked for identification.) MS. GWIAZDA: Thank you. Mr. Pelosi, we're showing you what has been marked as Exhibit No. 111, and the Bates number or the number down at the bottom right-hand corner is 14688 and it goes to the last page is stamped 14692. And if you want to take as long as you need to, to review this? THE WITNESS: Okay.
5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	 and Mr. Cohen did not have officer they were not official officers? A Correct. Q Did Natural Blue Nevada hold regular board meetings? A I don't recall if there were board members. Q I thought you said and maybe 1'm getting this confused with another company that Mr. Burshan was a board member? A But see, they came on to the publicly traded company, and 1 think that was after we did the EcoWave acquisition. So, he wouldn't have been Q So, your 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	if we can mark that. And if you could remind me if the Court Reporter could remind me what number we're on? COURT REPORTER: This will be 111. (SEC Exhibit No. 111 was marked for identification.) MS. GWIAZDA: Thank you. Mr. Pelosi, we're showing you what has been marked as Exhibit No. 111, and the Bates number or the number down at the bottom right-hand corner is 14688 and it goes to the last page is stamped 14692. And if you want to take as long as you need to, to review this? THE WITNESS: Okay. MS. GWIAZDA: You should take as long as you need
5 6 7 8 9 .0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 and Mr. Cohen did not have officer they were not official officers? A Correct. Q Did Natural Blue Nevada hold regular board meetings? A I don't recall if there were board members. Q I thought you said and maybe I'm getting this confused with another company that Mr. Burshan was a board member? A But see, they came on to the publicly traded company, and I think that was after we did the EcoWave acquisition. So, he wouldn't have been Q So, your A I think that him and Daryl came in they 	5 6 7 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	if we can mark that. And if you could remind me if the Court Reporter could remind me what number we're on? COURT REPORTER: This will be 111. (SEC Exhibit No. 111 was marked for identification.) MS. GWIAZDA: Thank you. Mr. Pelosi, we're showing you what has been marked as Exhibit No. 111, and the Bates number or the number down at the bottom right-hand corner is 14688 and it goes to the last page is stamped 14692. And if you want to take as long as you need to, to review this? THE WITNESS: Okay. MS. GWIAZDA: You should take as long as you need to review it, but I will say I'm not going to ask you
5 6 7 8 9 .0 .1 .2 .3 .4 .5 .6 .7 .8 .9	 and Mr. Cohen did not have officer they were not official officers? A Correct. Q Did Natural Blue Nevada hold regular board meetings? A I don't recall if there were board members. Q I thought you said and maybe 1'm getting this confused with another company that Mr. Burshan was a board member? A But see, they came on to the publicly traded company, and I think that was after we did the EcoWave acquisition. So, he wouldn't have been Q So, your A I think that him and Daryl came in they were board members of the publicly traded company, but 1 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	if we can mark that. And if you could remind me if the Court Reporter could remind me what number we're on? COURT REPORTER: This will be 111. (SEC Exhibit No. 111 was marked for identification.) MS. GWIAZDA: Thank you. Mr. Pelosi, we're showing you what has been marked as Exhibit No. 111, and the Bates number or the number down at the bottom right-hand corner is 14688 and it goes to the last page is stamped 14692. And if you want to take as long as you need to, to review this? THE WITNESS: Okay. MS. GWIAZDA: You should take as long as you need to review it, but I will say I'm not going to ask you about all of it. The focus, to some extent, will just be
5 6 7 8 9 .0 1 .2 .3 .4 5 .6 .7 8 .9 0	 and Mr. Cohen did not have officer they were not official officers? A Correct. Q Did Natural Blue Nevada hold regular board meetings? A I don't recall if there were board members. Q I thought you said and maybe I'm getting this confused with another company that Mr. Burshan was a board member? A But see, they came on to the publicly traded company, and I think that was after we did the EcoWave acquisition. So, he wouldn't have been Q So, your A I think that him and Daryl came in they were board members of the publicly traded company, but I think they came in after. I don't know that there were 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	if we can mark that. And if you could remind me if the Court Reporter could remind me what number we're on? COURT REPORTER: This will be 111. (SEC Exhibit No. 111 was marked for identification.) MS. GWIAZDA: Thank you. Mr. Pelosi, we're showing you what has been marked as Exhibit No. 111, and the Bates number or the number down at the bottom right-hand corner is 14688 and it goes to the last page is stamped 14692. And if you want to take as long as you need to, to review this? THE WITNESS: Okay. MS. GWIAZDA: You should take as long as you need to review it, but I will say I'm not going to ask you about all of it. The focus, to some extent, will just be on page 2, where it says, "Intent to become a public
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 .2 .3 .4 .5 .6 .7 .8 .9 .0	 and Mr. Cohen did not have officer they were not official officers? A Correct. Q Did Natural Blue Nevada hold regular board meetings? A I don't recall if there were board members. Q I thought you said and maybe 1'm getting this confused with another company that Mr. Burshan was a board member? A But see, they came on to the publicly traded company, and I think that was after we did the EcoWave acquisition. So, he wouldn't have been Q So, your A I think that him and Daryl came in they were board members of the publicly traded company, but 1 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	if we can mark that. And if you could remind me if the Court Reporter could remind me what number we're on? COURT REPORTER: This will be 111. (SEC Exhibit No. 111 was marked for identification.) MS. GWIAZDA: Thank you. Mr. Pelosi, we're showing you what has been marked as Exhibit No. 111, and the Bates number or the number down at the bottom right-hand corner is 14688 and it goes to the last page is stamped 14692. And if you want to take as long as you need to, to review this? THE WITNESS: Okay. MS. GWIAZDA: You should take as long as you need to review it, but I will say I'm not going to ask you about all of it. The focus, to some extent, will just be on page 2, where it says, "Intent to become a public company," just a couple of sentences there.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 9 20 21	 and Mr. Cohen did not have officer they were not official officers? A Correct. Q Did Natural Blue Nevada hold regular board meetings? A I don't recall if there were board members. Q I thought you said and maybe I'm getting this confused with another company that Mr. Burshan was a board member? A But see, they came on to the publicly traded company, and I think that was after we did the EcoWave acquisition. So, he wouldn't have been Q So, your A I think that him and Daryl came in they were board members of the publicly traded company, but I think they came in after. I don't know that there were 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	if we can mark that. And if you could remind me if the Court Reporter could remind me what number we're on? COURT REPORTER: This will be 111. (SEC Exhibit No. 111 was marked for identification.) MS. GWIAZDA: Thank you. Mr. Pelosi, we're showing you what has been marked as Exhibit No. 111, and the Bates number or the number down at the bottom right-hand corner is 14688 and it goes to the last page is stamped 14692. And if you want to take as long as you need to, to review this? THE WITNESS: Okay. MS. GWIAZDA: You should take as long as you need to review it, but I will say I'm not going to ask you about all of it. The focus, to some extent, will just be on page 2, where it says, "Intent to become a public
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 9 20 21 22	 and Mr. Cohen did not have officer they were not official officers? A Correct. Q Did Natural Blue Nevada hold regular board meetings? A I don't recall if there were board members. Q I thought you said and maybe I'm getting this confused with another company that Mr. Burshan was a board member? A But see, they came on to the publicly traded company, and I think that was after we did the EcoWave acquisition. So, he wouldn't have been Q So, your A I think that him and Daryl came in they were board members of the publicly traded company, but I think they came in after. I don't know that there were board I would have to think about it, of whether they 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	if we can mark that. And if you could remind me if the Court Reporter could remind me what number we're on? COURT REPORTER: This will be 111. (SEC Exhibit No. 111 was marked for identification.) MS. GWIAZDA: Thank you. Mr. Pelosi, we're showing you what has been marked as Exhibit No. 111, and the Bates number or the number down at the bottom right-hand corner is 14688 and it goes to the last page is stamped 14692. And if you want to take as long as you need to, to review this? THE WITNESS: Okay. MS. GWIAZDA: You should take as long as you need to review it, but I will say I'm not going to ask you about all of it. The focus, to some extent, will just be on page 2, where it says, "Intent to become a public company," just a couple of sentences there.
5 6 7 8	 and Mr. Cohen did not have officer they were not official officers? A Correct. Q Did Natural Blue Nevada hold regular board meetings? A I don't recall if there were board members. Q I thought you said and maybe I'm getting this confused with another company that Mr. Burshan was a board member? A But see, they came on to the publicly traded company, and I think that was after we did the EcoWave acquisition. So, he wouldn't have been Q So, your A I think that him and Daryl came in they were board members of the publicly traded company, but I think they came in after. I don't know that there were board I would have to think about it, of whether they were board members of Natural Blue Nevada. I would have 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	the Court Reporter could remind me what number we're on? COURT REPORTER: This will be 111. (SEC Exhibit No. 111 was marked for identification.) MS. GWIAZDA: Thank you. Mr. Pelosi, we're showing you what has been marked as Exhibit No. 111, and the Bates number or the number down at the bottom right-hand corner is 14688 and it goes to the last page is stamped 14692. And if you want to take as long as you need to, to review this? THE WITNESS: Okay. MS. GWIAZDA: You should take as long as you need to review it, but I will say I'm not going to ask you about all of it. The focus, to some extent, will just be on page 2, where it says, "Intent to become a public company," just a couple of sentences there. THE WITNESS: Okay.

C

1	Paģe 182		Page 184
1	the thing to succeed. We're trying to run the water	1	on. We're not TYCO. But that's what this was
2	business and the EcoWave business, and now we're paying	2	starting to look piggy. It was starting to look like
3	out hundreds of thousands of dollars in consulting fees,	3	just the center of gravity was moving away. It was Toney
4	which just seemed ridiculous. It felt like, we have	4	and Paul at least I had control it was only Toney -
5	money in the bank, and now they want to get paid. It's	5	- there was two of us, he couldn't vote on stuff, the
6	like the money was the company's money and now they're	6	resolutions, everything kind of went smoothly. Now,
7	sending invoices to chop at the cash. And with every	7	there's these other votes and the center of gravity is
8	check that goes out, the odds of us succeeding go down.	8	pulled away from me, at that point.
9	And they didn't give me any signature, they didn't give	9	And it was more Corazzi, because he needed the
10	me any power to stop the bleeding.	10	money and he was really whereas Jim is more interested
11	So and Toney I kept telling Toney "What	11	in the businesses and what's going on, and he's more the
12	are you doing? Do you represent the shareholders or do	12	creative side Corazzi wanted the money.
13	you represent Jim and Joe? Who do you represent?" And	13	Q I guess I'm confused. What makes you say it was
14	he was so indebted to Jim and Joe, for bringing him the	14	more Corazzi? Were there things that you saw, actions
15		1	
	S9 million worth o f potential money, he would sign	15	that Mr. Corazzi took? A Well, Corazzi I didn't talk to him much, but
16	anything they did. And then he had Daryl, same thing,	16	
17	Daryl's up there in Orlando not to make a comment	17	occasionally, he could call me and say, "Now look, we've
18	about the Koreans but he wanted everyone to get along	18	got this important thing, let's just get this thing
19	well, come on, let's just give this thing a chance.	19	through." And I'm like well what do you do? The
20	They like to save face. They don't like fights. Can't	20	guy calls you up, privately, "Look, you got to you got
21	we just get along? Can't we just get along? You and	21	to work with this here, we've got a good opportunity."
22	Toney are rubber-stamping everything that comes through	22	So, he calls me and tries to guilt-trip me into the
23	this thing.	23	thing. And so that was his style. It was like more
24	Jim and Joe had plenty of shares, they had plenty	24	gangster style,
25	incentive to help the company. Jim was looking out for	25	BY MS. KELLY:
	Page 183		Page 185
1	the best interest of the company. Jim would have done	1	Q I'm sorry to interrupt you, Mr. Pelosi, but did
2	this for free. Joe's the one that had no money. Jim	2	you know that Joe didn't have money, because you were,
3	always has his retirement, because his family has some	3	personally, pretty friendly with Cohen and he told you
4	money. He makes a couple bucks. He doesn't have a lot	4	what Corazzi's situation was?
5	of money, but he has a couple bucks every month from his	5	A Yeah. Jim would suggest, from time to time, that
6	retirement or whatever. Jose is the one without any	6	Corazzi was short on cash. Correct.
7	cash. So, Joe is pushing everything to the limit,	7	MS. GWIAZDA: I'm just going to pause for one
8	because Joe needs the money. Jim wants money, but he	8	second, to discuss one thing here.
9	doesn't need the money. Joe needed the money.	9	THE WITNESS: Okay.
10	Q So, when you're sorry you're saying Joe is	10	MS. GWIAZDA: Sorry about that, Mr. Pelosi.
110	pushing everything to the limit, what were some examples	11	BY MS. GWIAZDA:
10		1	BT MS. GWIAZDA.
11	-	12	
11 12	-		Q Changing topics, a little bit, can you describe
11 12 13	A Like these deals. Like they're pushing	13	Q Changing topics, a little bit, can you describe Natural Blue Resources' procedures for preparing and
11 12 13 14	 A Like these deals. Like they're pushing they're pushing for the consulting like his invoice	13 14	Q Changing topics, a little bit, can you describe Natural Blue Resources' procedures for preparing and Issuing press releases, when you served as President?
11 12 13 14 15	 A Like these deals. Like they're pushing they're pushing for the consulting like his invoice has to get paid, like these deals have to get done. And	13 14 15	Q Changing topics, a little bit, can you describe Natural Blue Resources' procedures for preparing and Issuing press releases, when you served as President? A The process of my understanding is that I
11 12 13 14 15 16	A Like these deals. Like they're pushing they're pushing for the consulting like his invoice has to get paid, like these deals have to get done. And he's going to push the deal through and he's going to get	13 14 15 16	Q Changing topics, a little bit, can you describe Natural Blue Resources' procedures for preparing and Issuing press releases, when you served a s President? A The process of my understanding is that I approved, I think, one, maybe two press releases. I
11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A Like these deals. Like they're pushing they're pushing for the consulting like his invoice has to get paid, like these deals have to get done. And he's going to push the deal through and he's going to get paid cash. We don't have this kind of cash. We just	13 14 15 16 17	Q Changing topics, a little bit, can you describe Natural Blue Resources' procedures for preparing and Issuing press releases, when you served a s President? A The process of my understanding is that I approved, I think, one, maybe two press releases. I received a draft, was given the opportunity to comment or
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A Like these deals. Like they're pushing they're pushing for the consulting like his invoice has to get paid, like these deals have to get done. And he's going to push the deal through and he's going to get paid cash. We don't have this kind of cash. We just paid half million dollars for this pizza oven thing, so	13 14 15 16 17 18	Q Changing topics, a little bit, can you describe Natural Blue Resources' procedures for preparing and Issuing press releases, when you served a s President? A The process of my understanding is that I approved, I think, one, maybe two press releases. I received a draft, was given the opportunity to comment or edit it, and then it went from there.
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A Like these deals. Like they're pushing they're pushing for the consulting like his invoice has to get paid, like these deals have to get done. And he's going to push the deal through and he's going to get paid cash. We don't have this kind of cash. We just paid half million dollars for this pizza oven thing, so now we g o from 2.3, now we're, suddenly, down to 1.5	13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q Changing topics, a little bit, can you describe Natural Blue Resources' procedures for preparing and Issuing press releases, when you served as President? A The process of my understanding is that I approved, I think, one, maybe two press releases. I received a draft, was given the opportunity to comment or edit it, and then it went from there. Q Who did you receive that draft from?
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A Like these deals. Like they're pushing they're pushing for the consulting like his invoice has to get paid, like these deals have to get done. And he's going to push the deal through and he's going to get paid cash. We don't have this kind of cash. We just paid half million dollars for this pizza oven thing, so now we go from 2.3, now we're, suddenly, down to 1.5 we've given Print Responsibly now we're down to 1.5,	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q Changing topics, a little bit, can you describe Natural Blue Resources' procedures for preparing and Issuing press releases, when you served as President? A The process of my understanding is that I approved, I think, one, maybe two press releases. I received a draft, was given the opportunity to comment or edit it, and then it went from there. Q Who did you receive that draft from? A From Toney and, perhaps, from Jim.
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A Like these deals. Like they're pushing they're pushing for the consulting like his invoice has to get paid, like these deals have to get done. And he's going to push the deal through and he's going to get paid cash. We don't have this kind of cash. We just paid half million dollars for this pizza oven thing, so now we go from 2.3, now we're, suddenly, down to 1.5 we've given Print Responsibly now we're down to 1.5, 1.1, so half the money is gone. So, we're into the thing	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q Changing topics, a little bit, can you describe Natural Blue Resources' procedures for preparing and Issuing press releases, when you served a s President? A The process of my understanding is that I approved, I think, one, maybe two press releases. I received a draft, was given the opportunity to comment or edit it, and then it went from there. Q Who did you receive that draft from? A From Toney and, perhaps, from Jim. Q Was it
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A Like these deals. Like they're pushing they're pushing for the consulting like his invoice has to get paid, like these deals have to get done. And he's going to push the deal through and he's going to get paid cash. We don't have this kind of cash. We just paid half million dollars for this pizza oven thing, so now we go from 2.3, now we're, suddenly, down to 1.5 we've given Print Responsibly now we're down to 1.5, 1.1, so half the money is gone. So, we're into the thing four months, half the money is gone.	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q Changing topics, a little bit, can you describe Natural Blue Resources' procedures for preparing and Issuing press releases, when you served a s President? A The process of my understanding is that I approved, I think, one, maybe two press releases. I received a draft, was given the opportunity to comment or edit it, and then it went from there. Q Who did you receive that draft from? A From Toney and, perhaps, from Jim. Q Was it A Like there was a consultant there was somebody
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A Like these deals. Like they're pushing they're pushing for the consulting like his invoice has to get paid, like these deals have to get done. And he's going to push the deal through and he's going to get paid cash. We don't have this kind of cash. We just paid half million dollars for this pizza oven thing, so now we g o from 2.3, now we're, suddenly, down to 1.5 we've given Print Responsibly now we're down to 1.5, 1.1, so half the money is gone. So, we're into the thing four months, half the money is gone. Now, they want to close a deal and Joe wants	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q Changing topics, a little bit, can you describe Natural Blue Resources' procedures for preparing and Issuing press releases, when you served a s President? A The process of my understanding is that I approved, I think, one, maybe two press releases. I received a draft, was given the opportunity to comment or edit it, and then it went from there. Q Who did you receive that draft from? A From Toney and, perhaps, from Jim. Q Was it A Like there was a consultant there was somebody that was working with them on the draft, so it would be -
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A Like these deals. Like they're pushing they're pushing for the consulting like his invoice has to get paid, like these deals have to get done. And he's going to push the deal through and he's going to get paid cash. We don't have this kind of cash. We just paid half million dollars for this pizza oven thing, so now we go from 2.3, now we're, suddenly, down to 1.5 we've given Print Responsibly now we're down to 1.5, 1.1, so half the money is gone. So, we're into the thing four months, half the money is gone.	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q Changing topics, a little bit, can you describe Natural Blue Resources' procedures for preparing and Issuing press releases, when you served a s President? A The process of my understanding is that I approved, I think, one, maybe two press releases. I received a draft, was given the opportunity to comment or edit it, and then it went from there. Q Who did you receive that draft from? A From Toney and, perhaps, from Jim. Q Was it A Like there was a consultant there was somebody

.2

THE UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Page 1

In the Matter of:) File No. B-02723-A) NATURAL BLUE RESOURCES, INC.)

WITNESS: Paul Vuksich

PAGES: 1 through 63

PLACE: Securities and Exchange Commission 44 Montgomery, Suite 2800 San Francisco, California 94104

DATE: Monday, June 23, 2014

The above-entitled matter came on for hearing, pursuant to notice, at 8:45 a.m.

> JUL J. 2014 Diversified Reporting Services,

(202) 467-9200

<u> </u>	1	Page 2		Page 4
1	APPEARANCES:		1	PROCEEDINGS
2	ALLEANANCES.		2	MS. KELLY: So, we are on the record. Today is
3	On behalf of the Securities and Exchange Com	mission	3	8:45 West Coast time and 11:45 East Coast time, June
4	On behalf of the Securities and Exchange Com RUA KELLY, ESQ.	mission;	4	23rd, 2014.
5	THOMAS RAPPAPORT, ESQ.		s	So, Mr. Vuksich, if you could just raise your
6	Division of Enforcement		6	right?
0 7			7	Whereupon,
8	Securities and Exchange Commission 3 Arch Street, 23rd Floor		8	PAUL VUKSICH
-			9	
9	Boston, Massachusetts 02110		10	was called as a witness and, having been first duly
10	O- habalf - feb - Witeraan		11	swom, was examined and testified as follows:
11	On behalf of the Witness:			EXAMINATION
12	PAUL VUKSICH, PRO SE		12	BY MS. KELLY:
13			13	Q If you could just state and spell your full
14			14	name for the record?
15			15	A My name is Paul Michael Vuksich. The spelling
16			16	on the last name is V, like in Victor, -u-k-s-i-c-h.
17			17	Q And could you just briefly state where your law
18			18	firm is located?
19			19	A My law firm is located at 582 Market Street,
20			20	San Francisco, California, in Suite 2001.
21			21	Q So, I'm Rua Kelly and with me is Thomas
22			22	Rappaport, who you can see somewhat on the screen. He's
23			23	going to peer into the video camera now. And also in the
24			24	room with me is Sarah Fearon-Maradey and, Ms. Jackson,
25			25	I'll give you the correct spelling of everyone's names
	F	age 3		Page 5
1	CONTENTS		1	when we're done with the proceedings. But, Ms.
2			2	Fearon-Maradey is an intern in our office and also on the
3	WITNESS: EXAMINATI	ON	3	line, participating by phone is an attorney whose name is
4	Paul Vuksich 4		4	Mayeti Gametchu. And we're all assigned to this matter,
5		Î	5	but I'm going to be the person asking the questions. And
6	EXHIBITS: DESCRIPTION IDEN	NTIFIED	6	Tom Rappaport and I are members of the staff, as is
7	170 Subpoena for the Witness 8		7	Mayeti, and we're officers of the Commission for purposes
8	171 Letter from the Witness to the SEC,	1	8	of this proceeding.
9	Dated June 19th, 2014 8		9	Just to put a few formalities on the record:
10	172 Waiver Agreement 30		10	This is an investigation by the SEC in the matter of
11	172 Walver Agreement Between Natural Blue		11	Natural Blue Resources, B-02723, to determine whether
12	Resources and the Witness 32		12	there have been violations of certain provisions of the
13	174 Billings of the Witness 34		13	securities laws. And the facts developed in the
13 14	174Bittings of the witness54175"Natural Blue Agenda"47		14	investigation may constitute violations of other laws,
14	v		14	
15 16	176Myfilesanywhere50177Letter Dated December 22nd, 2009	51	15	including federal or state, criminal or civil laws. Prior to the opening of the record, you were
16 17		1	16	• • •
17 18			18	provided with a copy of the Formal Order of Investigation
			18	in this matter and it's available for your examination,
19			19 20	as we discussed during the proceeding.
20				Have you had an opportunity to review the
21			21	Formal Order?
22			22	A I bave.
23			23	Q And do you have any questions?
			24	A I don't have any questions at this time.
24 25		I	25	Q Okay. And, Mr. Vuksich, you are a licensed

2 (Pages 2 to 5)

1	Page 22		Page 24
1	a former attorney sue on a promissory note and he won in	1	be shepherding forward a business opportunity in ground
2	a District Court in Florida. And, as a result of that,	2	water in the state of New Mexico.
3	our the judgment size, it became very precarious.	3	
4	So, at some point the conversation shifted,	4	Q Do you have an understanding as to whether
5	because Datameg was it was uncertain whether Datameg	5	Natural Blue Nevada was created specifically for the
6	could even continue to exist. It had always been	6	purpose of this transaction with Datameg or whether it
7	tenuous, but now it was getting really tenuous.	7	was created for, you know, another, unrelated purpose?
8	So, the conversation shifted to – and I don't	1	A It was created for this deal with Datameg, to
9	know how it came up, but it came that a buy-out or some	8	transition to to take this deal, create a corporation
10	kind of different synergy to keep Datameg going and also	10	subsidiary and have a change of business into this water opportunity.
11	rying to salvage something for the existing Datameg	11	
12	shareholders.	12	Q And how do you - again, without touching on
13	So, a t some point - g o ahead.	13	any - is there any non-privileged basis that you have for baliaving that Natural Plue was emoted for the
14	Q No, no, no. Continue.	14	for believing that Natural Blue was created for the
15	A So, at some point a deal came up involving	15	purpose of effecting this transaction? A There is a Private Placement Memorandum.
16	water in the state of New Mexico – a water source in the	15	A I nere is a Private Placement Memorandum. O And the Private Placement Memorandum reflects
17	state of New Mexico. And that deal germinated in the	17	Q And the Private Placement Memorandum renects that that's the purpose that this entity is being
18	beginning of March 2009. And that was looked at as a way	18	created as a vehicle for consummating a transaction with
19	- as a viable business deal. It was being presented as	19	created as a venicle for consummating a transaction with Datamen?
	that and as something that where, given the precarious	20	A It doesn't say that. I don't think it says
21	financial situation now of Datameg, that there would be	20	that. It says that this is a water opportunity. I don't
	some basis for being able to have a change of control,	22	know that it makes reference to that or not. It's been
	change of business, and salvage something for the	23	so long, I don't remember.
	existing Datameg shareholders.	24	Q Okay. So at that point, you had - you bad
25	Q And I just want to go back for one more minute.	25	interacted with Mr. Cohen on behalf of the entity,
23	Q And I just want to go back for one more minute,	2.5	•
	Page 23		Page 25
1	You had described Mrs. Cohen or Jim Cohen's wife as	1	Natural Blue Resources. Were there any other people -
	being "on the mast as CEO." Can you just describe what	2	again in that March 2009 time frame - who were involved
	you mean by that?	3	with this water deal that gave rise to Natural Blue?
4	A Just that according to the corporate documents,	4	A Yes. I came to learn that Toney Anaya –
	she was the CEO, but I had never had any dealings with	5	Governor Toney Anaya was a main actor in this and Paul
	her and I don't recall Jim Murphy having dealings with		But with the second second should be at the second
7	h	6	Pelosi, Junior, was somehow attached to this opportunity.
	her.	7	And 1 subsequently heard the name - after some
8	Q Do you recall dealing with anybody on behalf of	7 8	And I subsequently heard the name - after some additional period of time - a man by the name of Joc
8 9	Q Do you recall dealing with anybody on behalf of Blue Earth Solutions other than Jim Cohen?	7 8 9	And I subsequently heard the name - after some additional period of time - a man by the name of Joc Corazzi,
8 9 10	Q Do you recall dealing with anybody on behalf of Blue Earth Solutions other than Jim Cohen? A His son, Jim Cohen, Junior. But that was	7 8 9 10	And I subsequently heard the name after some additional period of time a man by the name of Joe Corazzi, Q Who were your during that time period, did
8 9 10 11	Q Do you recall dealing with anybody on behalf of Blue Earth Solutions other than Jim Cohen? A His son, Jim Cohen, Junior. But that was subsequent to the time frame when we were - when the	7 8 9 10 11	And I subsequently heard the name after some additional period of time a man by the name of Joe Corazzi, Q Who were your during that time period, did you have communications with anyone other than the
8 9 10 11 12	Q Do you recall dealing with anybody on behalf of Blue Earth Solutions other than Jim Cohen? A His son, Jim Cohen, Junior. But that was subsequent to the time frame when we were – when the reorganization went on. And later, Walter Cruickshank,	7 8 9 10 11 12	And I subsequently heard the name after some additional period of time a man by the name of Joe Corazzi, Q Who were your during that time period, did you have communications with anyone other than the Cohens, to the best of your recollection?
8 9 10 11 12 13	Q Do you recall dealing with anybody on behalf of Blue Earth Solutions other than Jim Cohen? A His son, Jim Cohen, Junior. But that was subsequent to the time frame when we were – when the reorganization went on. And later, Walter Cruickshank, who was the CFO of Blue Earth Solutions, I dealt with	7 8 9 10 11 12 13	And I subsequently heard the name - after some additional period of time - a man by the name of Joe Corazzi, Q Who were your during that time period, did you have communications with anyone other than the Cohens, to the best of your recollection? A My best recollection is that it was mainly with
8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q Do you recall dealing with anybody on behalf of Blue Earth Solutions other than Jim Cohen? A His son, Jim Cohen, Junior. But that was subsequent to the time frame when we were – when the reorganization went on. And later, Walter Cruickshank, who was the CFO of Blue Earth Solutions, I dealt with him. And I don't remember dealing with anybody else.	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	And I subsequently heard the name after some additional period of time a man by the name of Joe Corazzi, Q Who were your during that time period, did you have communications with anyone other than the Cohens, to the best of your recollection? A My best recollection is that it was mainly with either Jim Cohen or Jim Murphy and at some point I think
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q Do you recall dealing with anybody on behalf of Blue Earth Solutions other than Jim Cohen? A His son, Jim Cohen, Junior. But that was subsequent to the time frame when we were – when the reorganization went on. And later, Walter Cruickshank, who was the CFO of Blue Earth Solutions, I dealt with him. And I don't remember dealing with anybody else. Q What about – the same question for Natural	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	And I subsequently heard the name after some additional period of time a man by the name of Joe Corazzi, Q Who were your during that time period, did you have communications with anyone other than the Cohens, to the best of your recollection? A My best recollection is that it was mainly with either Jim Cohen or Jim Murphy and at some point I think I was introduced to Governor Anaya over the phone. And
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q Do you recall dealing with anybody on behalf of Blue Earth Solutions other than Jim Cohen? A His son, Jim Cohen, Junior. But that was subsequent to the time frame when we were – when the reorganization went on. And later, Walter Cruickshank, who was the CFO of Blue Earth Solutions, I dealt with him. And I don't remember dealing with anybody else. Q What about – the same question for Natural Blue Resources? Again, in that March – so focus on that	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	And I subsequently heard the name after some additional period of time a man by the name of Joe Corazzi, Q Who were your during that time period, did you have communications with anyone other than the Cohens, to the best of your recollection? A My best recollection is that it was mainly with either Jim Cohen or Jim Murphy and at some point I think I was introduced to Governor Anaya over the phone. And at some point, Paul Pelosi, Junior, came to my office,
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q Do you recall dealing with anybody on behalf of Blue Earth Solutions other than Jim Cohen? A His son, Jim Cohen, Junior. But that was subsequent to the time frame when we were – when the reorganization went on. And later, Walter Cruickshank, who was the CFO of Blue Earth Solutions, I dealt with him. And I don't remember dealing with anybody else. Q What about – the same question for Natural Blue Resources? Again, in that March – so focus on that March time frame. Was there anyone at Natural Blue other	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	And I subsequently heard the name - after some additional period of time - a man by the name of Joe Corazzi, Q Who were your during that time period, did you have communications with anyone other than the Cohens, to the best of your recollection? A My best recollection is that it was mainly with either Jim Cohen or Jim Murphy and at so me point I think I was introduced to Governor Anaya over the phone. And at some point, Paul Pelosi, Junior, came to my office, just to see who I was.
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q Do you recall dealing with anybody on behalf of Blue Earth Solutions other than Jim Cohen? A His son, Jim Cohen, Junior. But that was subsequent to the time frame when we were – when the reorganization went on. And later, Walter Cruickshank, who was the CFO of Blue Earth Solutions, I dealt with him. And I don't remember dealing with anybody else. Q What about – the same question for Natural Blue Resources? Again, in that March – so focus on that March time frame. Was there anyone at Natural Blue other than Jim Cohen with whom you were interacting?	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	And I subsequently heard the name - after some additional period of time - a man by the name of Joe Corazzi, Q Who were your during that time period, did you have communications with anyone other than the Cohens, to the best of your recollection? A My best recollection is that it was mainly with either Jim Cohen or Jim Murphy and at some point I think I was introduced to Governor Anaya over the phone. And at some point, Paul Pelosi, Junior, came to my office, just to see who I was. Q And did you have an understanding with regard
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q Do you recall dealing with anybody on behalf of Blue Earth Solutions other than Jim Cohen? A His son, Jim Cohen, Junior. But that was subsequent to the time frame when we were - when the reorganization went on. And later, Walter Cruickshank, who was the CFO of Blue Earth Solutions, I dealt with him. And I don't remember dealing with anybody else. Q What about - the same question for Natural Blue Resources? Again, in that March - so focus on that March time frame. Was there anyone at Natural Blue other than Jim Cohen with whom you were interacting? A Natural Blue didn't exist. Natural Blue came	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	And I subsequently heard the name - after some additional period of time - a man by the name of Joe Corazzi. Q Who were your during that time period, did you have communications with anyone other than the Cohens, to the best of your recollection? A My best recollection is that it was mainly with either Jim Cohen or Jim Murphy and at some point I think I was introduced to Governor Anaya over the phone. And at some point, Paul Pelosi, Junior, came to my office, just to see who I was. Q And did you have an understanding with regard to Cohen or any of the others what their role would be at
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q Do you recall dealing with anybody on behalf of Blue Earth Solutions other than Jim Cohen? A His son, Jim Cohen, Junior. But that was subsequent to the time frame when we were – when the reorganization went on. And later, Walter Cruickshank, who was the CFO of Blue Earth Solutions, I dealt with him. And I don't remember dealing with anybody else. Q What about – the same question for Natural Blue Resources? Again, in that March – so focus on that March time frame. Was there anyone at Natural Blue other than Jim Cohen with whom you were interacting? A Natural Blue didn't exist. Natural Blue came into being in March of 2009. And I don't know if – I	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	And I subsequently heard the name - after some additional period of time - a man by the name of Joe Corazzi, Q Who were your during that time period, did you have communications with anyone other than the Cohens, to the best of your recollection? A My best recollection is that it was mainly with either Jim Cohen or Jim Murphy and at some point I think I was introduced to Governor Anaya over the phone. And at some point, Paul Pelosi, Junior, came to my office, just to see who I was. Q And did you have an understanding with regard to Cohen or any of the others what their role would be at Natural Blue Resources when it became a public company?
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q Do you recall dealing with anybody on behalf of Blue Earth Solutions other than Jim Cohen? A His son, Jim Cohen, Junior. But that was subsequent to the time frame when we were – when the reorganization went on. And later, Walter Cruickshank, who was the CFO of Blue Earth Solutions, I dealt with him. And I don't remember dealing with anybody else. Q What about – the same question for Natural Blue Resources? Again, in that March – so focus on that March time frame. Was there anyone at Natural Blue other than Jim Cohen with whom you were interacting? A Natural Blue didn't exist. Natural Blue came into being in March of 2009. And I don't know if I don't know who incorporated Natural Blue Nevada.	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	And I subsequently heard the name - after some additional period of time - a man by the name of Joe Corazzi, Q Who were your - during that time period, did you have communications with anyone other than the Cohens, to the best of your recollection? A My best recollection is that it was mainly with either Jim Cohen or Jim Murphy and at so me point I think I was introduced to Governor Anaya over the phone. And at some point, Paul Pelosi, Junior, came to my office, just to see who I was. Q And did you have an understanding with regard to Cohen or any of the others what their role would be at Natural Blue Resources when it became a public company? A I assumed, I guess, that - well, I knew that
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q Do you recall dealing with anybody on behalf of Blue Earth Solutions other than Jim Cohen? A His son, Jim Cohen, Junior. But that was subsequent to the time frame when we were – when the reorganization went on. And later, Walter Cruickshank, who was the CFO of Blue Earth Solutions, I dealt with him. And I don't remember dealing with anybody else. Q What about – the same question for Natural Blue Resources? Again, in that March – so focus on that March time frame. Was there anyone at Natural Blue other than Jim Cohen with whom you were interacting? A Natural Blue didn't exist. Natural Blue came into being in March of 2009. And I don't know if – I don't know who incorporated Natural Blue Nevada. It's – I probably have a document or it's in	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	And I subsequently heard the name - after some additional period of time - a man by the name of Joe Corazzi, Q Who were your during that time period, did you have communications with anyone other than the Cohens, to the best of your recollection? A My best recollection is that it was mainly with either Jim Cohen or Jim Murphy and at so me point I think I was introduced to Governor Anaya over the phone. And at some point, Paul Pelosi, Junior, came to my office, just to see who I was. Q And did you have an understanding with regard to Cohen or any of the others what their role would be at Natural Blue Resources when it became a public company? A I assumed, I guess, that well, I knew that well, let me check that. I think that I linew that
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q Do you recall dealing with anybody on behalf of Blue Earth Solutions other than Jim Cohen? A His son, Jim Cohen, Junior. But that was subsequent to the time frame when we were – when the reorganization went on. And later, Walter Cruickshank, who was the CFO of Blue Earth Solutions, I dealt with him. And I don't remember dealing with anybody else. Q What about – the same question for Natural Blue Resources? Again, in that March – so focus on that March time frame. Was there anyone at Natural Blue other than Jim Cohen with whom you were interacting? A Natural Blue didn't exist. Natural Blue came into being in March of 2009. And I don't know if – I don't know who incorporated Natural Blue Nevada. It's – I probably have a document or it's in the Secretary of State's office there in Nevada that says	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	And I subsequently heard the name - after some additional period of time - a man by the name of Joe Corazzi, Q Who were your during that time period, did you have communications with anyone other than the Cohens, to the best of your recollection? A My best recollection is that it was mainly with either Jim Cohen or Jim Murphy and at so me point I think I was introduced to Governor Anaya over the phone. And at some point, Paul Pelosi, Junior, came to my office, just to see who I was. Q And did you have an understanding with regard to Cohen or any of the others what their role would be at Natural Blue Resources when it became a public company? A I assumed, I guess, that well, I knew that well, let me check that. I think that I linew that Paul Pelosi was going to be the President of Natural Blue
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Q Do you recall dealing with anybody on behalf of Blue Earth Solutions other than Jim Cohen? A His son, Jim Cohen, Junior. But that was subsequent to the time frame when we were – when the reorganization went on. And later, Walter Cruickshank, who was the CFO of Blue Earth Solutions, I dealt with him. And I don't remember dealing with anybody else. Q What about – the same question for Natural Blue Resources? Again, in that March – so focus on that March time frame. Was there anyone at Natural Blue other than Jim Cohen with whom you were interacting? A Natural Blue didn't exist. Natural Blue came into being in March of 2009. And I don't know if – I don't know who incorporated Natural Blue Nevada. It's – I probably have a document or it's in	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	And I subsequently heard the name - after some additional period of time - a man by the name of Joe Corazzi, Q Who were your during that time period, did you have communications with anyone other than the Cohens, to the best of your recollection? A My best recollection is that it was mainly with either Jim Cohen or Jim Murphy and at so me point I think I was introduced to Governor Anaya over the phone. And at some point, Paul Pelosi, Junior, came to my office, just to see who I was. Q And did you have an understanding with regard to Cohen or any of the others what their role would be at Natural Blue Resources when it became a public company? A I assumed, I guess, that well, I knew that well, let me check that. I think that I linew that

	Page 26		Page 28
1	happened, that they would assume those same hats for the	1	Datameg and all the way up through the contemplation of
2	changed direction of Datameg, which would become Natural	2	the reverse merger?
3	Blue Delaware and they would be President and CEO.	3	A Yes.
4	Q Did you have an understanding as to what	4	Q And, again, without disclosing any privileged
5	Cohen's role would be in the new company?	5	information, was anyone at Datameg responsible for doing
6	A I don't think that I had - ever was told that	6	due diligence into Natural Blue Resources Nevada?
7	he was going to be any kind of officer. But I think he	7	A Well, there wasn't much due diligence that you
8	took - he was - he seemed to be the person with the	8	really could do. It's a brand new corporation. We are
9	most experience. And that he was going to be bringing	9	learning who the players are. The players who were the
10	that this opportunity had been shepherded by him and that	10	officers were people who you could easily identify. And
11	until later did I learn that there were other	11	they're the ones who were acting in control of this
12	opportunities he was going to be involved in. But at the	12	opportunity and it's got no - it's got no legacy
13	time, I was focused on that this was going to be a change	13	problems, so.
4	of direction and it was going to be a water company and	14	Q Well, you say that they were in control of this
.5	what his role was going to be in that regard – other	15	entity, but is it fair to say, though, that you had -
.6	than having expertise in companies - and being sort of	16	you know, your primary point of contact with Natural Blue
. 7	an advisor to Governor Anaya, that's what his role would	17	- at least around March of '09, was with Cohen?
18	be, as far as I could tell.	18	A That's true. They were going to be you
.9	Q Did you have an understanding at that time as	19	know, when you said, "Who's going to be President? You
20	to what Mr. Cohen's prior professional experience was?	20	know, raise your hand. Who's going to be CEO," these
1	A Not at that time.	21	were the people who were in their organizing documents
2	Q But you mentioned his experience. I take it	22	going to be the officers.
3	you had understood that he had some substantive business	23	Q And would it be fair to say that you - you had
	, or the uncontrol of the the bound of the best and the b		
	experience in the years prior to this deal?	24	
24	experience in the years prior to this deal? A Well, he was involved with a public company.	24 25	the expectation that both Pelosi and Anaya would have substantial involvement with the company because of the
4	A Well, he was involved with a public company.	1	the expectation that both Pelosi and Anaya would have
4		1	the expectation that both Pelosi and Anaya would have substantial involvement with the company because of the
4 5	A Well, he was involved with a public company. Page 27	25	the expectation that both Pelosi and Anaya would have substantial involvement with the company because of the Page 29
4 5 1 2	A Well, he was involved with a public company. Page 27 He was involved with operating a business. And he was	25	the expectation that both Pelosi and Anaya would have substantial involvement with the company because of the Page 29 titles that they hold?
4 5 1 2 3	A Well, he was involved with a public company. Page 27 He was involved with operating a business. And he was involved with some name players. So I thought that it	25 1 2	the expectation that both Pelosi and Anaya would have substantial involvement with the company because of the Page 29 titles that they hold? A Yes.
4 5 1 2 3 4	A Well, he was involved with a public company. Page 27 He was involved with operating a business. And he was involved with some name players. So I thought that it sounded okay to me, that he had some experience and I	25 1 2 3	the expectation that both Pelosi and Anaya would have substantial involvement with the company because of the Page 29 titles that they hold? A Yes. Q Without, again, disclosing any privileged
4 5 1 2 3 4 5	A Well, he was involved with a public company. Page 27 He was involved with operating a business. And he was involved with some name players. So I thought that it sounded okay to me, that he had some experience and I didn't at that time, I hadn't had any really	25 1 2 3 4	the expectation that both Pelosi and Anaya would have substantial involvement with the company because of the Page 29 titles that they hold? A Yes. Q Without, again, disclosing any privileged information, did you become aware at any time before the
4 5 1 2 3 4 5 6	A Well, he was involved with a public company. Page 27 He was involved with operating a business. And he was involved with some name players. So I thought that it sounded okay to me, that he had some experience and I didn't at that time, I hadn't had any really substantive discussions with Governor Anaya. You know,	25 1 2 3 4 5	the expectation that both Pelosi and Anaya would have substantial involvement with the company because of the Page 29 titles that they hold? A Yes. Q Without, again, disclosing any privileged information, did you become aware at any time before the reverse merger was effected in August of 2009 that James
24	A Well, he was involved with a public company. Page 27 He was involved with operating a business. And he was involved with some name players. So I thought that it sounded okay to me, that he had some experience and I didn't at that time, I hadn't had any really substantive discussions with Governor Anaya. You know, they were on an independent tract. I'm the attorney for	25 1 2 3 4 5 6	the expectation that both Pelosi and Anaya would have substantial involvement with the company because of the Page 29 titles that they hold? A Yes. Q Without, again, disclosing any privileged information, did you become aware at any time before the reverse merger was effected in August of 2009 that James Cohen had been previously convicted of a crime?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A Well, he was involved with a public company. Page 27 He was involved with operating a business. And he was involved with some name players. So I thought that it sounded okay to me, that he had some experience and I didn't at that time, I hadn't had any really substantive discussions with Governor Anaya. You know, they were on an independent tract. I'm the attorney for Datameg and they are doing what they're doing to put	25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	the expectation that both Pelosi and Anaya would have substantial involvement with the company because of the Page 29 titles that they hold? A Yes. Q Without, again, disclosing any privileged information, did you become aware at any time before the reverse merger was effected in August of 2009 that James Cohen had been previously convicted of a crime? A I don't think that the reverse merger took
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A Well, he was involved with a public company. Page 27 He was involved with operating a business. And he was involved with some name players. So I thought that it sounded okay to me, that he had some experience and I didn't at that time, I hadn't had any really substantive discussions with Governor Anaya. You know, they were on an independent tract. I'm the attorney for Datameg and they are doing what they're doing to put together this opportunity on their own in Nevada.	25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	the expectation that both Pelosi and Anaya would have substantial involvement with the company because of the Page 29 titles that they hold? A Yes. Q Without, again, disclosing any privileged information, did you become aware at any time before the reverse merger was effected in August of 2009 that James Cohen had been previously convicted of a crime? A I don't think that the reverse merger took place in August 2009. It took place in June – June
4 5 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0	A Well, he was involved with a public company. Page 27 He was involved with operating a business. And he was involved with some name players. So I thought that it sounded okay to me, that he had some experience and I didn't at that time, I hadn't had any really substantive discussions with Governor Anaya. You know, they were on an independent tract. I'm the attorney for Datameg and they are doing what they're doing to put together this opportunity on their own in Nevada. Q Do you recall having any sort of working	25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	the expectation that both Pelosi and Anaya would have substantial involvement with the company because of the Page 29 titles that they hold? A Yes. Q Without, again, disclosing any privileged information, did you become aware at any time before the reverse merger was effected in August of 2009 that James Cohen had been previously convicted of a crime? A I don't think that the reverse merger took place in August 2009. It took place in June – June 30th, I think, 2009. We had an organizational meeting in
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1	A Well, he was involved with a public company. Page 27 He was involved with operating a business. And he was involved with some name players. So I thought that it sounded okay to me, that he had some experience and I didn't at that time, I hadn't had any really substantive discussions with Governor Anaya. You know, they were on an independent tract. I'm the attorney for Datameg and they are doing what they're doing to put together this opportunity on their own in Nevada. Q Do you recall having any sort of working knowledge or understanding around that same time as to	25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	the expectation that both Pelosi and Anaya would have substantial involvement with the company because of the Page 29 titles that they hold? A Yes. Q Without, again, disclosing any privileged information, did you become aware at any time before the reverse merger was effected in August of 2009 that James Cohen had been previously convicted of a crime? A I don't think that the reverse merger took place in August 2009. It took place in June June 30th, I think, 2009. We had an organizational meeting in Orlando in August of 2009.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2	A Well, he was involved with a public company. Page 27 He was involved with operating a business. And he was involved with some name players. So I thought that it sounded okay to me, that he had some experience and I didn't at that time, I hadn't had any really substantive discussions with Governor Anaya. You know, they were on an independent tract. I'm the attorney for Datameg and they are doing what they're doing to put together this opportunity on their own in Nevada. Q Do you recall having any sort of working knowledge or understanding around that same time as to what Mr. Corazzi's prior experience was before his	25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	the expectation that both Pelosi and Anaya would have substantial involvement with the company because of the Page 29 titles that they hold? A Yes. Q Without, again, disclosing any privileged information, did you become aware at any time before the reverse merger was effected in August of 2009 that James Cohen had been previously convicted of a crime? A I don't think that the reverse merger took place in August 2009. It took place in June – June 30th, I think, 2009. We had an organizational meeting in Orlando in August of 2009. But did I know at the time – before then that
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3	A Well, he was involved with a public company. Page 27 He was involved with operating a business. And he was involved with some name players. So I thought that it sounded okay to me, that he had some experience and I didn't at that time, I hadn't had any really substantive discussions with Governor Anaya. You know, they were on an independent tract. I'm the attorney for Datameg and they are doing what they're doing to put together this opportunity on their own in Nevada. Q Do you recall having any sort of working knowledge or understanding around that same time as to what Mr. Corazzi's prior experience was before his involvement with Natural Blue or what was his specialty?	25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	the expectation that both Pelosi and Anaya would have substantial involvement with the company because of the Page 29 titles that they hold? A Yes. Q Without, again, disclosing any privileged information, did you become aware at any time before the reverse merger was effected in August of 2009 that James Cohen had been previously convicted of a crime? A I don't think that the reverse merger took place in August 2009. It took place in June – June 30th, I think, 2009. We had an organizational meeting in Orlando in August of 2009. But did I know at the time – before then that Jim Cohen had – before accepting my date of June 30 –.
4 5 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4	A Well, he was involved with a public company. Page 27 He was involved with operating a business. And he was involved with some name players. So I thought that it sounded okay to me, that he had some experience and I didn't at that time, I hadn't had any really substantive discussions with Governor Anaya. You know, they were on an independent tract. I'm the attorney for Datameg and they are doing what they're doing to put together this opportunity on their own in Nevada. Q Do you recall having any sort of working knowledge or understanding around that same time as to what Mr. Corazzi's prior experience was before his involvement with Natural Blue or what was his specialty? A I hadno idea how he fit in. It was sort of a	25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	the expectation that both Pelosi and Anaya would have substantial involvement with the company because of the Page 29 titles that they hold? A Yes. Q Without, again, disclosing any privileged information, did you become aware at any time before the reverse merger was effected in August of 2009 that James Cohen had been previously convicted of a crime? A I don't think that the reverse merger took place in August 2009. It took place in June – June 30th, I think, 2009. We had an organizational meeting in Orlando in August of 2009. But did I know at the time – before then that Jim Cohen had – before accepting my date of June 30 – did I know that he had been convicted of a felony? The
4 5 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5	A Well, he was involved with a public company. Page 27 He was involved with operating a business. And he was involved with some name players. So I thought that it sounded okay to me, that he had some experience and I didn't at that time, I hadn't had any really substantive discussions with Governor Anaya. You know, they were on an independent tract. I'm the attorney for Datameg and they are doing what they're doing to put together this opportunity on their own in Nevada. Q Do you recall having any sort of working knowledge or understanding around that same time as to what Mr. Corazzi's prior experience was before his involvement with Natural Blue or what was his specialty? A I had no idea how he fit in. It was sort of a mystery to me. It took me a while to even find his name,	25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	the expectation that both Pelosi and Anaya would have substantial involvement with the company because of the Page 29 titles that they hold? A Yes. Q Without, again, disclosing any privileged information, did you become aware at any time before the reverse merger was effected in August of 2009 that James Cohen had been previously convicted of a crime? A I don't think that the reverse merger took place in August 2009. It took place in June June 30th, I think, 2009. We had an organizational meeting in Orlando in August of 2009. But did I know at the time before then that Jim Cohen had before accepting my date of June 30 did I know that he had been convicted of a felony? The answer is no.
4 5 1234567890123456	A Well, he was involved with a public company. Page 27 He was involved with operating a business. And he was involved with some name players. So I thought that it sounded okay to me, that he had some experience and I didn't at that time, I hadn't had any really substantive discussions with Governor Anaya. You know, they were on an independent tract. I'm the attorney for Datameg and they are doing what they're doing to put together this opportunity on their own in Nevada. Q Do you recall having any sort of working knowledge or understanding around that same time as to what Mr. Corazzi's prior experience was before his involvement with Natural Blue or what was his specialty? A I had no idea how he fit in. It was sort of a mystery to me. It took me a while to even find his name, who he was.	25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	the expectation that both Pelosi and Anaya would have substantial involvement with the company because of the Page 29 titles that they hold? A Yes. Q Without, again, disclosing any privileged information, did you become aware at any time before the reverse merger was effected in August of 2009 that James Cohen had been previously convicted of a crime? A I don't think that the reverse merger took place in August 2009. It took place in June June 30th, I think, 2009. We had an organizational meeting in Orlando in August of 2009. But did I know at the time before then that Jim Cohen had before accepting my date of June 30 did I know that he had been convicted of a felony? The answer is no. Q And without disclosing any privileged
4 5 12345678901234567	A Well, he was involved with a public company. Page 27 He was involved with operating a business. And he was involved with some name players. So I thought that it sounded okay to me, that he had some experience and I didn't at that time, I hadn't had any really substantive discussions with Governor Anaya. You know, they were on an independent tract. I'm the attorney for Datameg and they are doing what they're doing to put together this opportunity on their own in Nevada. Q Do you recall having any sort of working knowledge or understanding around that same time as to what Mr. Corazzi's prior experience was before his involvement with Natural Blue or what was his specialty? A I had no idea how he fit in. It was sort of a mystery to me. It took me a while to even find his name, who he was. Q Okay. And, to your knowledge, did Natural Blue Resources have either in-house or outside counsel at any	25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	the expectation that both Pelosi and Anaya would have substantial involvement with the company because of the Page 29 titles that they hold? A Yes. Q Without, again, disclosing any privileged information, did you become aware at any time before the reverse merger was effected in August of 2009 that James Cohen had been previously convicted of a crime? A I don't think that the reverse merger took place in August 2009. It took place in June – June 30th, I think, 2009. We had an organizational meeting in Orlando in August of 2009. But did I know at the time – before then that Jim Cohen had – before accepting my date of June 30 – did I know that he had been convicted of a felony? The answer is no. Q And without disclosing any privileged information, did you become aware at any time before the
123456789012345678	A Well, he was involved with a public company. Page 27 He was involved with operating a business. And he was involved with some name players. So I thought that it sounded okay to me, that he had some experience and I didn't at that time, I hadn't had any really substantive discussions with Governor Anaya. You know, they were on an independent tract. I'm the attorney for Datameg and they are doing what they're doing to put together this opportunity on their own in Nevada. Q Do you recall having any sort of working knowledge or understanding around that same time as to what Mr. Corazzi's prior experience was before his involvement with Natural Blue or what was his specialty? A I had no idea how he fit in. It was sort of a mystery to me. It took me a while to even find his name, who he was. Q Okay. And, to your knowledge, did Natural Blue	25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	the expectation that both Pelosi and Anaya would have substantial involvement with the company because of the Page 29 titles that they hold? A Yes. Q Without, again, disclosing any privileged information, did you become aware at any time before the reverse merger was effected in August of 2009 that James Cohen had been previously convicted of a crime? A I don't think that the reverse merger took place in August 2009. It took place in June – June 30th, I think, 2009. We had an organizational meeting in Orlando in August of 2009. But did I know at the time – before then that Jim Cohen had – before accepting my date of June 30 – did I know that he had been convicted of a felony? The answer is no. Q And without disclosing any privileged information, did you become aware at any time before the reverse merger – and we'll just take your date of June 30th – that Joseph Corazzi had been barred from being an
4 5 1234567890123456789	A Well, he was involved with a public company. Page 27 He was involved with operating a business. And he was involved with some name players. So I thought that it sounded okay to me, that he had some experience and I didn't at that time, I hadn't had any really substantive discussions with Governor Anaya. You know, they were on an independent tract. I'm the attorney for Datameg and they are doing what they're doing to put together this opportunity on their own in Nevada. Q Do you recall having any sort of working knowledge or understanding around that same time as to what Mr. Corazzi's prior experience was before his involvement with Natural Blue or what was his specialty? A I had no idea how he fit in. It was sort of a mystery to me. It took me a while to even find his name, who he was. Q Okay. And, to your knowledge, did Natural Blue Resources have either in-house or outside counsel at any time before the completion of the reverse merger with	25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	the expectation that both Pelosi and Anaya would have substantial involvement with the company because of the Page 29 titles that they hold? A Yes. Q Without, again, disclosing any privileged information, did you become aware at any time before the reverse merger was effected in August of 2009 that James Cohen had been previously convicted of a crime? A I don't think that the reverse merger took place in August 2009. It took place in June - June 30th, I think, 2009. We had an organizational meeting in Orlando in August of 2009. But did I know at the time before then that Jim Cohen had before accepting my date of June 30 did I know that he had been convicted of a felony? The answer is no. Q And without disclosing any privileged information, did you become aware at any time before the reverse merger and we'll just take your date of June
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0	A Well, he was involved with a public company. Page 27 He was involved with operating a business. And he was involved with some name players. So I thought that it sounded okay to me, that he had some experience and I didn't at that time, I hadn't had any really substantive discussions with Governor Anaya. You know, they were on an independent tract. I'm the attorney for Datameg and they are doing what they're doing to put together this opportunity on their own in Nevada. Q Do you recall having any sort of working knowledge or understanding around that same time as to what Mr. Corazzi's prior experience was before his involvement with Natural Blue or what was his specialty? A I had no idea how he fit in. It was sort of a mystery to me. It took me a while to even find his name, who he was. Q Okay. And, to your knowledge, did Natural Blue Resources have either in-house or outside counsel at any time before the completion of the reverse merger with Datameg?	25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	the expectation that both Pelosi and Anaya would have substantial involvement with the company because of the Page 29 titles that they hold? A Yes. Q Without, again, disclosing any privileged information, did you become aware at any time before the reverse merger was effected in August of 2009 that James Cohen had been previously convicted of a crime? A I don't think that the reverse merger took place in August 2009. It took place in June June 30th, I think, 2009. We had an organizational meeting in Orlando in August of 2009. But did I know at the time before then that Jim Cohen had before accepting my date of June 30 did I know that he had been convicted of a felony? The answer is no. Q And without disclosing any privileged information, did you become aware at any time before the reverse merger and we'll just take your date of June 30th - that Jaseph Corazzi had been barred from being an officer or a director of a public company by the SEC? A I did not know that, no.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	A Well, he was involved with a public company. Page 27 He was involved with operating a business. And he was involved with some name players. So I thought that it sounded okay to me, that he had some experience and I didn't at that time, I hadn't had any really substantive discussions with Governor Anaya. You know, they were on an independent tract. I'm the attorney for Datameg and they are doing what they're doing to put together this opportunity on their own in Nevada. Q Do you recall having any sort of working knowledge or understanding around that same time as to what Mr. Corazzi's prior experience was before his involvement with Natural Blue or what was his specialty? A I had no idea how he fit in. It was sort of a mystery to me. It took me a while to even find his name, who he was. Q Okay. And, to your knowledge, did Natural Blue Resources have either in-house or outside counsel at any time before the completion of the reverse merger with Datameg? A Yes. There was a water a female water	25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	the expectation that both Pelosi and Anaya would have substantial involvement with the company because of the Page 29 titles that they hold? A Yes. Q Without, again, disclosing any privileged information, did you become aware at any time before the reverse merger was effected in August of 2009 that James Cohen had been previously convicted of a crime? A I don't think that the reverse merger took place in August 2009. It took place in June June 30th, I think, 2009. We had an organizational meeting in Orlando in August of 2009. But did I know at the time before then that Jim Cohen had before accepting my date of June 30 did I know that he had been convicted of a felony? The answer is no. Q And without disclosing any privileged information, did you become aware at any time before the reverse merger and we'll just take your date of June 30th that Joseph Corazzi had been barred from being an officer or a director of a public company by the SEC? A I did not know that, no. Q And when you're using June 30th as the date, is
24 25 1234567890123456789012	A Well, he was involved with a public company. Page 27 He was involved with operating a business. And he was involved with some name players. So I thought that it sounded okay to me, that he had some experience and I didn't at that time, I hadn't had any really substantive discussions with Governor Anaya. You know, they were on an independent tract. I'm the attorney for Datameg and they are doing what they're doing to put together this opportunity on their own in Nevada. Q Do you recall having any sort of working knowledge or understanding around that same time as to what Mr. Corazzi's prior experience was before his involvement with Natural Blue or what was his specialty? A I had no idea how he fit in. It was sort of a mystery to me. It took me a while to even find his name, who he was. Q Okay. And, to your knowledge, did Natural Blue Resources have either in-house or outside counsel at any time before the completion of the reverse merger with Datameg? A Yes. There was a water a female water attorney - I can't remember her name in New Mexico who was supposed to be getting as I understood as	25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	the expectation that both Pelosi and Anaya would have substantial involvement with the company because of the Page 29 titles that they hold? A Yes. Q Without, again, disclosing any privileged information, did you become aware at any time before the reverse merger was effected in August of 2009 that James Cohen had been previously convicted of a crime? A I don't think that the reverse merger took place in August 2009. It took place in June June 30th, I think, 2009. We had an organizational meeting in Orlando in August of 2009. But did I know at the time before then that Jim Cohen had before accepting my date of June 30 did I know that he had been convicted of a felony? The answer is no. Q And without disclosing any privileged information, did you become aware at any time before the reverse merger and we'll just take your date of June 30th - that Joseph Corazzi had been barred from being an officer or a director of a public company by the SEC? A I did not know that, no. Q And when you're using June 30th as the date, is there a particular even that you're tethering that date
24 25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A Well, he was involved with a public company. Page 27 He was involved with operating a business. And he was involved with some name players. So I thought that it sounded okay to me, that he had some experience and I didn't at that time, I hadn't had any really substantive discussions with Governor Anaya. You know, they were on an independent tract. I'm the attorney for Datameg and they are doing what they're doing to put together this opportunity on their own in Nevada. Q Do you recall having any sort of working knowledge or understanding around that same time as to what Mr. Corazzi's prior experience was before his involvement with Natural Blue or what was his specialty? A I had no idea how he fit in. It was sort of a mystery to me. It took me a while to even find his name, who he was. Q Okay. And, to your knowledge, did Natural Blue Resources have either in-house or outside counsel at any time before the completion of the reverse merger with Datameg? A Yes. There was a water a female water attorney I can't remember her name in New Mexico	25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	the expectation that both Pelosi and Anaya would have substantial involvement with the company because of the Page 29 titles that they hold? A Yes. Q Without, again, disclosing any privileged information, did you become aware at any time before the reverse merger was effected in August of 2009 that James Cohen had been previously convicted of a crime? A I don't think that the reverse merger took place in August 2009. It took place in June June 30th, I think, 2009. We had an organizational meeting in Orlando in August of 2009. But did I know at the time before then that Jim Cohen had before accepting my date of June 30 did I know that he had been convicted of a felony? The answer is no. Q And without disclosing any privileged information, did you become aware at any time before the reverse merger and we'll just take your date of June 30th that Joseph Corazzi had been barred from being an officer or a director of a public company by the SEC? A I did not know that, no. Q And when you're using June 30th as the date, is

8 (Pages 26 to 29)

1	Page 38		Page 40
1	entry there at the very top that says, you know,	1	And if that date is the same as this date, then it was up
2	"Transmission." The entry is May 7th of 2009. And it	2	and running.
3	says here that there are e-mails to Murphy, Cohen, and	3	Q I'm just wondering, you know, you were coursel
4	Anaya. And then a telephone conference with Murphy and	4	• • • •
5	Cohen. But there's no reference to Anaya being on the	5	to Datameg and obviously very knowledgeable about their
6	call.	6	- you know, all of their inner workings, but why would
7		7	Anaya be going to you to get information about the
8	Do you recall whether by May of 2009 you were,	1	balance sheet, rather than going directly to the auditors
。 9	you know, still communicating sort of more primarily with	8	or to Kim McIntosh? Do you have any idea why that would
10	Cohen at that point? I mean, does it make sense to you	9	be?
1	why you would be sort of e-mailing stuff to Anaya, but	10	A Yeah, I was intimately involved with the
11	that h e wonldn't be on the call at that point, it would	11	accounting. Kim and I were a team that worked together
12	just be Murphy and Cohen. I'm just trying to get the	12	to do this.
13	context there. If yon can, you know, with privilege,	13	Q Okay. Did you get a sense – what was your
14	answer the question, obviously.	14	sense of Mr. Anaya's business acomen?
15	A I don't remember the conversation, but Jim	15	A 1 think that he relied - my impression was
16	Cohen was actively involved with guiding these	16	that he relied heavily on input from J im Cohen and from
17	transactions - or this transaction.	17	Joe Corazzi to guide him in the performance of his role
18	Q I wanted to then direct your attention to an	18	as the CEO.
19	entry that's on page 35 and this has to do with	19	Q What's your basis for saying that?
20	preparation of Directors' packets for the Orlando	20	A Well, the- 1 think that Mr. Anaya, in terms
21	meeting. If you look down a t the entry for July 29, it	21	of my interactions with him were that he was, you know,
22	says, "Preparation of Director packets for Orlando	22	quite competent and quite thorough in performance of
23	meeting." And you refer here to transmitting e-mails on	23	matters such as, you know, watching the bank accounts,
24	that subject, it looks like, to James Coben, Senior, and	24	diligence as another attorney as to documents and things
25	Bill McPhearson. And I just wanted to ask you, do you	25	like that. But in terms of the deals and operating and
	Page 39		Page 41
1	recall whether Cohen, Senior, and McPhearson were	1	moving forward, I think he relied heavily on particularly
2	organizing and running the Board of Directors meeting?	2	Mr. Cohen.
3	Do you have any recollection as to why they were the	3	Q Was it your sense that Mr. Anaya had had any
4	point of contact for the Board of Directors meeting?	4	real experience working with either public companies or
5	A Blue Earth Solutions was hosting this meeting	5	just sort of - you know, in corporate transactions?
6	and Orlando is where Blue Earth Solutions is located. 1		
		6	A Well, that's hard to say, because Mr. Anaya's
7	think that Bill McPhearson was maybe a QuickBooks guy	7	A Well, that's hard to say, because Mr. Anaya's building - name is on the building of the New Mexico's
7 8	think that Bill McPhearson was maybe a QuickBooks guy I'm not sure. I remember the name, but I can't remember	ł	
		7	building - name is on the building of the New Mexico's Securities and Exchange Commission equivalent. So, I
8	I'm not sure. I remember the name, but I can't remember	7 8	building - name is on the building of the New Mexico's
8 9	I'm not sure. I remember the name, but I can't remember exactly what was his role. But Jim Cohen was hosting this thing.	7 8 9	building – name is on the building of the New Mexico's Securities and Exchange Commission equivalent. So, I don't know what that means, but in terms of business acumen, he probably has that. But in terms of synergy,
8 9 10 11	I'm not sure. I remember the name, but I can't remember exactly what was his role. But Jim Cohen was hosting this thing. This is where the dinner took place that I	7 8 9 10	building – name is on the building of the New Mexico's Securities and Exchange Commission equivalent. So, I don't know what that means, but in terms of business acumen, he probably has that. But in terms of synergy, getting deals, putting deals into this newly-directed
8 9 10 11 12	I'm not sure. I remember the name, but I can't remember exactly what was his role. But Jim Cohen was hosting this thing. This is where the dinner took place that I talked about, where I met Mrs. Cohen.	7 8 9 10 11 12	building – name is on the building of the New Mexico's Securities and Exchange Commission equivalent. So, I don't know what that means, but in terms of business acumen, he probably has that. But in terms of synergy, getting deals, putting deals into this newly-directed company, that didn't those deals were coming from Jim
8 9 10 11 12 13	I'm not sure. I remember the name, but I can't remember exactly what was his role. But Jim Cohen was hosting this thing. This is where the dinner took place that I talked about, where I met Mrs. Cohen. Q Okay. So I want to ask you to turn at this	7 8 9 10 11 12 13	building name is on the building of the New Mexico's Securities and Exchange Commission equivalent. So, I don't know what that means, but in terms of business acumen, he probably has that. But in terms of synergy, getting deals, putting deals into this newly-directed company, that didn't those deals were coming from Jim Cohen. And, potentially, from Joe Corazzi. I think that
8 9 10 11 12 13 14	I'm not sure. I remember the name, but I can't remember exactly what was his role. But Jim Cohen was hosting this thing. This is where the dinner took place that I talked about, where I met Mrs. Cohen. Q Okay. So I want to ask you to turn at this point to page 40, which is there a re a couple of	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	building – name is on the building of the New Mexico's Securities and Exchange Commission equivalent. So, I don't know what that means, but in terms of business acumen, he probably has that. But in terms of synergy, getting deals, putting deals into this newly-directed company, that didn't those deals were coming from Jim Cohen. And, potentially, from Joe Corazzi. I think that Joe Corazzi and the Governor had some longer relationship
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	I'm not sure. I remember the name, but I can't remember exactly what was his role. But Jim Cohen was hosting this thing. This is where the dinner took place that I talked about, where I met Mrs. Cohen. Q Okay. So I want to ask you to turn at this point to page 40, which is there a re a couple of entries that refer to Anaya. So I just want to direct	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	building – name is on the building of the New Mexico's Securities and Exchange Commission equivalent. So, I don't know what that means, but in terms of business acumen, he probably has that. But in terms of synergy, getting deals, putting deals into this newly-directed company, that didn't those deals were coming from Jim Cohen. And, potentially, from Joe Corazzi. I think that Joe Corazzi and the Governor had some longer relationship than does Jim Cohen with the Governor, but I don't know
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	I'm not sure. I remember the name, but I can't remember exactly what was his role. But Jim Cohen was hosting this thing. This is where the dinner took place that I talked about, where I met Mrs. Cohen. Q Okay. So I want to ask you to turn at this point to page 40, which is there a re a couple of entries that refer to Anaya. So I just want to direct your attention to the entry on August 27th, 2009.	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	building – name is on the building of the New Mexico's Securities and Exchange Commission equivalent. So, I don't know what that means, but in terms of business acumen, he probably has that. But in terms of synergy, getting deals, putting deals into this newly-directed company, that didn't those deals were coming from Jim Cohen. And, potentially, from Joe Corazzi. I think that Joe Corazzi and the Governor had some longer relationship than does Jim Cohen with the Governor, but I don't know that.
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	I'm not sure. I remember the name, but I can't remember exactly what was his role. But Jim Cohen was hosting this thing. This is where the dinner took place that I talked about, where I met Mrs. Cohen. Q Okay. So I want to ask you to turn at this point to page 40, which is there a re a couple of entries that refer to Anaya. So I just want to direct your attention to the entry on August 27th, 2009. There's a reference here to transmitting e-mails to Toney	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	building name is on the building of the New Mexico's Securities and Exchange Commission equivalent. So, I don't know what that means, but in terms of business acumen, he probably has that. But in terms of synergy, getting deals, putting deals into this newly-directed company, that didn't those deals were coming from Jim Cohen. And, potentially, from Joe Corazzi. I think that Joe Corazzi and the Governor had some longer relationship than does Jim Cohen with the Governor, but I don't know that. Q So, if you turn to the next page, page 41,
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	I'm not sure. I remember the name, but I can't remember exactly what was his role. But Jim Cohen was hosting this thing. This is where the dinner took place that I talked about, where I met Mrs. Cohen. Q Okay. So I want to ask you to turn at this point to page 40, which is there a re a couple of entries that refer to Anaya. So I just want to direct your attention to the entry on August 27th, 2009. There's a reference here to transmitting e-mails to Toney Anaya regarding balance sheet llabilities and there's	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	building – name is on the building of the New Mexico's Securities and Exchange Commission equivalent. So, I don't know what that means, but in terms of business acumen, he probably has that. But in terms of synergy, getting deals, putting deals into this newly-directed company, that didn't those deals were coming from Jim Cohen. And, potentially, from Joe Corazzi. I think that Joe Corazzi and the Governor had some longer relationship than does Jim Cohen with the Governor, but I don't know that. Q So, if you turn to the next page, page 41, there's there's a reference here to a heated
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	I'm not sure. I remember the name, but I can't remember exactly what was his role. But Jim Cohen was hosting this thing. This is where the dinner took place that I talked about, where I met Mrs. Cohen. Q Okay. So I want to ask you to turn at this point to page 40, which is there a re a couple of entries that refer to Anaya. So I just want to direct your attention to the entry on August 27th, 2009. There's a reference here to transmitting e-mails to Toney Anaya regarding balance sheet llabilities and there's also a reference just above that to an e-mail request for	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	building – name is on the building of the New Mexico's Securities and Exchange Commission equivalent. So, I don't know what that means, but in terms of business acumen, he probably has that. But in terms of synergy, getting deals, putting deals into this newly-directed company, that didn't those deals were coming from Jim Cohen. And, potentially, from Joe Corazzi. I think that Joe Corazzi and the Governor had some longer relationship than does Jim Cohen with the Governor, but I don't know that. Q So, if you turn to the next page, page 41, there's there's a reference here to a heated discussion with Cohen. There's also a heated exchange,
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	I'm not sure. I remember the name, but I can't remember exactly what was his role. But Jim Cohen was hosting this thing. This is where the dinner took place that I talked about, where I met Mrs. Cohen. Q Okay. So I want to ask you to turn at this point to page 40, which is there a re a couple of entries that refer to Anaya. So I just want to direct your attention to the entry on August 27th, 2009. There's a reference here to transmitting e-mails to Toney Anaya regarding balance sheet llabilities and there's also a reference just above that to an e-mail request for information on the balance sheet with regards to Anaya.	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	building – name is on the building of the New Mexico's Securities and Exchange Commission equivalent. So, I don't know what that means, but in terms of business acumen, he probably has that. But in terms of synergy, getting deals, putting deals into this newly-directed company, that didn't those deals were coming from Jim Cohen. And, potentially, from Joe Corazzi. I think that Joe Corazzi and the Governor had some longer relationship than does Jim Cohen with the Governor, but I don't know that. Q So, if you turn to the next page, page 41, there's there's a reference here to a heated discussion with Cohen. There's also a heated exchange, reflects with Joe with M I'm assuming and you'll
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	I'm not sure. I remember the name, but I can't remember exactly what was his role. But Jim Cohen was hosting this thing. This is where the dinner took place that I talked about, where I met Mrs. Cohen. Q Okay. So I want to ask you to turn at this point to page 40, which is there a re a couple of entries that refer to Anaya. So I just want to direct your attention to the entry on August 27th, 2009. There's a reference here to transmitting e-mails to Toney Anaya regarding balance sheet llabilities and there's also a reference just above that to an e-mail request for information on the balance sheet with regards to Anaya. To the best of your recollection, was	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	building – name is on the building of the New Mexico's Securities and Exchange Commission equivalent. So, I don't know what that means, but in terms of business acumen, he probably has that. But in terms of synergy, getting deals, putting deals into this newly-directed company, that didn't those deals were coming from Jim Cohen. And, potentially, from Joe Corazzi. I think that Joe Corazzi and the Governor had some longer relationship than does Jim Cohen with the Governor, but I don't know that. Q So, if you turn to the next page, page 41, there's there's a reference here to a heated discussion with Cohen. There's also a heated exchange, reflects with Joe with M I'm assuming and you'll correct me if I'm wrong is Joe Corazzi. Those are
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	I'm not sure. I remember the name, but I can't remember exactly what was his role. But Jim Cohen was hosting this thing. This is where the dinner took place that I talked about, where I met Mrs. Cohen. Q Okay. So I want to ask you to turn at this point to page 40, which is there a re a couple of entries that refer to Anaya. So I just want to direct your attention to the entry on August 27th, 2009. There's a reference here to transmitting e-mails to Toney Anaya regarding balance sheet llabilities and there's also a reference just above that to an e-mail request for information on the balance sheet with regards to Anaya. To the best of your recollection, was MyFilesAnywhere system still up and running at that	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	building - name is on the building of the New Mexico's Securities and Exchange Commission equivalent. So, I don't know what that means, but in terms of business acumen, he probably has that. But in terms of synergy, getting deals, putting deals into this newly-directed company, that didn't those deals were coming from Jim Cohen. And, potentially, from Joe Corazzi. I think that Joe Corazzi and the Governor had some longer relationship than does Jim Cohen with the Governor, but I don't know that. Q So, if you turn to the next page, page 41, there's there's a reference here to a heated discussion with Cohen. There's also a heated exchange, reflects with Joe with M I'm assuming and you'll correct me if I'm wrong is Joe Corazzi. Those are both in September of '09.
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	I'm not sure. I remember the name, but I can't remember exactly what was his role. But Jim Cohen was hosting this thing. This is where the dinner took place that I talked about, where I met Mrs. Cohen. Q Okay. So I want to ask you to turn at this point to page 40, which is there a re a couple of entries that refer to Anaya. So I just want to direct your attention to the entry on August 27th, 2009. There's a reference here to transmitting e-mails to Toney Anaya regarding balance sheet llabilities and there's also a reference just above that to an e-mail request for information on the balance sheet with regards to Anaya. To the best of your recollection, was MyFilesAnywhere system still up and running at that point?	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	building - name is on the building of the New Mexico's Securities and Exchange Commission equivalent. So, I don't know what that means, but in terms of business acumen, he probably has that. But in terms of synergy, getting deals, putting deals into this newly-directed company, that didn't those deals were coming from Jim Cohen. And, potentially, from Joe Corazzi. I think that Joe Corazzi and the Governor had some longer relationship than does Jim Cohen with the Governor, but I don't know that. Q So, if you turn to the next page, page 41, there's there's a reference here to a heated discussion with Cohen. There's also a heated exchange, reflects with Joe with M I'm assuming and you'll correct me if I'm wrong is Joe Corazzi. Those are both in September of '09.
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	I'm not sure. I remember the name, but I can't remember exactly what was his role. But Jim Cohen was hosting this thing. This is where the dinner took place that I talked about, where I met Mrs. Cohen. Q Okay. So I want to ask you to turn at this point to page 40, which is there a re a couple of entries that refer to Anaya. So I just want to direct your attention to the entry on August 27th, 2009. There's a reference here to transmitting e-mails to Toney Anaya regarding balance sheet llabilities and there's also a reference just above that to an e-mail request for information on the balance sheet with regards to Anaya. To the best of your recollection, was MyFilesAnywhere system still up and running at that	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	building - name is on the building of the New Mexico's Securities and Exchange Commission equivalent. So, I don't know what that means, but in terms of business acumen, he probably has that. But in terms of synergy, getting deals, putting deals into this newly-directed company, that didn't those deals were coming from Jim Cohen. And, potentially, from Joe Corazzi. I think that Joe Corazzi and the Governor had some longer relationship than does Jim Cohen with the Governor, but I don't know that. Q So, if you turn to the next page, page 41, there's there's a reference here to a heated discussion with Cohen. There's also a heated exchange, reflects with Joe with M I'm assuming and you'll correct me if I'm wrong is Joe Corazzi. Those are both in September of '09.

~

	Page 58		Page 60
1	A No, I think that your questions have elicited	1	that you've given me. which isn't - there's color coding
2	the you know, the relationship amongst the parties.	2	there that means something. Who's bringing what to this
3	So I think that I don't have anything specifically that I	3	party.
4	can think of right now to clarify.	4	Q Okay. So, Mr. Vuksich, have you spoken with
5	Q Is there anything that we didn't ask you about	5	anyone other than legal counsel regarding this matter
6	that you feel like it would be important for us to know?	6	since your testimony was requested?
7	Again, with the eaveat that we don't want any, you know,	7	A No.
8	privileged communications?	8	Q And has anyone made any suggestions to you with
9	A Well, I would guess you should understand, I	9	regards to the substance of your responses here today?
10	mean there were roles and I think that, as I said,	10	A I want to say no to that question and back up.
11	Governor Anaya carried out his role to the extent that he	11	I did call Jim Murphy and told him that you
12	was acting as a CEO. 1 think that his relationship with	12	folks were interested in talking with me. There was
13	Cohen and Corazzi and how much they knew about each	13	nothing else in the conversation other than that. I
14	other's backgrounds, they were sort of a unit. And Paul	14	didn't
15	Pelosi, I think, came to the thing later.	15	Q Okay.
16	And, in fact, you'll find in the billing there	16	A That's it.
17	that he, actually, after I was in an attorney/client	17	O Got you. Okay.
18	relationship with him, he showed up with an SEC	18	So, Mr. Vuksich, we have no further questions
19	investigator to go through all of the documents	19	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
20	concerving this transaction. They were in my office for	20	at this time. We may call you again and, you know, we'll reach out if we have any further questions for you. But
20 21	five hours going through all of the liabilities, all	20	we really appreciate your cooperation and your assistance
22	this, all that. And at some point, he went back to Toney	21	and particularly turning these documents around so
22	Anaya and said, "Don't do this deal." And they had an	22	quickly and in such an organize fashion. I really was
23		23	
24 25	opportunity not to do it. And they went right ahead and	24	it was much appreciated by the staff of the SEC. So thank you very much for that.
25	did it, so.	25	thank you very much for that.
	Page 59		Page 61
1	And then as far as -	1	So I think at this point, we're off the record
2	Q You refer to "the deal." You mean the deal	2	at 1:35 p.m., our time, 10:35 a.m. your time.
3	you're referring to the deal with Datameg?	3	(Whereupon, at 10:35 a.m., the examination was
4	A Yeah, they closed the transaction. Okay? They	4	concluded.)
5	had an opportunity to walk away because the time limit	5	****
6	had expired on it. And they're supposed to be closed by	6	
7	a certain date. It didn't happen. Everybody could have	7	
8	walked away, if they felt like it. They had a discussion	8	
9	and they said, "No, we want to go ahead and do this	9	
10	d=al." Okay.	10	
.1	Later on there were some questions about	11	
2	whether all of the liabilities were disclosed. But they	12	
13	were disclosed. There was five hours of an SEC	13	•
14	investigator in my office.	14	
.5	So they knew all about everything, as far as l	15	
16	could tell. And the other dynamic here were these other	16	
.7	companies - Samir and Daryl, who were acquaintances down	17	
8	in Orlando o f Cohen. And on the one hand, one was in	18	
.9	technology.	19	
20	One was in retail. And then they had this	20	
21	waste management. It seemed to be the guiding light here	21	
22	would be it was, you know, waste recycling human	22	
23	waste recycling, water recycling, plastic recycling.	23	
24	steel recycling. And these things all sort of bubbled up	24	
	and a second and a second ap		
25	in that meeting in Orlando, which is also in the document	25	

Page 1 THE UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION In the Matter of:)) File No. B-02723-A NATURAL BLUE RESOURCES, INC.)

WITNESS: Jeffrey Evan Decker

PAGES: 1 through 63

PLACE: BakerHostetler

SunTrust Center - Suite 2300

200 South Orange Avenue

Orlando, Florida 32801-3432

DATE: Wednesday, May 28, 2014

The above-entitled matter came on for hearing, pursuant to notice, at 2:20 p.m.

RECEIVED

JUN 11 2014

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE CONMISSION Diversified Reporting Services, PHSTON REGIONAL OFFICE

(202) 467-9200

		Page 2		Page 4
1	APPEARANC	ES	1	PROCEEDINGS
2			2	MS. KELLY: Okay. We're on the record at 2:20
3	On behalf of th	e Witness:	3	on May 28, 2014. So the witness will be sworn by the
4	RUA KELL		4	court reporter.
5		. RAPPAPORT, ESQ.	5	Whereupon,
6		nd Exchange Commission	6	JEFFREY EVAN DECKER
7		Enforcement	7	was called as a witness and, having been first duly
8	Boston Reg		8	swom, was examined and testified as follows:
9		eet - 23rd Floor	9	EXAMINATION
10		ssachusetts 02110-1424	10	BY MS. KELLY:
	•		11	Q So, Mr. Decker, if you could just state and
L1	(617) 573-8	900	12	spell your full name for the record.
12	On habalf of th	. With and	13	A Jeffrey, J-E-F-F-R-E-Y, Evan, E-V-A-N, Decker,
13	On behalf of th		14	D-E-C-K-E-R.
L4		URKIN, ESQ.	15	Q And just for the record, I'm Rua Kelly. My
15	BakerHoste			
Lб		enter - Suite 2300	16	first name's spelled R-U-A. And this is Thomas
17		Drange Avenue	17	Rappaport.
18	Orlando, Fl	orida 32801-3432	18	And we're members of the staff of the Boston
L9			19	Regional Office of the United States Securities and
20			20	Exchange Commission. We're officers of the Commission
21			21	for the purposes of this proceeding.
22			22	So this is an investigation by the Securities
23			23	and Exchange Commission in a matter captioned: In the
24			24	Matter of Natural Blue Resources, Inc and that's
25			25	B-2723 to determine whether there have been violations
		Page 3		Page 5
1	CON	TENTS	1	of certain provisions of the Federal Securities Laws.
2			2	The facts developed in this investigation may
3	WITNESS:	EXAMINATION	3	constitute violations of other federal, state or civil or
4	Jeffrey Decker	4	4	criminal laws.
5	·		5	Prior to the opening of the record, I provided
6	EXHIBITS: DES	CRIPTION IDEN TIFIED	6	Mr. Decker with a copy of the formal order of
7	159 Subpoena	7	7	investigation. It will be available for your examination.
8	•	ted May 19, 2014 8	8	Mr. Decker, have you had a chance to review the
9		ted October 14, 2009 12	9	Formal Order?
10		ker to the SEC	10	A I have.
11	162 Invoice D	ated December 14, 2009 25	11	Q And prior to the opening of the record, you
12	Jeffrey Bak	er to Natural Blue Resources	12	were also given a copy of the Commission's Form 1662,
13	163 Invoice D	ated December 14, 2009 30	13	called the Supplemental Information Form. Have you had
14	Of Blue Ea	rth Solutions	14	an opportunity to read that document that's marked as
15	164 Invoice, J	effrey Baker Hostetler 32		
16		ated February 11, 2010 3	15	Exhibit 1?
		7	16	A Yes. O Otay And do you have any questions about it?
17	166 Invoice F	rom Baker Hostetler to	17	Q Okay. And do you have any questions about it?
18	Natural Blu	e Resources 44	18	A No.
19	167 String of	e-mails 46	19	Q And, Mr. Decker, I know you're a licensed
20	168 E-mail (S	ubject Stock Certificates) 52	20	attorney. Are you also represented by counsel here
21	169 E-mail	54	21	today?
22			22	A lam.
23			23	MS. KELLY: And so if I could get your full
			24	name, firm, address and phone number.
24			25	MR. DURKIN: Yeah. I'm Denis L. Durkin, I'm a

2 (Pages 2 to 5)

- y 🐒 🗘

	Page 22		Page 2
1	was that put on hold during the time that you were	1	a different time.
2	engaged to work -	2	Q Okay. And in terms of issues relating to
3	A Yeah. I don't know that I'd describe it as	3	acquisitions, was there anyone other than Cruickshank,
4	problematic	4	Anaya, Cohen, and Corazzi who you were in regular conta
5	Q Okay.	5	of some kind with about acquisitions?
6	A - or difficulties in closing the transaction.	6	A Not that I recall.
7	1 think that there were other priorities that took	7	Q And do you have an understanding as to where
8	precedence. Natural Blue was looking at a number of	8	the financial records for Natural Blue were maintained?
9	acquisitions at the time the - I think the - my	9	A I made some assumptions. I did not know for
10	recollection is the transaction evolved in a way that,	10	certain where all of the records would have been
11	you know, we were - we ended up, I believe, closing or	11	maintained at the time.
12	at least nearly closing part of a share exchange	12	Q Okay. But you and your associate worked with
13	transaction.	13	Mr. Cruickshank on the financials. Did you have any
14	But I don't believe we fulfilled a Natural Blue	14	difficulty getting information from Mr. Crulckshank or
15	- or a Blue Earth Solutions true acquisition.	15	did he seem to have access to the relevant records that
16	Q Okay. Thanks. So was Mr. Anaya. Governor	16	were necessary to complete the filings?
17	Anaya, the chairman throughout - or the CEO throughout	17	A No. He seemed to have access to the relevant
18	your tenure — I shouldn't call it tenure throughout	18	records.
19	your engagement with Natural Blue Resources?	19	Q Okay. Did you - did yon get a sense with
20	A Hewas.	20	regard to Mr. Anaya as to what his level of— of
21	Q Who else did let me start over again.	21	financial acumen was in terms of, you know, he had any
22	Did you talk with Mr. Anaya on a, like, daily,	22	experience doing these – you know, dealing with the –
23	weekly, monthly basis? How often did you have contact	23	these filings or dealing with, you know, companies'
24	with him?	24	financials?
25	A I don't recall for certain. Later on,	25	A No.
	Page 23		Page 2
1	especially as we had more and more activity with our	1	Q You didn't have a sense as to what his level
2	engagement, more acquisitions to consider, I was dealing	2	of, sort of, sophistication was?
3	with him fairly frequently.	3	A Well from he certainly understood the issues
4	Q Okay. Who eise did you talk to about	4	we were raising with him, the questions we were bringing
5	acquisitions – that were potential acquisitions for	5	to him. I would not say he was an accountant. Neither
6	Natural Blue – at the company?	6	am 1. But but he certainly seemed cognizant enough of
7	A At the company, we were dealing with Walter	7	the of the issues to be able to address things that we
8	Cruickshank, who was involved in due diligence and some	8	were bringing to him.
9	other things on acquisitions. Primarily with regard to	9	Q Okay. Did you – and here I mean both you and
.0	these, it was Governor Anaya, and then we were also	10	your firm - did you see and review the company's press
1	dealing with Jim Cohen and Joe Corazzi.	11	releases before they were issued?
2	Q Okay. Did you have an understanding as to -	12	A Some of them, not all of them.
3	no. You were aware that both Cohen and Corazzi were	13	Q Okay. Did you have an understanding as to what
.4	consultants to the company as opposed to being officers	14	the company's protocol was for preparing and issuing
5	or directors. Is that right?	15	press releases?
.6	A Yes.	16	A We did not.
.7	Q Did you have a n understanding a s to how Cohen	17	Q Okay. Did you have any understanding as to who
. 8	and Corrazi broke down their responsibilities? I mean,	18	or which people's responsibility it was –
.9	did they did you deal with one on a particular set of	19	A No.
0	issues and another on - on different issues?	20	Q - to prepare them? Okay. So I want to show
1	A I don't recall.	21	you a document that's an invoice. And this –
2	Q Okay. Okay. Was there one that you dealt with	22	MS. KELLY: If we could have this marked as
3	more than the other on Natural Blue issues?	23	Exhibit 162.
	A I don't believe so. We might have been dealing	24	(SEC Exhibit No. 162 was marked
24			•

(Alexandre

;

	Page 54		Page 56
1	Q Okay. And did did the firm of the	1	Q Do you - is there anything that stands out in
2	accounting firm of Cross, Fernandez & Riley, did they	2	your memory about the call with Mr. Pelosi? Among other
3	stay as the accountants to the company the whole time you	3	things, was he particularly worked up about this issue
	were retained by Natural Blue?	4	and, you know, fairly angry or was be calm when you
5	A I believe they withdrew before I withdrew.	5	talked to bim?
6	Q Okay. Did you have an understanding as to why	6	A I don't recall this particular conversation.
7	that was?	7	Q Do you have any memory as to what his sort of
8	A No.	8	demeanor was like, in general, when you spoke with him on
9	Q Okay. So just one last e-mail to show you	9	the telephone about topics related to Natural Blue?
	about it's a also a short e-mail that's I'd ask	10	A It was always aggressive.
1	i to be marked as 169.	11	Q Okay. And was the aggression at anyone in
12	(SEC Exhibit No. 169 was marked	12	particular?
13	for identification.).	13	A I think just that's the way he is in general.
14	BYMS. KELLY:	14	Q Okay. So over the sort of - is it fair to say
15		15	approximately somewhere between a six- and seven-month
1	Q So, again, just — once the court reporter's marked it, if you want to just take a look and tell me if	15	period that Baker Hostetler represented Natural Blue
	marked it, il you want to just take a look and tell me il it's — that's an e-mail that is familiar to you.	15	•
	-		Resources, did – did it change during that time who you
18	Okay. Is that an e-mail is familiar to you? A lt is not.	18	communicated with about matters of substance at Natural
19	••		Blue?
20	Q Okay. And it's an e-mail, again, from Mr.	20	A I'm sure there were ebbs and flows, but nothing
	Pelosi to it appears t o be t o you and Mr. Ayana.	21	I can, you know, point to specifically. I was having a
22	If you look at the third sentence in the body	22	lot of communication with Governor Ayana as we were
1	of the e-mail, there's reference to a conversation with	23	nearing the end of our engagement that - my recollection
	Jeff Decker today, and it says, "He mentioned be needed	24	is that that increased even more.
25	to talk to you" - appearing to refer to Toney - "before	25	Q Okay.
	Page 55		Page 57
1 1	getting involved and getting the certificates from Jim	1	And would it be fair to say that when you were
2	Cohen.	2	working on particular acquisitions, you may have bad, you
3	"Jeff mentioned you spoke earlier today and I	3	know, more contact with, you know, Ayana, Cricksbank,
4	am eager to get this issue moved along."	4	Corazzai or Cohen, depending on who was leading a
5	Do you have any recollection, you know, after	5	particular project?
6	reading this e-mail about a conversation with Mr. Pelosi	6	A Yes.
7	on this topic?	7	Q Is that fair to say?
8	A Actually this does refresh my recollection.	8	A Yes.
9	Q Okay. Can you just describe what you remember	9	Q Okay. So the - you know, the volume of your
10	about the conversation with Mr. Pelosi.	10	discussions with one person or the other could have
11	A Actually not very much. He did want me to	11	changed over the course of the engagement.
12 i	intervene and try to deal with the stock certificate	12	A Ycs.
	situation.	13	Q But it's fair to say that you talked to Mr.
14	We had already made the decision that we were	14	Ayana fairly regularly about company matters generally.
	going to withdraw from the engagement and so I had no	15	A Yes.
	intentions of getting involved in this especially at this	16	Q And in talking with Mr. Cohen, did you – did
1	stage of the engagement. I did tell them that I would	17	you have the sense that he was in the loop on the
	need to talk to Governor Ayana.	18	day-to-day issues of the company?
19	Q What was the problem from Mr. Pelosi's	19	A Certainly with the things that I was involved
1	perspective?	20	in, he seemed to be in the loop.
21	A Actually I don't even know. We didn't it	21	Q Okay. The same question for Mr. Corazzi; did
	wasn't that long of a conversations and I was not	22	you have a sense of whether he was in the loop as to the
-	nclined to spend any time that I didn't have to	23	day-to-day company management issues?
24	Q Right.	24	A I didn't have that sense.
25	Q - deal with him or it.	25	Q Did you have the sense that Mr. Corazzi was
			2 Did you dave the order that into Colazza thas

15 (Pages 54 to 57)